European Union Network for the Implementation and Enforcement of Environmental Law

NICOLE
Network for Industrially Co-ordinated Sustainable Land Management in Europe

Working Group Contamination

In situ chemische oxidatie (ISCO)

Eindrapport

Datum van het rapport: 8 november 2021
Rapportnummer: 2020/09 ISCO NL

Inleiding tot IMPEL

Het Europese netwerk voor de uitvoering en handhaving van de milieuwetgeving (IMPEL) is een internationale vereniging zonder winstoogmerk van de milieu-instanties van de EU-lidstaten, de toetredende landen en de kandidaat-lidstaten van de Europese Unie en de EER-landen. De vereniging is geregistreerd in België en heeft haar wettelijke zetel in Brussel, België.

IMPEL werd in 1992 opgericht als een informeel netwerk van Europese regelgevers en autoriteiten die zich bezighouden met de uitvoering en handhaving van de milieuwetgeving. Doel van het netwerk is in de Europese Gemeenschap de nodige impulsen te geven om vooruitgang te boeken bij het waarborgen van een doeltreffender toepassing van de milieuwetgeving. De kern van de IMPEL-activiteiten betreft bewustmaking, capaciteitsopbouw en uitwisseling van informatie en ervaringen met betrekking tot uitvoering, handhaving en internationale samenwerking op het gebied van handhaving, alsmede bevordering en ondersteuning van de uitvoerbaarheid en mogelijkheid tot handhaving van de Europese milieuwetgeving.

In de afgelopen jaren is IMPEL uitgegroeid tot een belangrijke, alom bekende organisatie, die wordt genoemd in een aantal wetgevings- en beleidsdocumenten van de EU, zoals het 7° Milieuactieprogramma en de Aanbeveling betreffende minimumcriteria voor milieu-inspecties.

De deskundigheid en ervaring van de deelnemers binnen IMPEL maken het netwerk bij uitstek geschikt om te werken aan zowel technische als regelgevingsaspecten van de EU-milieuwetgeving.

Informatie over het IMPEL-netwerk is ook beschikbaar via de website van het netwerk: www.impel.eu

Suggested citation:
Falconi M. et al. (2021), In situ chemische oxidatie (ISCO). IMPEL, COMMON FORUM, EIONET, NICOLE report no 2020/09 ISCO NL, 280 pages. Brussels, ISBN 978-2-931225-03-5

ISBN 978-2-931225-03-5
9 782931 225035

Titel van het verslag: In Situ Chemische Oxidatie in situ (ISCO)	**Nummer rapport:** 2020/09 ISCO NL
Verslag aangenomen op de algemene vergadering van IMPEL: 7-8 december 2021, Ljubljana (Slovenië)	**Totaal aantal pagina's:** 280 **Verslag:** 57 pagina's **Bijlagen:** 223 pagina's

Project Managers:

Marco Falconi (IT)	IMPEL	ISPRA
Dietmar Müller-Grabherr (AT)	Common Forum	Umweltbundesamt AT
Frank Swartjes (NL)	EIONET WG Verontreiniging	RIVM
Tomas Albergaria (PT)	NICOLE	Instituto Politécnico do Porto

Auteurs:

Frank Swartjes (NL)	EIONET WG Verontreiniging	RIVM
Francesca Benedetti (IT)	IMPEL	MITE (Consultant)
Emanuela Fabbrizi (IT)	IMPEL	ARPAE
Marco Falconi (IT)	IMPEL	ISPRA
Wouter Gevaerts (BE)	NICOLE	ARCADIS
Gabriella Grima (MT)	IMPEL	ERA
Daniel Gruza (CZ)	IMPEL	CIPZ
Maria Mallada (ES)	IMPEL	LA RIOJA
Christina Pisani (MT)	IMPEL	ERA
Alex Plows (UK)	IMPEL	CYFOETHNATURIOLCYMRU
Roberto Riberti (IT)	IMPEL	ARPAE
Paola Siligardi (IT)	IMPEL	ARPAE
Asa-valley (SE)	EIONET WG Verontreiniging	NATURVÅRDSVERKET

Bijdragers aan bijlage 1 ISCO:

Simone Biemmi (IT)	ARCADIS ITALIA
Gordon H. Bures (DE)	SENSATEC
Federico Caldera (IT)	MARES
Marcello Carboni (IT)	REGENESIS
Massimiliano Confalonieri (IT)	ARPA LOMBARDIA
Mara Dal Santo (IT)	STANTEC
Federica Danesin (IT)	ARPAV
Uwe Dannwolf (DE)	RISKCOM
Federica De Giorgi (IT)	GOLDER ASSOCIATES
Boris Devic-Bassaget (FR)	SUEZ RR IWS SANERING FRANKRIJK
Hans-Georg Edel (DE)	ZÜBLIN UMWELTTECHNIK
Peter Freitag (AT)	KELLER GRUNDBAU
Alberto Leombruni (IT)	EVONIK
Camille Lorant (FR)	SUEZ RR IWS SANERING FRANKRIJK
Angela Rosa Marin (IT)	ARPA LOMBARDIA
Juan Marti (ES)	SUEZ RR IWS IBERICA
Mike Mueller (AT)	EVONIK
Harald Opdam (NL)	HEIJMANS INFRA BV
Sara Puricelli (IT)	ARPA LOMBARDIA

Diego Ricci (IT)	ARPA LOMBARDIA
Hadas Sharon (IL)	LUDAN MILIEUTECHNOLOGIEËN
Valentina Sammartino (IT)	ARPA CAMPANIA
Christelle Tarchalski (FR)	ARTELIA
Laura Valeriani (IT)	GOLDER ASSOCIATES

Recesenten:

Gordon H. Bures (DE)	SENSATEC
Marcello Carboni (IT)	REGENESIS
Uwe Dannwolf (DE)	RISKCOM
Mara Dal Santo (IT)	STANTEC
Harald Opdam (NL)	HEIJMANS INFRA BV

Samenvatting

Trefwoorden

In Situ Chemische Oxidatie, Duurzame Sanering, Bodem, Grondwater, Bodembeleid, Sanering, Milieu, Geen nettoruimtebeslag, Verontreiniging, Verontreinigde locaties, Monitoring, Praktijktest.

Doelgroepen

Bevoegde instanties voor de goedkeuring/toepassing/monitoring van saneringstechnologie, industriële exploitanten, milieubeschermingsinstanties, natuurbeschermingsinstanties, milieu-inspecties, instellingen voor milieumonitoring en -onderzoek, technische universiteiten, milieuverenigingen, NGO's, verzekeringsmaatschappijen en -verenigingen, milieuconsultants.

Als onderdeel van het werkprogramma voor 2020 heeft het IMPEL-netwerk het project "Water and Land remediation" (2020/09) opgezet, dat betrekking heeft op de criteria voor het evalueren van de toepasbaarheid van saneringstechnologieën.

Het project "Water and Land Remediation" heeft als uitgangspunt de definities en de belangrijkste stappen van de toepassing van saneringstechnologieën en richt zich op de technische procedures in verband met de saneringstechnologieën. Het uiteindelijke doel van het project is een document op te stellen met criteria voor de beoordeling van voorstellen voor de toepassing van saneringstechnologie, om inzicht te krijgen in de toepasbaarheid, wat te doen in de veldproeven en bij de toepassing in de praktijk. Bijlage 1 bevat een aantal casestudies die de lezer kunnen helpen te anticiperen op eventuele problemen die zij/hij kan tegenkomen en na te gaan of de geboden oplossing op de locatie van toepassing is, in de wetenschap dat elke verontreinigde locatie verschilt van een andere en er altijd een locatie-specifieke aanpak nodig is.

Het water- en landsaneringsproject voor 2020-2021 heeft als doelstelling zich te richten op twee saneringstechnologieën, namelijk in situ chemische oxidatie en bodemluchtextractie.

Ten slotte wil het project "Water and Land Remediation" bijdragen aan de bevordering van de toepassing van in situ- en on-site-saneringstechnologieën voor bodem en grondwater, en minder toepassing van "Dig & Dump" en "Pump & Treat", technieken die in Europa op grote schaal worden toegepast maar op middellange termijn niet duurzaam zijn. Bodem en water zijn natuurlijke hulpbronnen en moeten, wanneer dat technisch haalbaar is, worden teruggewonnen en niet verspild.

Erkenningen

Dit rapport is getoetst door een breder IMPEL-projectteam en door de IMPEL-deskundigengroep voor water en land, het Common Forum-netwerk, het NICOLE-netwerk, de EIONET-werkgroep Verontreiniging en een groep externe beoordelaars.

Disclaimer

Dit rapport is tot stand gekomen in het kader van het IMPEL-project "Water & Land Remediation" met de steun van partnernetwerken die belangstelling hebben voor het beheer van verontreinigde grond. Het document is geschreven en gereviewd door een team van auteurs en dient als primaire informatiebron om kennis tussen Europese landen en regio's te overbruggen en te verbreden. Door te streven naar ondersteuning van een gemeenschappelijk begrip van de mogelijkheden van de specifieke saneringstechnologie tracht het een en ander te vergemakkelijken.

De hier gerapporteerde inhoud is gebaseerd op relevante literatuur, de ervaring van de auteurs, en verzamelde case studies. Case studies (zie bijlage) zijn vrijwillige bijdragen van derden. Het team van auteurs had niet de taak de verslagen van de casestudies te evalueren of te verifiëren.

Ook kunnen sommige landen, regio's of plaatselijke autoriteiten bijzondere wetgeving, regels of richtlijnen hebben uitgevaardigd om de toepassing van de technologie en de toepasbaarheid ervan vast te leggen.

Dit document is NIET bedoeld als richtlijn of BBT-referentiedocument voor deze technologie. De bodemkundige, geologische en hydrogeologische omstandigheden van verontreinigde locaties in Europa vertonen een grote variabiliteit. Daarom is een op de locatie toegepitst ontwerp en uitvoering de sleutel tot succes bij de sanering van verontreinigde locaties. Elke aanbeveling kan dus worden toegepast, gedeeltelijk worden toegepast of niet worden toegepast. In elk geval kunnen de auteurs, de medewerkers en de betrokken netwerken niet aansprakelijk worden gesteld.

De in dit document geuite meningen zijn niet noodzakelijk die van de individuele leden van de ondergetekende netwerken. IMPEL en zijn partnernetwerken raden individuen/organisaties die geïnteresseerd zijn in het toepassen van de technologie in de praktijk ten zeerste aan om een beroep te doen op ervaren milieudeskundigen.

Marco Falconi - IMPEL
Dietmar Müller Grabherr - GEMEENSCHAPPELIJK FORUM inzake verontreinigde grond in Europa
Frank Swartjes - EEA EIONET WG Verontreiniging
Tomas Albergaria - NICOLE

Woordenlijst

TERM	DEFINITIE	BRON	PARAGR.
‘bodem’	de bovenste laag van de aardkorst, gelegen tussen het vast gesteente en het aardoppervlak. De bodem bestaat uit minerale deeltjes, organisch materiaal, water, lucht en levende organismen;	IED	Art. 3 (21)
‘bodemgas’	gas en damp in de poriën van de bodem	ISO EN 11074	2.1.13
‘controle op naleving of prestaties’	onderzoek of programma van doorlopende inspectie, tests of monitoring om te bevestigen dat een saneringsstrategie naar behoren is uitgevoerd (bijvoorbeeld dat alle verontreinigde stoffen zijn verwijderd) en/of, wanneer een inperkingsbenadering is gekozen, dat deze blijft presteren op het gespecificeerde niveau	ISO EN 11074	6.1.5
‘doeltreffendheid’[1]	<saneringsmethode> maat voor het vermogen van een saneringsmethode om een vereist doel te bereiken	ISO EN 11074	6.1.6
‘emissie’	het direct of indirect vrijkomen van stoffen, trillingen, warmte of geluid uit afzonderlijke of diffuse bronnen in de installatie in lucht, water of bodem;	IED	Art. 3 (4)
‘Henry's coëfficiënt’	verdelingscoëfficiënt tussen bodemlucht en bodemwater	ISO EN 11074	3.3.12
‘in-situ-behandelingsmethode’[2]	behandelingsmethode die rechtstreeks wordt toegepast op het behandelde milieucompartiment (bv. bodem, grondwater) zonder dat de verontreinigde matrix aan de bodem wordt onttrokken	ISO EN 11074	6.2.3
‘milieukwaliteitsnorm’	het geheel van eisen waaraan een bepaalde omgeving of een bepaald onderdeel daarvan op een bepaald moment moet voldoen, zoals bepaald in de wetgeving van de Europese Unie;	IED	Art. 3 (6)
‘onverzadigde zone’	zone van de grond waar de poriënruimte niet volledig gevuld is met vloeistof op het ogenblik van waarneming	ISO EN 11074	3.2.8
‘point of compliance’	plaats (bijvoorbeeld bodem of grondwater) waar de beoordelingscriteria moeten worden gemeten en niet mogen worden overschreden	ISO EN 11074	3.4.5

[1] In het geval van een procesgebaseerde methode kan de doeltreffendheid worden uitgedrukt in de bereikte residuele concentraties van verontreinigende stoffen.

[2] Opmerking: ISO CD 241212 suggereert als synoniem: "in-situ (sanerings)techniek" [noot 1 bij tekst: Een dergelijke saneringsinstallatie wordt ter plaatse opgesteld en de behandeling van de verontreiniging is erop gericht om rechtstreeks op de ondergrond te worden toegepast] ISO CD 24212 3.1

‘saneringsdoelstelling’	algemene term voor elke doelstelling, met inbegrip van die welke verband houden met technische (bv. restverontreinigingsconcentraties, technische prestaties), administratieve en wettelijke voorschriften	ISO EN 11074	6.1.19
‘saneringsstrategie’3	combinatie van saneringsmethoden en bijbehorende werkzaamheden waarmee aan specifieke verontreinigingsdoelstellingen (bv. restconcentraties van verontreinigende stoffen) en andere doelstellingen (bv. technische doelstellingen) kan worden voldaan en specifieke plaatselijke beperkingen kunnen worden overwonnen	ISO EN 11074	6.1.20
‘streefwaarde voor sanering’	indicatie van de met de sanering te bereiken streefdoelen, gewoonlijk gedefinieerd als een met de verontreiniging samenhangende doelstelling in termen van een restconcentratie	ISO EN 11074	6.1.21
'uitloging'	oplossen en verplaatsen van opgeloste stoffen door water	ISO EN 11074	3.3.15
‘verontreinigde site’4	plaats waar verontreiniging aanwezig is	ISO EN 11074	2.3.5
‘verontreinigende stof’5	stof(fen) die ten gevolge van menselijke activiteiten in de bodem aanwezig is (zijn)	ISO EN 11074	3.4.6
‘verontreiniging’	stof(fen) die ten gevolge van menselijke activiteiten in de bodem aanwezig is (zijn)	ISO EN 11074	2.3.6
‘vervuilende stof’	in de bodem (of het grondwater) aanwezige stof(fen) of agens(fen) die, vanwege zijn eigenschappen, hoeveelheid of concentratie, schadelijke effecten heeft (hebben) op de bodemfuncties	ISO EN 11074	3.4.18
‘vervuiling’	de directe of indirecte inbreng door menselijke activiteiten van stoffen, trillingen, warmte of geluid in lucht, water of bodem, die de gezondheid van de mens of de milieukwaliteit kan aantasten, schade kan toebrengen aan materiële goederen, dan wel de belevingswaarde van het milieu of ander rechtmatig milieugebruik kan aantasten of in de weg kan staan;	IED	Art. 3 (2)
‘verzadigde zone’	zone van de grond waar de poriënruimte volledig gevuld is met vloeistof op het ogenblik van de beschouwing	ISO EN 11074	3.2.6

[3] De keuze van de methoden kan worden beperkt door een reeks locatiespecifieke factoren, zoals topografie, geologie, hydrogeologie, neiging tot overstroming, en klimaat

[4] In deze definitie wordt er niet van uitgegaan dat schade het gevolg is van de aanwezigheid van besmetting].

[5] In deze definitie wordt er niet van uitgegaan dat schade het gevolg is van de aanwezigheid van verontreiniging

INHOUDSOPGAVE

1 INLEIDING 10

2 BESCHRIJVING VAN DE TECHNIEK 13

2.1 ISCO-fasen 14

2.2 Kenmerken van DNAPL 16

2.2.1 Volatiliteit 18

2.3 Oxidatie van verontreinigende stoffen 18

2.3.1 Oxidatiemiddel 19

2.3.1.1 Kaliumpermanganaat ($KMnO_4$) 19

2.3.1.2 Waterstofperoxide (H_2O_2) 21

2.3.1.3 Ozon (O_3) 21

2.3.1.4 Natrium- of calciumpersulfaat 22

2.4 ISCO in context 23

3 HAALBAARHEIDSSTUDIE 27

3.1 Definitie van saneringsdoel 27

3.2 Toepasbaarheid van ISCO 27

3.2.1 Oxidantvraag 29

3.2.2 Lithostratigrafische en hydrogeologische kenmerken van het gebied 31

3.2.3 Aanwezigheid van infrastructuur 32

3.3 Tweede screening 32

3.4 Behandelbaarheid van verontreinigende stoffen 34

4 VELD-—EN LABORATORIUMPROEF 35

4.1 Ontwerpaspecten 35

4.1.1 Keuze van het type oxidatiemiddel 35

4.1.1.1 Reactiekinetiek 35

4.1.1.2 Geologie en hydrogeologie 36

4.1.1.3 zuurstofverbruik van het grondwater en van de aquifer (NOD) 36

4.1.1.5 Fractie organische koolstof (f_{oc}) 38

4.1.1.6 Concentratie verontreinigende stoffen 38

4.1.1.7 Milieucompatibiliteit van oxidatiemiddelen 39

4.1.2 Oxidant hoeveelheid 39

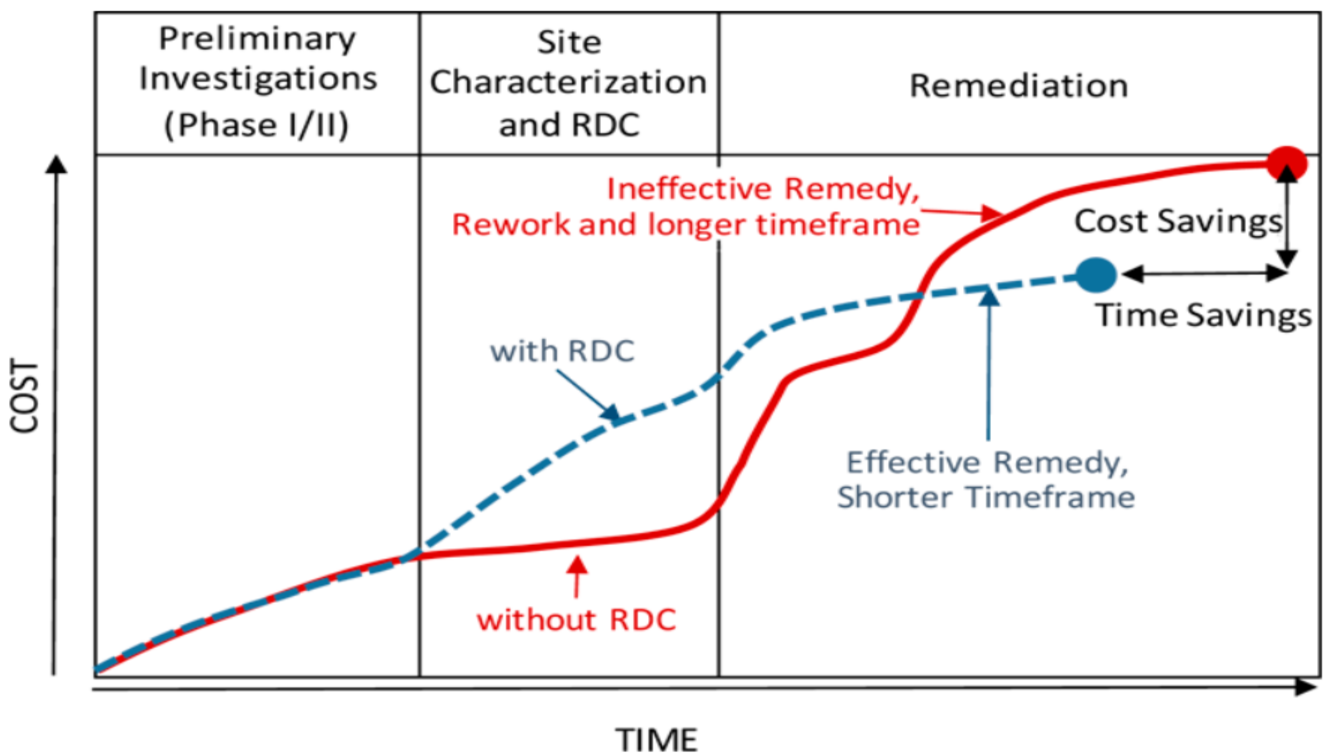
4.1.2.1 Verontreinigingen die aanleiding geven tot bezorgdheid 39

4.1.2.2 Matrix 40

4.1.2.3 Bepaling van de vraag naar oxidant 40
4.1.3 Wijziging levering 40
4.1.4 Volumes van te injecteren reagens 41
4.1.5 Toegankelijkheid van het interventiegebied 41
4.1.6 Injectietechnologieën 41
4.2 Laboratorium- en proefproeven 48
4.2.1 Bench test 48
4.2.2 Pilottest 48
4.2.3 Procesbewaking 49
4.2.4 Toezicht op de prestaties 49
4.2.4.1 Indicatoren 50
4.2.4.2 Netwerk monitoring 50
4.2.4.3 Frequentie 51
5 MONITORING 52
5.1 Soorten tests 52
5.2 Soorten toezicht 53
5.2.1 Operationeel - technologisch toezicht 53
5.2.2 Toezicht in continuïteit en in de eindfase 53
5.2.3 Post-sanerings monitoring. 54
5.2.4 Verwerking van bijgewerkte risicoanalyse na voltooiing van de sanering 55
6 CONCLUSIES 56
REFERENTIES 57

1 INLEIDING

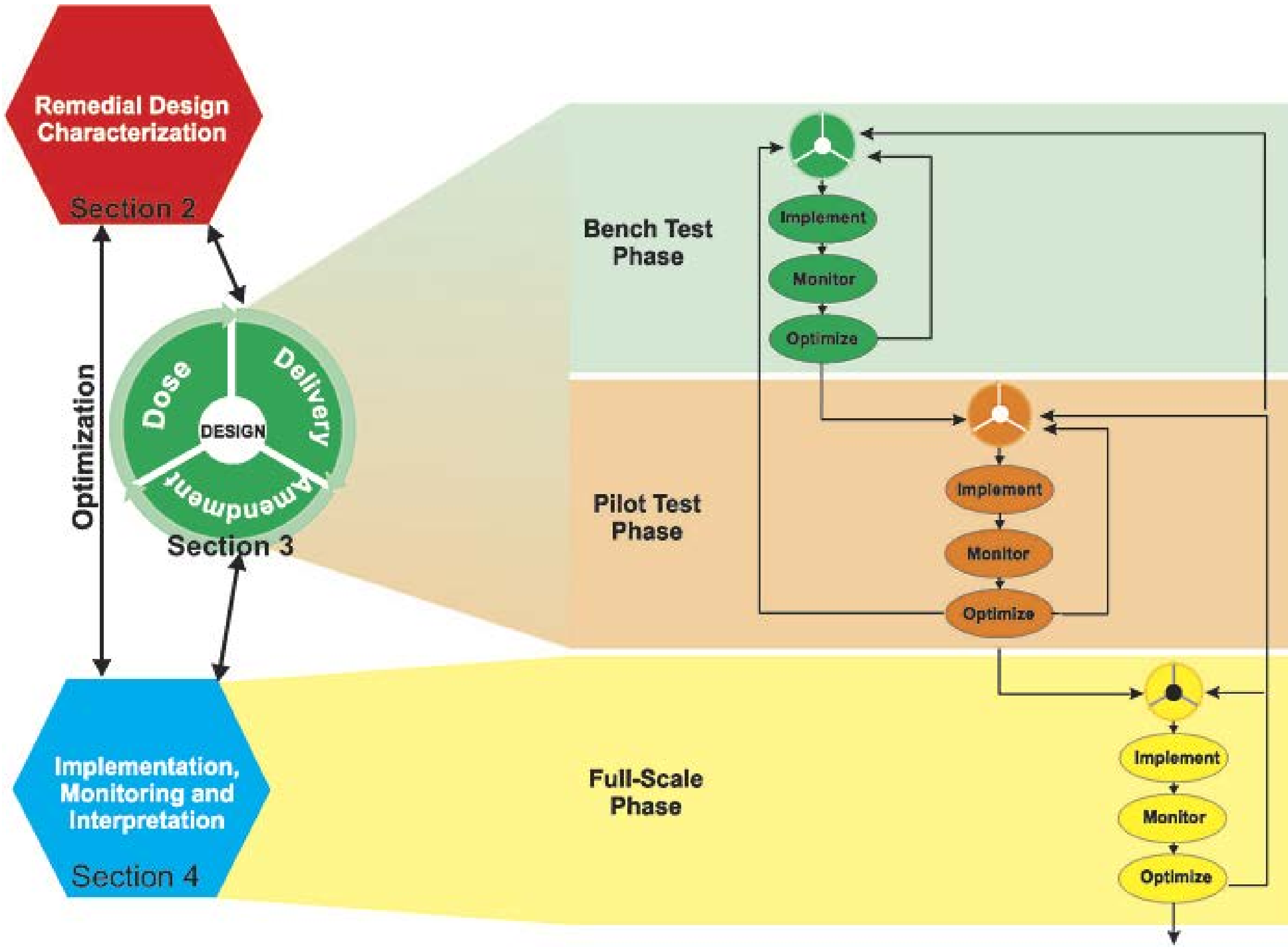
In situ chemische oxidatie (ISCO) is een saneringstechnologie die vaak wordt toegepast bij de sanering van terreinen vanwege het brede scala van verontreinigende stoffen dat kan worden behandeld. Zij bestaat in de injectie van chemische oxidanten, zoals permanganaat, persulfaat en waterstofperoxide in de ondergrond om verontreinigende stoffen door oxidatie om te zetten in onschadelijke verbindingen.
ISCO kan met succes verontreinigende stoffen behandelen zoals gechloreerde solventen, minerale olie of TPH (Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons), BTEX (Benzeen, Tolueen, Ethylbenzeen en Xyleen), MTBE (methyl tert-butyl ether), fenolen, PAK (Polycyclische Aromatische Koolwaterstoffen) en chloorbenzenen.
We weten dat er oxidatie optreedt tussen deze verontreinigende stoffen en oxidanten, maar voor effectieve toepassing moeten er meerdere parameters worden aangepast. De keuze van deze saneringstechnologie vereist locatiespecifieke kennis over de verontreinigende stoffen, hoe ze verdeeld zijn in de ondergrond en het grondwater, en over de geologische en hydrogeologische situatie van de locatie. Elke locatie heeft zijn eigen "op maat gemaakte" ISCO. Het is niet ongebruikelijk dat de keuze van een technologie wordt gemaakt na de voorafgaande karakterisering zonder over gedetailleerde informatie te beschikken, met het idee tijd te winnen en snel met de sanering te beginnen. De ervaring van enkele decennia bodemsanering heeft ons geleerd dat een karakterisering voor het saneringsontwerp (verder RDC genoemd, Remedial Design Characterisation) echter noodzakelijk is om de juiste technologie voor elke situatie te bepalen en dat geen veralgemening moet worden gemaakt over de verspreiding van de verontreiniging of de geologie van de ondergrond. De conceptuele projectlevenscycluskosten met en zonder RDC zijn weergegeven in figuur 1.1.



Figuur 1.1- Conceptuele projectlevenscycluskosten met en zonder RDC

In het bovenstaande schema is het positieve effect van RDC op de tijdduur en de kosten van de gehele sanering aangetoond, ook al is de toename van de initiële kosten als gevolg van de karakterisering voor het ontwerp mogelijk aanzienlijk.

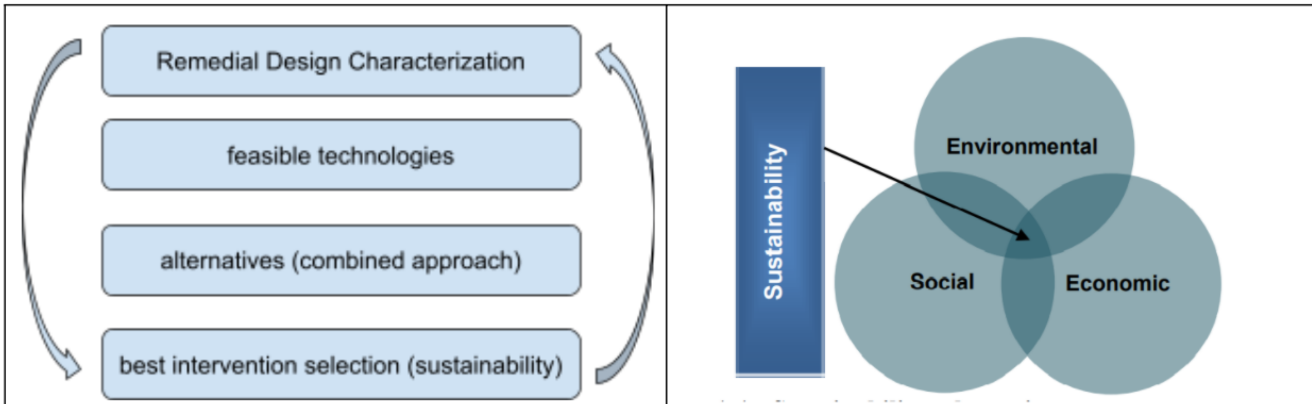
De test bestaat er dus in alle informatie te nemen die nuttig is om de oxidatie ter plaatse te laten werken; het pad in opeenvolgende stappen te verdelen, zoals in het schema van figuur 1.2 is aangegeven, kan daarbij zeer nuttig zijn.



Figuur 1.2- Schema van ITRC (https://ois-isrp-1.itrcweb.org/)

ISCO kan ook worden gebruikt in combinatie met andere technologieën met verschillende intensiteitsniveaus en het verdient de voorkeur meer dan één scenario uit te werken met verschillende prestaties ten aanzien van de milieu-, sociale en economische componenten van duurzaamheid (figuur 1.3). De ontwerpalternatieven worden gepland met een combinatie van saneringstechnieken die kunnen worden toegepast met ruimtelijke logica (verschillende technieken op verschillende delen van de locatie) of tijdsgebonden logica (opeenvolging van technieken in hetzelfde gebied), zie figuur 1.4. De intensiteit van een saneringsscenario varieert naar gelang de verschillende combinaties van benaderingen op basis van actieve saneringsinspanning en passieve saneringsinspanning. Actieve saneringsinspanningen zijn gebaseerd op het gebruik van veel energie en chemische reagentia, terwijl bij passieve saneringsinspanningen biologische mechanismen een rol spelen.

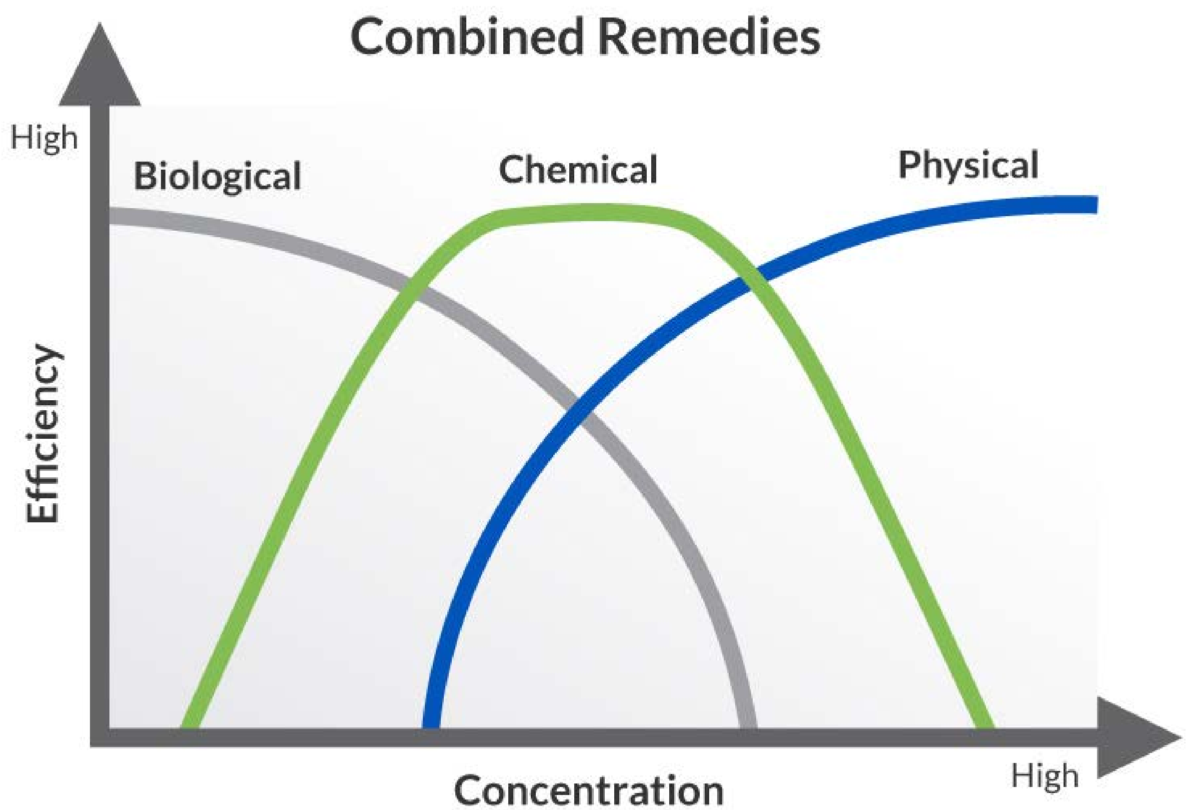
Deze geïntegreerde aanpak genereert gewoonlijk synergetische effecten voor het gehele saneringsproject.



https://www.snpambiente.it/2020/04/03/emilia-romagna-nuova-linea-guida-siti-contaminati/

https://www.itrcweb.org/GuidanceDocuments/GSR-2.pdf

Figuur 1.3- Schema van duurzaamheid



Figuur 1.4- Schema uit Integrated Treatment/Combined Remedies Overview (©Regenesis 2016)

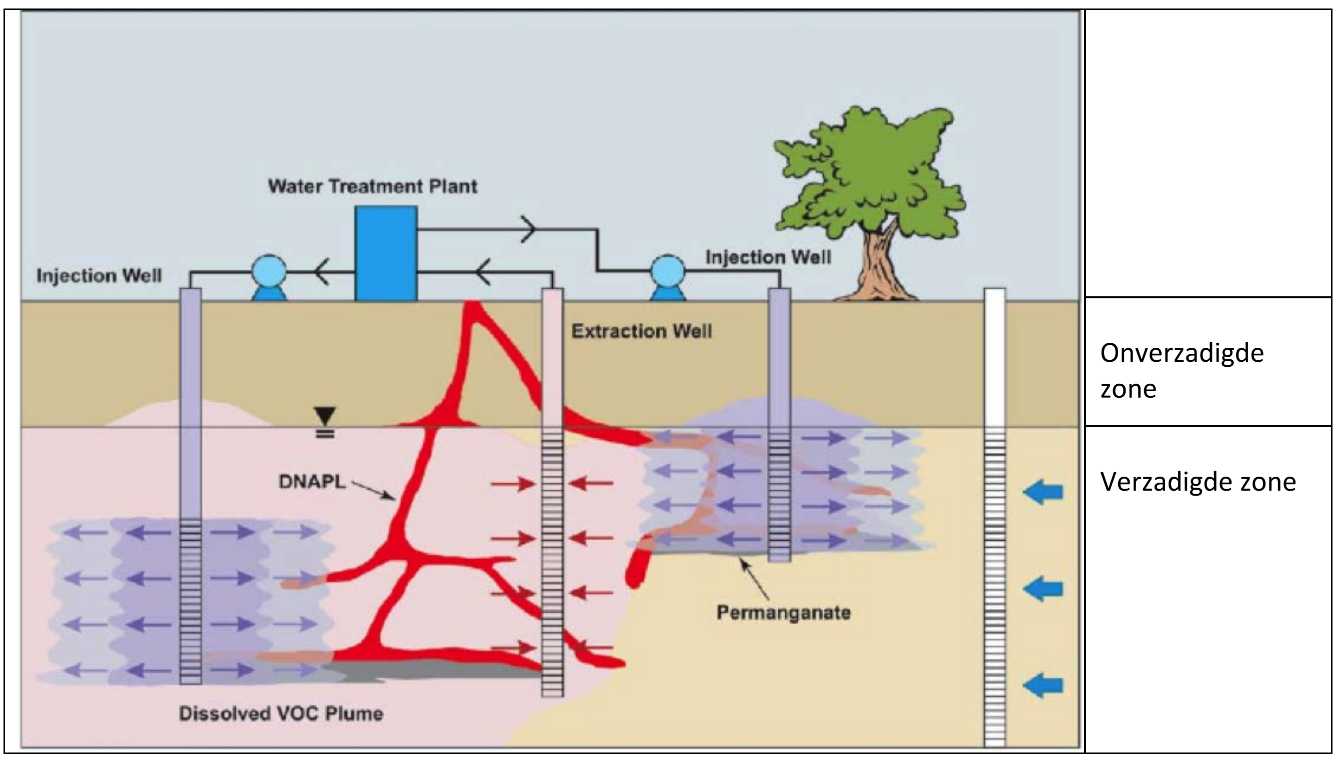
In de volgende hoofdstukken worden de techniek en de belangrijkste stappen beschreven die moeten worden uitgevoerd om de doelstellingen van de sanering te bereiken. De informatie in deze hoofdstukken is het resultaat van jaren van experimentele observaties en het in de praktijk brengen van theoretische kennis.

2 BESCHRIJVING VAN DE TECHNIEK

In-situ bodemsaneringstechnieken pakken bodem- en grondwaterverontreiniging aan zonder dat er ontgraven of grondwater onttrokken hoeft te worden. Omdat er niet ontgraven hoeft te worden, hebben deze technieken minder impact op het gebruik van de grond en kunnen ze op verschillende locaties worden toegepast. Ook de bodemsamenstelling en -structuur worden minder aangetast.

Bij de ISCO-techniek wordt gebruik gemaakt van chemische stoffen, oxidanten genoemd (b.v. permanganaat, persulfaat, waterstofperoxide, ozon), om schadelijke verontreinigende stoffen te helpen omzetten in minder toxische bij- of eindproducten. Het wordt "in situ" genoemd omdat het ter plaatse wordt uitgevoerd, zonder dat de bodem moet worden afgegraven of grondwater moet worden weggepompt.

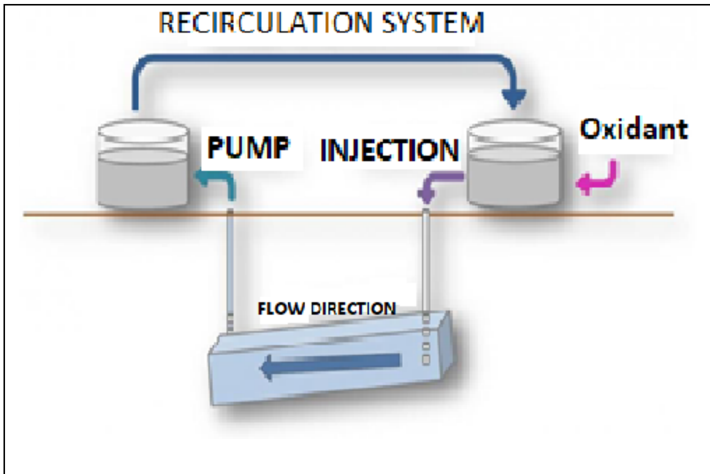
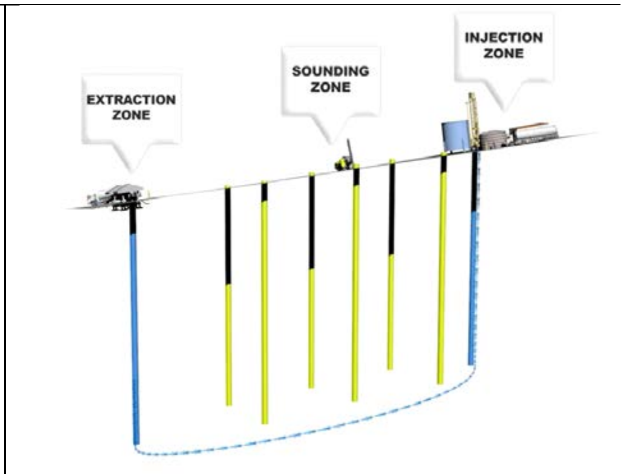
Om ISCO toe te passen, wordt een oxidatiemiddel in de ondergrond aangebracht (bv door injectie), dat zich de bodem verspreidt en de chemische vernietiging (oxidatie) van de verontreinigende stoffen veroorzaakt, waardoor deze in minder toxische verbindingen worden omgezet. Oxidatiemiddelen worden volgens de gekozen methode in de ondergrond aangebracht (voor de beschrijving van de belangrijkste toepassingsmethoden zie hoofdstuk 4.1.6). De focus ligt hierbij op zowel opgeloste als aan de bodemdeeltjes-gebonden verontreinigingen. Zodra het oxidatiemiddel is aangebracht, verspreidt het zich in de aquifer, waar het zich mengt en reageert met de verontreinigende stoffen. Hiertoe moeten het filterdeel of de kleppen van de putten zodanig zijn dat een effectieve behandeling van de verontreiniging is gewaarborgd, zodat een zo groot mogelijk deel van de verontreiniging wordt bereikt.



Figuur 2.1- ISCO-regeling

De voornaamste kenmerken van de techniek zijn:

- Het verlaagt de concentraties van schadelijke stoffen aanzienlijk.
- Een product (oxidant) wordt in de ondergrond gebracht, verspreidt zich in de bodem en brengt de chemische vernietiging (oxidatie) van verontreinigende stoffen tot minder schadelijke chemische stoffen op gang.
- De bodemstructuur blijft intact.

<table>
<tr>
<td>
</td>
<td>
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figuur 2.2- Regeling recirculatiesysteem
http://en.lifediscovered.es/content/cats/44/iscours2.jpg</td>
<td>Figuur 2.3- 2D Regeling recirculatiesysteem
LIFE DISCOVERED ISCO-proefproject
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3XjU98hi8KM</td>
</tr>
</table>

2.1 ISCO-fasen

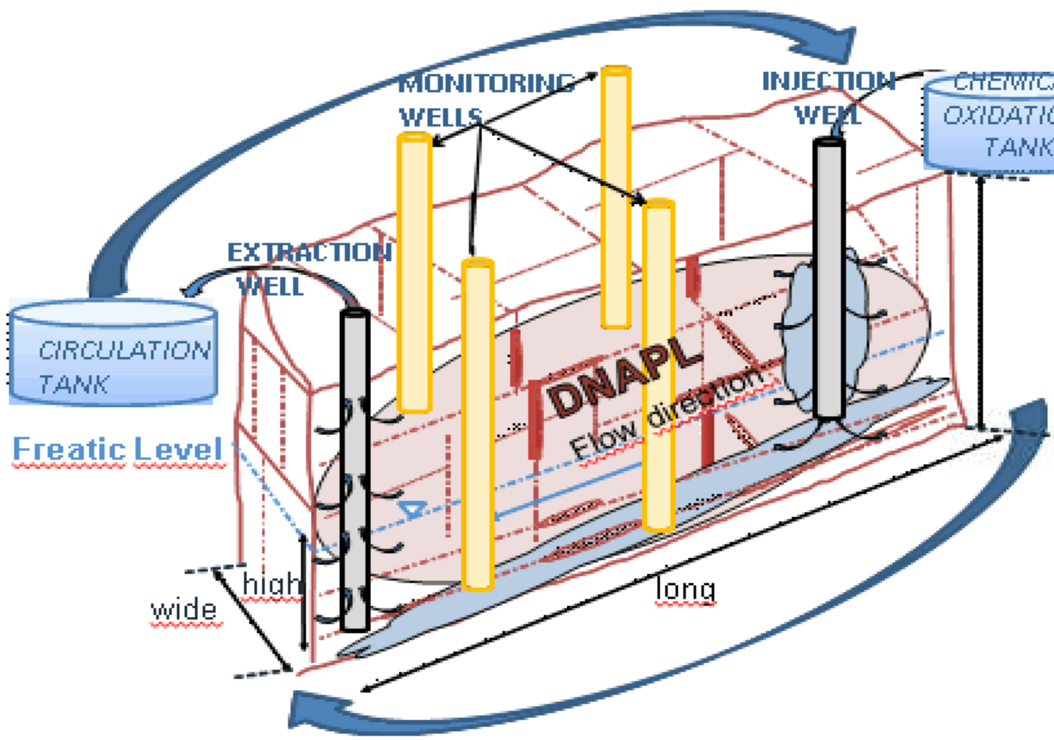
Het gedrag van een verontreinigende stof in de bodem en de doeltreffendheid van een saneringstechnologie worden bepaald door verschillende factoren die op complexe wijze op elkaar inwerken en afhankelijk zijn van de kenmerken van de verontreinigende stof zelf en die van de bodem. Om een technologie met goede kans op succes te selecteren, is het van cruciaal belang rekening te houden met de kenmerken van zowel de verontreinigende stof als de verontreinigde locatie.

De volgende opties voor FASERING kunnen worden uitgevoerd om de techniek ter plaatse toe te passen:

1. SELECTIE VAN HET TE BEHANDELEN GEBIED EN DE BASISINFRASTRUCTUUR: Het succes van de techniek hangt af van de optimale locatie van de putten. Indien geen optimale locaties bekend zijn, moeten in het gekozen proefgebied boringen worden verricht om te injecteren, te extraheren en de proef te controleren.
2. INJECTIES: Na het boren wordt een oplossing met een oxidatiemiddel in de put geïnjecteerd. Die oplossing verbreekt de C-C-bindingen van de verontreinigende stoffen. De chemische oxidatie van de verontreinigende stoffen verandert ze in minder gevaarlijke verbindingen.
3. RECIRCULATIE : De oxidatie van verontreinigende stoffen is afhankelijk van de verblijftijd van de oxidant in de ondergrond. Wanneer de contacttijd (oxidant-bodem) voldoende wordt geacht, wordt de oplossing door een put gepompt en zo nodig opnieuw geïnjecteerd. Het recirculatieproces wordt uitgevoerd totdat de oxidatiecapaciteit van het middel afneemt (figuur 2.4) of de verontreiniging geëlimineerd is.

4. EXTRACTIE : De werking wordt gestopt wanneer het oxidatiemiddel niet langer doeltreffend is en de concentratie verontreinigende stoffen een dalende tendens vertoont. Vervolgens wordt de oplossing verpompt en behandeld in een adequate waterzuiveringsinstallatie.
5. MONITORING: Om de voortgang van de ISCO (begin-, midden- en eindtoestand) en de globale prestaties van de sanering te evalueren, is het van cruciaal belang parameters zoals het oxidatiereductiepotentieel, de geleidbaarheid, de temperatuur, de oxidanten en subproducten en de concentratie van de beoogde verontreinigende stoffen te controleren.

Deze stappen kunnen al dan niet opeenvolgend worden uitgevoerd.



Figuur 2.4- 3D-Recirculatiesysteem

Figuur 2.5 - Mengen van reagentia vóór injectie

2.2 Kenmerken van DNAPL

Het acroniem DNAPL komt van ‘dense non-aqueous phase liquids’ (zware vloeistoffen in niet-waterige fase). DNAPL is een vloeistof met een hogere dichtheid dan water, die niet mengbaar is met water of niet oplost in water. De term wordt gebruikt door ingenieurs, milieudeskundigen en hydrogeologen om een groep verontreinigende stoffen aan te duiden die aanwezig zijn in oppervlaktewateren, grondwater of in de bodem.
De term DNAPL omvat vele chemische stoffen. Enkele van de belangrijkste zijn organochloorhoudende oplosmiddelen, creosoot, koolteerresten en pesticiden. De DNAPL die het meest wordt aangetroffen op verontreinigde locaties zijn de organische chloorhoudende oplosmiddelen.

Afhankelijk van de fysische en chemische eigenschappen van een DNAPL, worden de verontreinigende stoffen in aanzienlijke hoeveelheden in de ondergrond geloosd. Als gevolg daarvan raakt de bodem verontreinigd. De DNAPL zal zich in het algemeen naar beneden door de bodem verplaatsen, totdat deze zich uiteindelijk ophoopt bovenop minder doorlatende lagen. Door het grote penetratievermogen en de complexiteit van de natuurlijke omgeving (heterogeniteit) is een DNAPL-verontreiniging moeilijk te lokaliseren. Bijgevolg is het moeilijk om de ondergrond te saneren en te herstellen.

	
Figuur 2.6 - DNAPL Verontreinigende stoffen: hexachloorbenzeen (HCB), alfa-hexachloorcyclohexaan (α-HCH), beta-hexachloorcyclohexaan (β-HCH), lindaan en pentachloorbenzeen https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3XjU98hi8KM	**Figuur 2.7- DNAPL en watermonster** http://en.lifediscovered.es

De risico's samenhangend met de aanwezigheid van dit soort verontreinigende stoffen in de ondergrond zijn vaak groot.
De gevolgen zijn op middellange en lange termijn gemakkelijk waar te nemen, voornamelijk omdat:

- de toxiciteit van de verontreinigende stoffen in de DNAPL hoog is,
- de oplosbaarheid van afzonderlijke verontreinigende stoffen laag is, maar vaak genoeg om de toegestane drempelwaarden in drinkwater te overschrijden, en
- deze een groot verspreidingspotentieel hebben via het grondwater.

De infiltratie van deze DNAPL's door de ondergrond is afhankelijk van de aard van de lozing, de kenmerken van de vloeistof (zoals dichtheid, interfaciale spanning, viscositeit) en porositeit. Ook de hydraulische krachten zijn van invloed op de infiltratie. DNAPL-migratie vindt bij voorkeur plaats via de meer doorlatende routes, zoals breuken in een geconsolideerd gesteente of klei, of zeer doorlatende lagen.
De opsporing van DNAPL's in bodem- en grondwatermonsters is moeilijk, vanwege de kleur (soms is DNAPL transparant), de lage concentraties en het heterogene voorkomen in de ondergrond. Al deze factoren bemoeilijken de karakterisering van de verontreinigingsbron, die meestal nog wordt verergerd door de aanwezigheid van mengsels van de verbindingen.

DNAPL worden ingedeeld in vier grote groepen:

- gehalogeneerde organische verbindingen;
- teer en creosoot;
- polychloorbifenylen (PCB's);
- mengsels en bestrijdingsmiddelen.

De meeste door DNAPL getroffen locaties bevatten gehalogeneerde organische verbindingen, hoofdzakelijk organochloorverbindingen. Het wijdverbreide gebruik, de chemische eigenschappen en de hoge toxiciteit zijn de belangrijkste problemen.

De meest kenmerkende chemische eigenschappen van DNAPL zijn:

- hoge dichtheid;
- lage viscositeit;
- hoge vervluchtiging;
- significante oplosbaarheid van de verontreinigende stoffen in verhouding tot toxiciteit.

2.2.1 Volatiliteit

DNAPL kan ook worden ingedeeld op basis van vluchtigheid. Vluchtige organische stoffen worden VOC's genoemd. Het zijn organische verbindingen met een hoge Henry-constante en dampdruk, een matige oplosbaarheid en een klein molecuulgewicht.

De vluchtigheid van een verbinding is in het algemeen kleiner bij een hogere kooktemperatuur (Tb), een hogere Henry-constante (KH) en een hogere dampspanning (P_{vap}). Vluchtige organische stoffen hebben dus een chemische samenstelling die gunstig is voor verdamping onder normale milieuomstandigheden wat temperatuur en druk betreft. In het algemeen hebben deze verbindingen een Henry-constante van meer dan 10^{-5}atm m/mol^3 en een dampdruk van meer dan 1 mm Hg (0,0013 atm).
Wat de vluchtigheid betreft, kunnen organische verbindingen als volgt worden ingedeeld:

- vluchtig;
- halfvluchtige stoffen (sVOC);
- weinig vluchtig.

In het algemeen zijn gehalogeneerde organische verbindingen vluchtig of semi-vluchtig, PCB's en pesticiden zijn semi-vluchtig en smeeroliën zijn weinig vluchtig.

Organische verbindingen	Kooktemperatuur (Tb)	Voorbeeld
vluchtig	Tb< 250°C	Gehalogeneerde organische verbindingen, PCE en TCE
halfvluchtig (sVOC)	250 C<Tb<390 C	PCB's, pesticiden, organochloorpesticiden en andere gehalogeneerde verbindingen.
weinig vluchtig	Tb> 390°C	Smeeroliën

Tabel 2.1- Vluchtigheid van de belangrijkste categorieën verontreinigende stoffen

2.3 Oxidatie van verontreinigende stoffen

In-situ chemische oxidatie (ISCO) is gebaseerd op een redoxreactie in de bodem tussen het geïnjecteerde oxidanten en de aanwezige verontreinigende stoffen. De oxidanten en eventuele hulpstoffen worden in de bodem geïnjecteerd, waar ze reageren met de aanwezige verontreinigende stoffen. Hierdoor wordt de oxidant gereduceerd en worden de verontreinigingen geoxideerd en afgebroken tot onschadelijke producten die van nature in de bodem aanwezig zijn. Deze saneringstechniek is alleen geschikt voor de sanering van organische verontreinigingen.

2.3.1 Oxidatiemiddel

Er zijn verschillende vormen van oxidatiemiddelen gebruikt voor ISCO; de vier meest gebruikte oxidatiemiddelen zijn:

- permanganaat (b.v. $KMnO_4$);
- waterstofperoxide (H_2O_2) en ijzer (Fe) (oxidatie door Fenton of door $_2HO_2$);
- ozon (O_3);
- persulfaat (b.v. $K_2S_2O_8$ of $Na_2S_2O_8$).

Oxidant	Reactive Species	Form	Persistence [1]	Stage of Development
Permanganate	MnO_4^-	powder/liquid	>3 months	developing
Fenton's	$\cdot OH, \cdot O_2^-, \cdot HO_2, HO_2^-$	liquid	minutes - hours	experimental/emerging
Ozone	$O_3, \cdot OH$	gas	minutes - hours	experimental/emerging
Persulfate	$\cdot SO_4^{2-}$	powder/liquid	hours - weeks	experimental/emerging

Oxidant and Reactions	Electrode Potential (E_h) [2]	
Permanganate		
$MnO_4^- + 4\,H^+ + 3\,e^- \longrightarrow MnO_2 + 2\,H_2O$	1.7 V (permanganate ion)	(1)
Fenton's (H_2O_2 Derived Reactants)		
$H_2O_2 + 2\,H^+ + 2\,e^- \longrightarrow 2\,H_2O$	1.8 V (hydrogen peroxide)	(2)
$2\,\cdot OH + 2\,H^+ + 2\,e^- \longrightarrow 2\,H_2O$	2.8 V (hydroxyl radical)	(3)
$\cdot HO_2 + 2\,H^+ + 2\,e^- \longrightarrow 2\,H_2O$	1.7 V (perhydroxyl radical)	(4)
$\cdot O_2^- + 4\,H^+ + 3\,e^- \longrightarrow 2\,H_2O$	-2.4 V (superoxide radical)	(5)
$HO_2^- + H_2O + 2\,e^- \longrightarrow 3\,OH^-$	-0.88 V (hydroperoxide anion)	(6)
Ozone		
$O_3 + 2\,H^+ + 2\,e^- \longrightarrow O_2 + H_2O$	2.1 V (ozone)	(7)
$2\,O_3 + 3\,H_2O_2 \longrightarrow 4\,O_2 + 2\,\cdot OH + 2\,H_2O$	2.8 V (hydroxyl radical, see rxn 3)	(8)
Persulfate		
$S_2O_8^{2-} + 2\,e^- \longrightarrow 2\,SO_4^{2-}$	2.1 V (persulfate)	(9)
$\cdot SO_4^- + e^- \longrightarrow SO_4^{2-}$	2.6 V (sulfate radical)	(10)

[1] Persistence of the oxidant varies depending on site-specific conditions. Durations specified here are based on general observations.
[2] Reactive species in parentheses; reduction potential is negative.

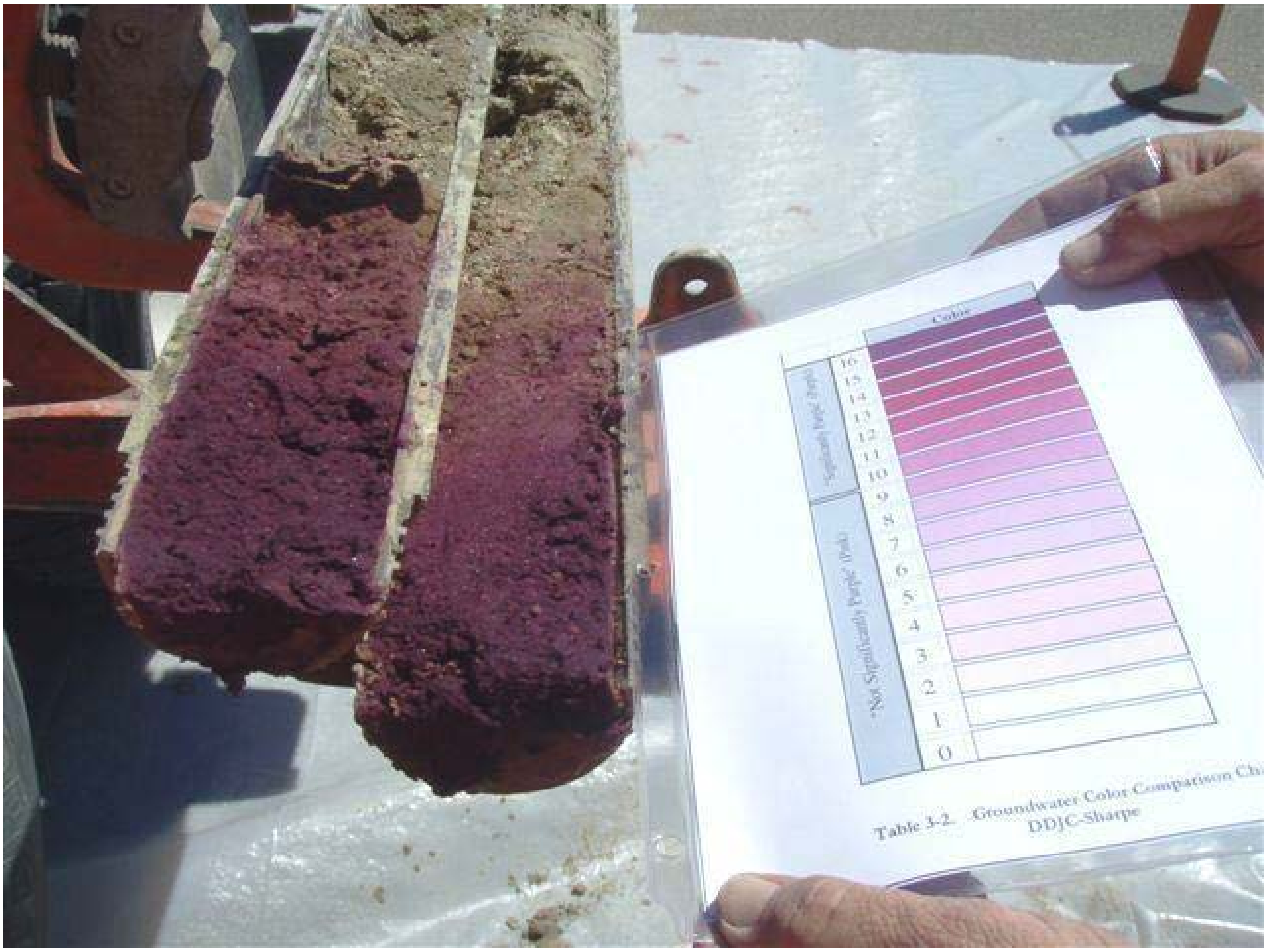
Tabel 2.2- Oxidantvorm, stabiliteit, ontwikkelingsstadium en oxidatiepotentieel voor oxidanten gebruikt voor in situ chemische oxidatie

2.3.1.1 Kaliumpermanganaat ($KMnO_4$)

Permanganaat blijft gedurende lange perioden in de bodem; diffusie in weinig doorlatende bodems en grotere transportafstanden door goed doorlatende bodems zijn mogelijk.

De directe reactie is de 3-elektron halfreactie voor de oxidatie van permanganaat (MnO^{4-}) onder de meeste milieuomstandigheden (pH 3,5 tot 12). Een van de bijproducten van de reactie is MnO_2, en in het pH-bereik van 3,5 tot 12 is dit een vaste neerslag.

$MnO_4 + {}^-4\,H^+ + 3e- \rightarrow MnO_2 + 2_2\,HO$



Figuur 2.8 - Voorbeeld van oxidantdiffusieprofilering in slibbodemkernen 90 dagen na de injectie van kaliumpermanganaat-oxidantslurrie (foto met dank aan URS, Bures-archief)

Onder zure omstandigheden (pH <3,5) kan Mn in oplossing of in colloïdale vorm aanwezig zijn in verschillende redox-afhankelijke oxidatieve toestanden ($Mn^{+2, +4, +7}$).

$MnO_4 + {}^{-}8 H^{+} + 5e- \rightarrow Mn + {}^{+2}4_2 HO$

Bovendien kan onder sterk alkalische omstandigheden, pH>12, Mn aanwezig zijn in de vorm van Mn^{+6}.
$MnO\ _4 +^{-} e- \rightarrow MnO\ ^{-2}$

Chemische oxidatiereacties van verontreinigende stoffen: respectievelijk perchlooretheen (PCE), trichlooretheen (TCE), dichlooretheen (DCE), en vinylchloride (VC):

- Perchlooretheen (PCE)
  $4\ KMnO_4 + 3\ C_2Cl_4 + 8\ H_2O \rightarrow 6\ CO_2 + 4\ MnO_2 + 4\ KOH + 12\ HCl$

- Trichloorethyleen (TCE)
  $2\ KMnO_4 + C_2HCl_3 \rightarrow 2\ CO_2 + 2\ MnO_2 + 2\ KCl + HCl$

- Dichloorethyleen (DCE)
  $8\ KMnO_4 + 3\ C_2H_2Cl_2 \rightarrow 6\ CO_2 + 8\ MnO_2 + 2\ KOH + 6\ KCl + 2H_20$

- Vinylchloride (VC)
  $10\ KMnO_4 + 3\ C_2H_3Cl \rightarrow 6\ CO_2 + 10\ MnO_2 + 7\ KOH + 3\ KCl + H_2O$

Koolstofdioxide (CO_2) is een nevenproduct van de oxidatie en mineralisatie van organische chemicaliën en natuurlijk organisch materiaal. In kolomstudies daalden de doorlaatbaarheid en het doorspoelrendement als gevolg van de neerslag van MnO_2 (s) en de vorming van CO_2 (g).

2.3.1.2 Waterstofperoxide (H_2O_2)

De klassieke Fentonreactie behelst met name de reactie tussen H_2O_2 en ijzer Fe(II) waarbij het hydroxylradicaal (-OH), ferri- (Fe(III)) en hydroxylionen (OH-) worden gevormd:

$H_2O_2 + Fe(II) \rightarrow Fe\ (III) + {}^{\cdot}OH + OH^-$

Fe(III) reageert met H_2O_2 of het superoxide-radicaal (O_2^-)
$H_2O_2 + Fe(III) \rightarrow Fe(II) + {}^{\cdot}O_2^- + 2\ H^+$

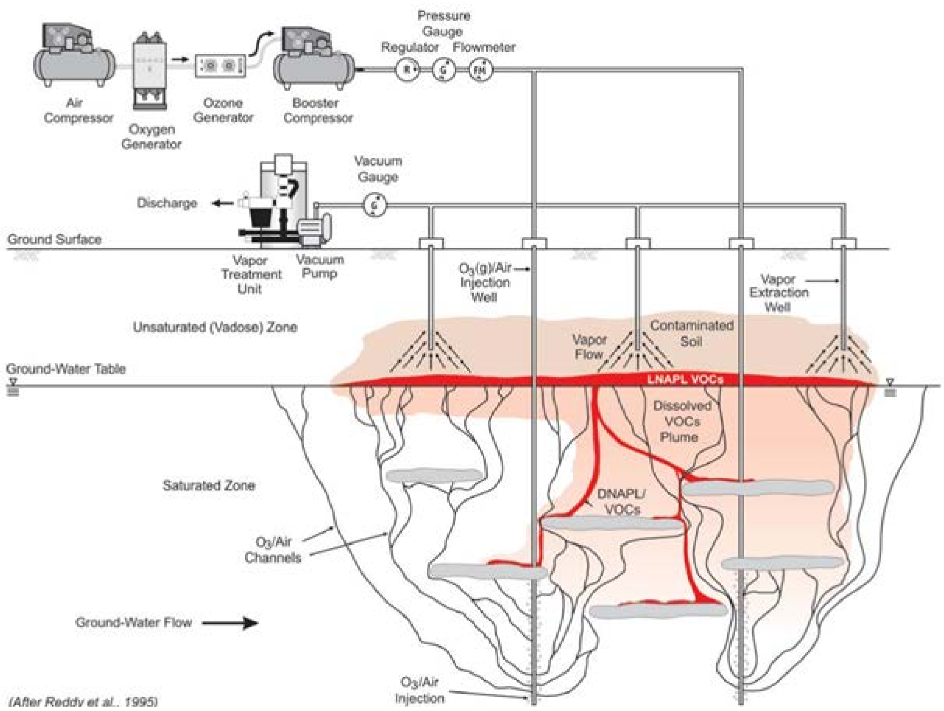
Fe(III) reageert met het superoxide-radicaal (O_2^-)
${}^{\cdot}O_2^- + Fe\ (III) \rightarrow Fe\ (II) + {}^{\cdot}O_2\ (g) + 2\ H^+$

Deze algemene opeenvolging van reacties gaat door totdat het H_2O_2 volledig is verbruikt. Aangezien in de ondergrond geïnjecteerd H_2O_2 reageert met vele andere chemische stoffen dan Fe(II), wordt deze technologie vaak gekatalyseerd waterstofperoxide (CHP) genoemd.

H_2O_2 kan in de bodem en het grondwater enkele minuten tot uren in stand blijven, waardoor de diffusieve en advectieve transportafstanden relatief beperkt zijn. Radicale tussenproducten die gevormd worden met behulp van bepaalde oxidanten (H_2O_2, $S_2O_8^{2-}$, O_3) en die in hoge mate verantwoordelijk zijn voor diverse transformaties van verontreinigende stoffen, reageren zeer snel en hebben daarom een korte verblijftijd in de bodem (<1 sec).

2.3.1.3 Ozon (O_3)

Bij in-situ O_3-oxidatie wordt een mengsel van lucht en O_3-gas rechtstreeks in de onverzadigde en/of verzadigde zones geïnjecteerd. Air sparging is een technologie die grondig is onderzocht en veel gelijkenissen vertoont met O_3 sparging. Air sparging verschaft inzicht in de mechanismen van massatransport en massaoverdracht bij in situ O_3-sparging in de ondergrond, welke niet grondig zijn onderzocht. Injectie van lucht onder de waterspiegel bevordert vervluchtiging, levert zuurstof voor aërobe afbraak en kan grondwatermenging induceren (Johnson, 1998).



Figuur 2.9 - Algemeen conceptueel model van in-situ ozonatie in de verzadigde zone met bodemvacuümextractie om vluchtige emissies en O_3 op te vangen (Huling, Scott G., Bruce E. Pivetz (2006)).

2.3.1.4 Natrium- of calciumpersulfaat

Persulfaat is de sterkste oxidant binnen de peroxygenfamilie, met een oxidatiepotentiaal van 2,12 volt. Zoals hieronder geïllustreerd, omvat de directe oxidatiehalfcelreactie voor persulfaat een twee-elektronenoverdracht:

$2\ S_2O\ _8+\ ^{2-}2\ H^+ + 2e- \rightarrow 2HSO_4^-$

In de meeste gevallen echter vereist een snelle destructie van de verontreiniging dat het persulfaat wordt geactiveerd, zodat sulfaatradicalen ontstaan. Sulfaatradicalen zijn krachtige oxidatiemiddelen, met een oxidatiepotentiaal van 2,6 volt.

- Natriumpersulfaat:
    - geactiveerd in alkalische omstandigheden;
    - geactiveerd met waterstofperoxide.

Geactiveerd persulfaat wordt gekatalyseerd met peroxide en een base geleverd door het calciumperoxide:

$S_2O_8^{2-}$ + calciumperoxide-activator $\rightarrow 2SO\text{-}_4$

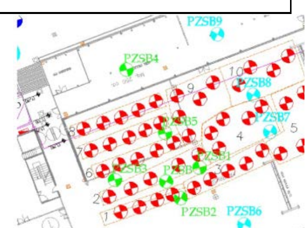
Geactiveerd persulfaat kan maandenlang in de ondergrond beschikbaar blijven en zo een combinatie van kracht en stabiliteit bieden.

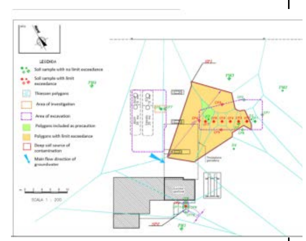
De toevoeging van calciumperoxide biedt verschillende voordelen. Ten eerste zorgt het voor de alkaliteit en het peroxide die nodig zijn om het persulfaat te activeren. Ten tweede vormt het, vermengd met water, een langdurige bron van waterstofperoxide en calciumhydroxide met langzame afgifte. Het langzaam gevormde waterstofperoxide valt uiteen in zuurstof en water, waardoor een uitgebreide zuurstofbron ontstaat voor de

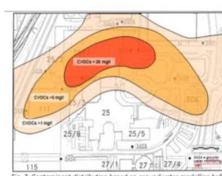
daaropvolgende bioremediatie van petroleumkoolwaterstoffen. Voor de activering van het sulfaatradicaal wordt gebruik gemaakt van een verhoogde pH met behulp van calciumperoxide.
De activeringsenergie van het persulfaat wordt geleverd door calciumperoxide, dat ook de functie heeft de alkaliteit te regelen (herstel van een basisch milieu) en waterstofperoxide en calciumhydroxide langzaam vrij te maken, met vorming van waterstofperoxide. Waterstofperoxide valt uiteen in zuurstof en water, en speelt de rol van zuurstofbron die nodig is voor de afbraak van koolwaterstoffen.

2.4 ISCO in context

ISCO ID **Land, organisatie en plaats**	**Oxidant**	**Verontreinigende stoffen**	**Opper-vlakte m^2**	**Opmerkingen**
Israël. Ludan Environmental technologies	$KMnO_4$	Gechloreerde oplosmiddelen, voornamelijk trichloorethyleen (TCE). Andere: Mangaan, Chroom	300	
Duitsland. RiskCom GmbH	$KMnO_4$ NaSO$_{228}$ Additieven: Guargom	PCE/TCE van maximaal 200.000 µg/L CVOC-bodemconcen-traties van > 6.000 mg/kg Concentraties van grondwatermonsters tot 447.000 µg/L totaal CVOC	1000 (geschat)	ISCO gebruikt hydraulic fracturing (onder druk geïnjecteerd) als de voorkeursmethode voor de verplaatsing.
Duitsland. SENSATEC GMBH. Locatie bij Frankfurt am Main, Duitsland op het terrein van een voormalige chemische fabriek die oplosmiddelen produceerde voor metaalbewerking, reiniging chemicaliën, en speciale oliën.	Kalium-persulfaat + alkalische activering door toevoeging van calciumperoxide, Organische polymeer-viscosator	TPH en BTEX in de onverzadigde zone met verontreinigings-concentraties tot respectievelijk 5.000 mg/kg en 344 mg/kg. Grondwater (CHC's) van maximaal 44.300 µg/L, gevolgd door TPH (2.000 µg/L) en BTEX (1.800 µg/L).	620	Oxidantverplaatsing door TSE-fractioning in de bodem 
Oostenrijk. Keller Grundbau GmbH. De site is gelegen in het hart van Graz, Stiermarken	$KMnO_4$	Tetrachloorethyleen werd gebruikt in de chemische wasserij ter plaatse. Hoogste concentraties van 14.000 µg/L	300 (geschat)	

		gevonden onder de installatieplaats van de wasmachines.		
Nederland. Heijmans Infra BV In de buurt van het centrum van Uden, Nederland.	Natriumpersulfaat (Klozur R One). De vraag naar oxidanten in de bodem werd gesteld op 3,0 g persulfaat/kg bodem	Gechloreerde koolwaterstoffen Gechloreerde oplosmiddelen, met name trichloorethyleen (TRI). > 16.000 µg/L in de verzadigde zone. In de onverzadigde zone was meer dan 16.000 mg/kg TRI aanwezig.	270	
Italië. REGENESIS. Regio Veneto, Italië Een tankwagen is gekanteld op een kleine weg in Noord-Italië, waarbij meer dan 36.000 liter diesel en benzine is vrijgekomen. De brandstof kwam terecht in een kanaal, waterkeringen, de bodem en het grondwater in de onmiddellijke omgeving	Natriumper-carbonaat en vloeistof/gel, hoofdzakelijk samengesteld uit ijzersilicaat	Met TPH en BTEX verontreinigde bodem Grondwater verontreinigd met MTBE en TPH	Ongeveer 500	
Italië. ARPA Campania. Onderneming is actief en produceert in de defensie-, lucht- en ruimtevaart- en veiligheidssectoren. In de buurt van Lago Fusaro bevestig zone https://www.leonardocompany.com/	Natrium Permanga-naat-oplossing met een concentratie van 40%	Bodem: Koolwaterstoffen: 3500 mg/Kg Grondwater Benzo(a)antraceen: 7,6 µg/L Pyreen: 29 µg/L Benzo(b)fluorantheen: 4,2 µg/L Benzo(g,h,i)peryleen: 2,2 µg/L Polycyclische aromatische koolwaterstoffen (som): 10 µg/L Tetrachloorethyleen: 50 µg/L Tricloorethyleen: 5,4 µg/L Vinylchloride: 4,1 µg /L	300 (berekend)	

		Benzeen: 27 µg/L Xyleen: 133 µg/L Tolueen: 22 µg/L		
Italië. Golder Associates S.r.l. Benzinestation, met brandstofopslag in ondergrondse tanks, gelegen in Midden-Italië.	Natriumper-sulfaat ($Na_2S_2O_8$), geactiveerd door toevoeging van natrium-hydroxide (NaOH) Calciumperoxide (CaO_2), om bio-remediëring te verbeteren.	Onverzadigde diepe bodem met benzeen 163 mg/kg SS, ethylbenzeen 502 mg/kg SS, tolueen 648 mg/kg SS, xylenen 1,472 mg/kg SS ,lichte koolwaterstoffen C≤12 19,509 mg/kg SS, zware koolwaterstoffen C>12 5,742 mg/kg SS en MtBE 736 mg/kg SS - Grondwater, met benzeen 46 µg/L tolueen 3,800 µg/L p-xyleen 2,619 µg/L totaal koolwaterstoffen (als n-hexaan) 13.000 µg/L MtBE 230 µg/L	800 (bere-kend)	
Italië Stantec Tot 2015 was het een verkooppunt voor brandstoffen, sinds 2015 is het een parkeerterrein. Er werd uitgegaan van olielekkage uit tanks en/of leidingen tijdens de verkoopactiviteiten.	Persulfaat en calciumper-oxide	De MTBE-verontreiniging werd ontdekt vóór de sloop van de fabriek.	1500	
Frankrijk. ARTELIA Voormalig benzinestation dat is ontmanteld en zich in het proces van stopzetting van de activiteiten bevindt. Effect van bodem en grondwater ten gevolge van een incident - vrijkomen van koolwaterstoffen	Natriumper-manganaat aan 20%.	Concentraties in de bodem: TPH C5-C10: 250 tot 1 500 mg/kg BTEX: 80 tot 820 mg/kg Maximale concentraties in het grondwater: TPH C5-C10: 52 000 tot 48 500 µg/L BTEX: 43 000 tot 96 980 µg/?		

Italië. Arcadis Italia s.r.l. Benzinestation gelegen in een vlak gebied in Noord-Italië. De activiteit van de locatie bestond in de distributie van aardolieproducten voor vervoer met tijdelijke opslag van de stoffen in ondergrondse tanks.	Persulfaat (20% wateroplos-sing) en een activator (calcium-peroxide) die de pH verhogen.	Grondwatermonsters wezen op de aanwezigheid van benzeen (10 µg/L), totale koolwaterstoffen (1.000 µg/L) en EtBE (1.000 µg/L) Bodem, aanwezigheid in verzadigde bodem van ETBE (0,5 mg/Kg).	450	
Italië. Mares S.r.l. Gelegen aan de zuidelijke oever van het Lago Maggiore, in een redelijk vlak gebied. Er is een benzinestation en er vond verkoop van aardolieproducten voor motorvoertuigen, het bijtanken van motorvoertuigen, verkoop van smeermiddelen en olieverversing van auto's plaats.	Oxiderend complex op basis van natriumper-sulfaat geactiveerd met Calcium-peroxide.	TPH en BTEX Grondwatermonsters toonden de aanwezigheid aan van MTBE	200 (geschat)	
Duitsland. Züblin Umwelttechnik GmbH Industrieterrein, vertoonde massale verontreiniging van het grondwater in het Keuper gips.	$NaMnO_4$ oplossing 40%.	Het grondwater vertoonde een duidelijk CVOC-maximum, met concentraties van 30.000 tot 50.000 µg/L	De gehele veront-reinigde zone 20.000 m², veront-reini-gingsbron 5.000 m²	 Fig. 3: Contaminant distribution based on groundwater modelling before the start of remediation work in 2005

3 HAALBAARHEIDSSTUDIE

Aangezien ISCO een zeer veelzijdige saneringstechnologie is, moet de toepassing worden afgestemd op elke specifieke locatie. Een duurzame sanering uitvoeren betekent ook dat milieu-, sociale en economische aspecten moeten worden gecombineerd om tot de best mogelijke oplossing voor de locatie te komen. Het is dus van cruciaal belang om meer haalbare oplossingen te vergelijken en de meest duurzame te identificeren.

Om de nodige informatie te verkrijgen, moeten de volgende stappen worden uitgevoerd:

- omschrijving van de doelstellingen van ISCO in het saneringsproject;
- toepasbaarheid van ISCO behandeling door:
    - eerste screening;
    - gedetailleerde screening.

3.1 Definitie van saneringsdoel

De eerste stap bij het nagaan van de haalbaarheid van behandeling met chemische oxidanten is het definiëren van de doelstellingen van het totale saneringsproject. Bij de omschrijving van de doelstelling moeten de te bereiken concentratieniveaus en alle beperkende factoren, met inbegrip van economische middelen en het tijdschema, worden beschreven.

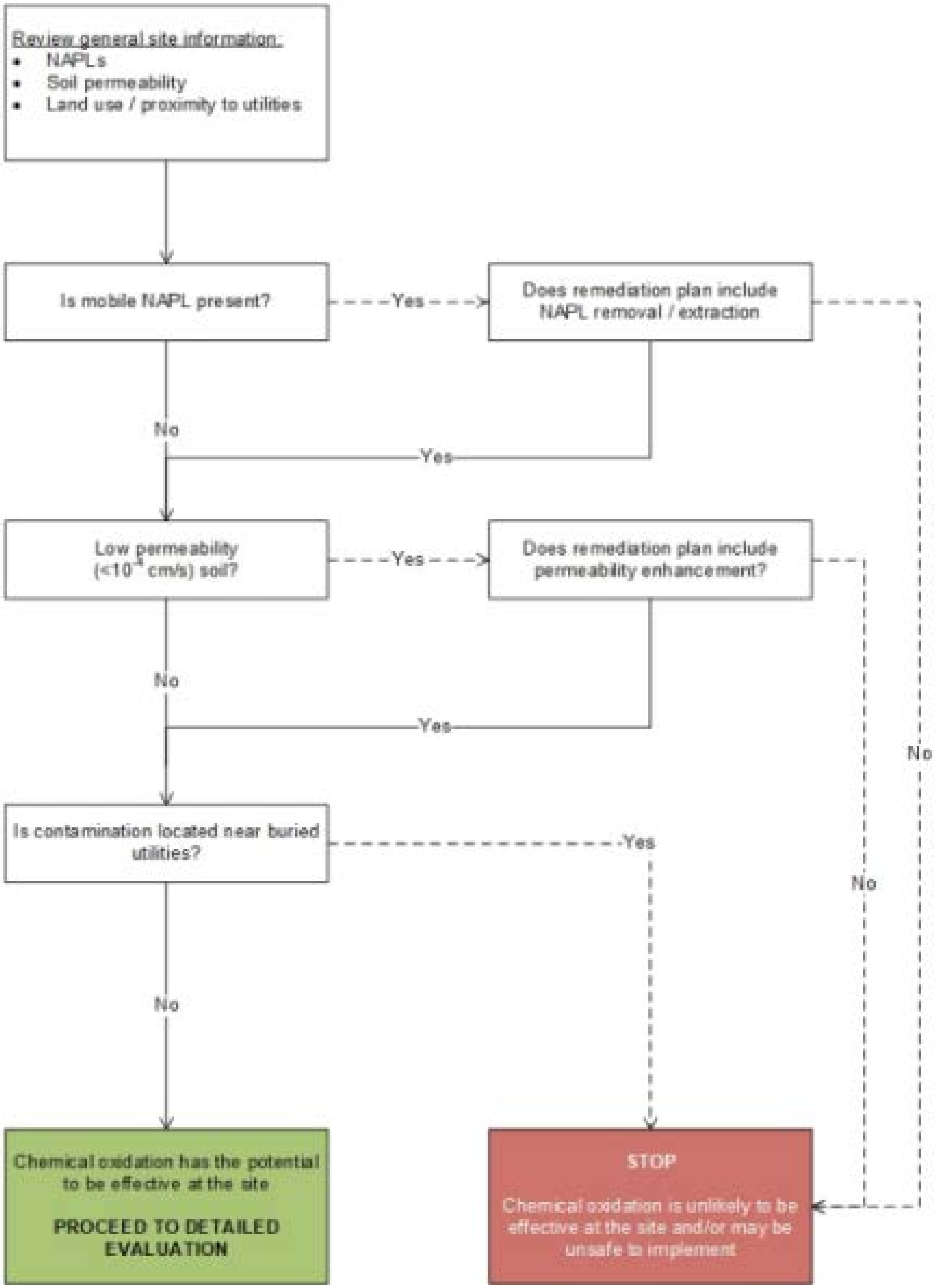
De doelstelling van de sanering met oxidanten kan worden gedefinieerd in termen van grenswaarden (saneringsdoelstellingen, bv. MCL's), of een intermediair concentratieniveau, vastgesteld als onderdeel van een geïntegreerde saneringsaanpak, gebaseerd op verschillende werkingsmechanismen (fysisch, chemisch en biologisch). Om de doeltreffendheid van een sanering te maximaliseren, kan ISCO bijvoorbeeld worden toegepast na een behandeling met oppervlakteactieve stoffen of chemische desorbentia, of worden gebruikt als eerste stap om de concentratie van verontreinigende stoffen te verlagen en ze compatibel te maken met de activering van een bioremediatie.

Voorbeelden van doelstellingen voor ISCO zijn:

- de massa van de verontreiniging in de behandelingszone verminderen (bv. met 90%);
- het bereiken van een specifiek verontreinigingsniveau (saneringsdoelstelling) voor post-ISCO-behandeling;
- het bereiken van een specifiek verontreinigingsniveau (saneringsdoelstelling) op een of meer relevante punten.

3.2 Toepasbaarheid van ISCO

Het blokschema in figuur 3.1 is nuttig als eerste screening, wanneer de beslissing om een ISCO-sanering uit te voeren, moet worden genomen.



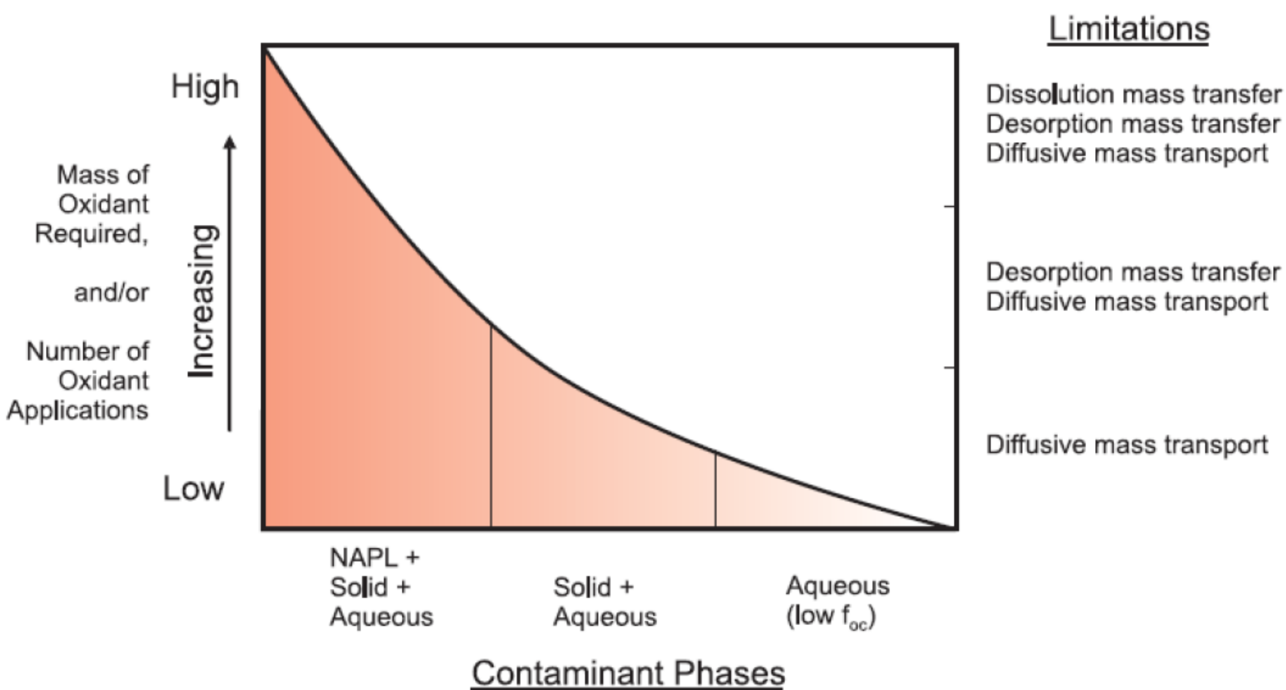
Figuur 3.1- Eerste screening van de potentiële doeltreffendheid van ISCO, uit US EPA (2004)

Een eerste screening om de haalbaarheid van een ISCO-behandeling te evalueren omvat:

- oxidantbehoefte;
- hydrogeologische en lithostratigrafische kenmerken;
- aanwezigheid van ondergrondse infrastructuur.

3.2.1 Oxidantvraag

De aanwezigheid van NAPL's in de mobiele fase veroorzaakt een buitensporige vraag naar oxidant en dit kan de haalbaarheid beperken. Hierdoor zal immers de vereiste hoeveelheid oxidant toenemen en zullen er meer injecties nodig zijn, wat leidt tot een ongunstige kosteneffect-analyse; dit blijkt uit het diagram in figuur 3.2.



Figuur 3.2- Invloed van fasen waarin de verontreiniging voorkomt, massaoverdracht en beperkingen voor de massa oxidant en/of het aantal oxidantapplicaties dat nodig is voor ISCO

Het schema in tabel 3.1 analyseert mogelijke situaties en beschrijft verschillende strategieën bij de toepassing van een efficiënte ISCO: in het geval van de eerste en tweede optie in de tabel (mobiele NAPL; continue NAPL-pools) moet eerst een andere technologie worden toegepast.

Nature of contaminant	ISCO Applicable?	Considerations
Mobile NAPL: Continuous NAPL pools	Possible, but challenging	Co-solvent/surfactant or very high oxidant dose required
Residual NAPL: Discontinuous NAPL globules	Yes, but challenging	Co-solvent/surfactant or high oxidant dose
High groundwater concentrations: >10 mg/L	Yes, a good fit	Standard
Low groundwater concentrations: <1 mg/L	Yes, but may not be cost effective	Cost driven by matrix oxidant demand and size of plume

Tabel 3.1: Algemene toepasbaarheid van ISCO (ITRC, 2005)

Uit proeven met $KMnO_4$ als oxidant blijkt dat aan de ideale toepassingsvoorwaarden voor ISCO wordt voldaan bij SOD/TOD-waarden (Soil Oxidant Demand of bodemoxidantbehoefte/Total Oxidant Demand of totale oxidantbehoefte) van minder dan 30 $g/Kg_{droge\ bodem}$. De schema's in de tabellen 3.2 en 3.3 relateren de toepasbaarheid van ISCO aan de oxidantbehoefte van de bodem en de totale oxidantbehoefte in $g/Kg_{droge\ stof}$, inclusief de verontreinigende stof en de organische-koolstoffractie van de bodem.

SOD/TOD (g/Kg droge bodem)	ISCO-toepasbaarheid
<30	toepasselijk
>30	Mogelijk toepasselijk

Tabel 3.2: Verband tussen de verhouding van de vraag naar oxidanten in de bodem en de totale vraag naar oxidanten en de toepasbaarheid van ISCO

foc (%)	ISCO-toepasbaarheid
<0,3	toepasselijk
0,3< foc<3	Mogelijk toepasselijk
>3	niet aanbevolen

Tabel 3.3: Verband tussen de fractie organische koolstof in de bodem en de toepasbaarheid van ISCO

3.2.2 Lithostratigrafische en hydrogeologische kenmerken van het gebied

De doorlatendheid van de bodem en de daarmee samenhangende stroomsnelheid van het grondwater beïnvloeden de verdeling van de oxidant in de aquifer en dus het succes van ISCO (zie tabel 3.4). Een hoge doorlatendheid betekent meestal een hoog oxidantentransport. Een lage doorlaatbaarheid vermindert de invloedsfeer, d.w.z. het gebied dat door de oxidant wordt beïnvloed; in dat geval moet het injectierooster worden verdicht of is een hogere injectiedruk vereist, bijvoorbeeld met behulp van hydrofracturering in aanwezigheid van geschikte additieven.

Doorlaatbaarheid (m/s)	ISCO-toepasbaarheid
>10^{-4} m/s	**uitstekend**
10-5 ⇔ 10^{-4} m/s	**toepasselijk**
<10-5 m/s	**niet aanbevolen**

Tabel 3.4: Toepasbaarheid van ISCO als functie van doorlaatbaarheid

Als de transportsnelheid van de oxidant echter te hoog is, moet worden nagegaan of de contacttijd tussen oxidant en de verontreinigende stof voldoende is om de oxidatiereactie te laten plaatsvinden en de behandeling uit te voeren.

Het succes van ISCO hangt ook af van de diepte van de grondwaterspiegel (zie tabel 3.5). Het optimale bereik voor de toepassing van ISCO in de verzadigde zone ligt tussen 3 m en 15 m diepte. Bij een diepte van een grondgrondwaterspiegel minder dan 3 m, is een verhoging van de grondgrondwaterspiegel mogelijk; de toepassing bij een dikte van het watervoerende pakket van meer dan 15 meter kan dan weer duur uitvallen.

Diepte grondwaterpeil (m)	ISCO-toepasbaarheid
<3	**Mogelijk toepasbaar**
3 tot 15	**Uitstekend toepasbaar**
>15	**Mogelijk toepasbaar**

Tabel 3.5: Toepasbaarheid van ISCO als functie van de diepte van de grondwaterspiegel

dikte van de watervoerende laag (m)	ISCO-toepasbaarheid
<15	**toepasbaar**
>15	**Mogelijk toepasbaar**

Tabel 3.6: Toepasbaarheid van ISCO als functie van de dikte van de te behandelen watervoerende laag

De toepassing van ISCO in de onverzadigde zone levert problemen op in verband met de verspreiding van de oxiderende producten en hun reactiviteit met de bodem.

3.2.3 Aanwezigheid van infrastructuur

De toepasbaarheid van in-situ-behandelingen kan beperkt zijn door de aanwezigheid van ondergrondse infrastructuur en/of ondergrondse nutsvoorzieningen. Deze kunnen worden beschadigd door injectieactiviteiten vanwege zowel de reactiviteit van de producten als de hoge volumes en drukken die nodig zijn om de reagentia te verspreiden.
Ondergrondse structuren kunnen ook de doeltreffendheid van de injectie beïnvloeden door de aanwezigheid van potentiële voorkeurspaden die het reagens kunnen omleiden en de behandeling nutteloos kunnen maken. De aanwezigheid van ondergrondse barrières kan ook de doeltreffendheid van de sanering beperken, omdat zij het contact met de verontreinigingen kunnen vertragen of verhinderen.
Tijdens de haalbaarheidsstudie moeten onderzoeken worden uitgevoerd (geofysisch, geo-elektrisch) die informatie geven over de aanwezigheid van infrastructuur ter ondersteuning van het uitvoerende ontwerp van de sanering.

3.3 Tweede screening

In deze fase, waarin de in de eerste screeningfase beschreven omstandigheden worden geverifieerd, is een tweede meer gedetailleerde screening nodig. De invloed van andere factoren zoals: pH, alkaliniteit en zoutgehalte (chlorideconcentratie) moet worden geëvalueerd. Variaties in de pH-waarden kunnen van invloed zijn op het transport van metalen en ionen in oplossing, die kunnen reageren met de door het oxidatiesysteem geproduceerde radicalen, waardoor de doeltreffendheid van het systeem tegen verontreinigende stoffen mogelijk afneemt.

Zoutgehalte (Chloride mg/L)	**ISCO-toepasbaarheid**
<1000	Toepasbaar
>1000	Mogelijk toepasbaar

Tabel 3.7: Toepasbaarheid van ISCO als functie van het zoutgehalte

Alkaliteit (mg/L als $CaCO_3$)	**ISCO-toepasbaarheid**
<1000	Toepasbaar
>1000	Mogelijk toepasbaar

Tabel 3.8: Toepasbaarheid van ISCO als functie van de alkaliniteit

Factor	Detail to consider
Oxidant type	• Amenability of primary contaminants of concern (COCs) to oxidation • Amenability of co-contaminants to oxidation • Overall Oxidant Amenability • Ability of approach to work with site fraction organic carbon (FOC) • Ability of approach to work with site pH • Ability of approach to work with site alkalinity • Ability of approach to work with site chloride • Ability of approach to work with site COC mass distribution
Implementation (injection) methods	• Amenability to site media type • Amenability of delivery technique to site hydraulic conductivity • Amenability to site heterogeneity • Ability to reach depth of contamination • Ability to treat contaminant density • Disruption of site surface activities • Disruption of subsurface activities
The oxidants and activators considered	• Permanganate • Ozone (including ozone only, and ozone activated with peroxide) • Hydrogen peroxide (including Iron/acid activation, chelated iron activation, no activation (mineral catalysis)) • Percarbonate • Persulphate (including alkaline activation, thermal activation, iron / acid activation, chelated activation, peroxide activation, no activation (mineral catalysis))

Factor	Detail to consider
The injection methods considered	• Direct-push probe injection • Vertical injection wells • Horizontal wells • Vertical wells – recirculation • Soil mixing • Hydraulic fracture emplaced ISCO amendment • Pneumatic fracture emplaced ISCO amendment • Trench or curtain injection • Surface application / infiltration gallery

Tabel 3.9 - Te overwegen factoren

3.4 Behandelbaarheid van verontreinigende stoffen

Verontreinigingen behoren tot verschillende chemische klassen van stoffen, elk met hun eigen eigenschappen, zodat zij op verschillende manieren reageren op de oxidatie. Tabel 3.10 geeft het oxidatiepotentieel van verschillende verontreinigingen.

sterk oxideerbaar	**potentieel oxideerbaar**
Chlooretheen	chloorethaan
chloorbenzeen	chloormethaan en broommethaan
BTEX	explosieven
polycyclische aromatische koolwaterstoffen (PAK's)	bestrijdingsmiddelen
Fenolen	N-Nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA)
MTBE	ketonen
Alcohol	PCB
1-4 dioxaan	dioxinen-furanen

Tabel 3.10: Het oxidatiepotentieel voor verschillende verontreinigingen

4 VELD-—EN LABORATORIUMPROEF

Indien ISCO is geïdentificeerd als onderdeel van een algemeen saneringsproject is het ISCO-saneringsontwerp de volgende stap na de haalbaarheidsstudie,. Zoals beschreven in het inleidende hoofdstuk, is dit een reeks activiteiten die een grondige studie van het Site Conceptual Model (RDC) omvat en indien nodig, laboratoriumproeven of veldproeven op proefschaal.

4.1 Ontwerpaspecten

De belangrijkste aspecten die in het ISCO-saneringsontwerp moeten worden geëvalueerd, zijn:

- de keuze van het type oxidatiemiddel;
- de hoeveelheid oxidant;
- de keuze van het injectiesysteem.

4.1.1 Keuze van het type oxidatiemiddel

De doeltreffendheid van een oxidatiesysteem in een bepaalde context hangt af van verschillende factoren zoals de reactiekinetiek, oxidantdichtheid, geologie, hydrogeologie, verontreinigingsconcentratie en zuurstofbehoefte van grondwater/de aquifer, algemeen aangeduid als natuurlijke oxidantbehoefte (NOD). De geschiktheid van oxidatiemiddelen als functie van deze factoren is in de volgende paragrafen beschreven.

4.1.1.1 Reactiekinetiek

Het beschrijft de afbraak van een verontreiniging in de tijd. Als de concentratie van de oxidant veel groter is dan de concentratie van de te oxideren verbinding, verloopt de reactie volgens de eersteorde-kinetiek. Dientengevolge kan de reactiesnelheid worden gemeten met behulp van de gemiddelde levensduur.
De halfwaardetijd is de tijd die de reactie nodig heeft om de concentratie van de verontreinigingen te halveren. De halfwaardetijd is afhankelijk van het soort oxidant dat wordt gebruikt en van de combinaties van verontreinigende stoffen die in de ondergrond aanwezig zijn. Chemische oxidatie is alleen haalbaar als de oxidatiesnelheid van de verontreiniging groter is dan de interactiesnelheid tussen de oxidant en de oxidant-vraag van de aquifer.
De reactiekinetiek wordt ook beïnvloed door dispersie-, desorptie-, oplossings- en diffusieprocessen, die zowel het transport van de oxidatiemiddelen als het transport van de verontreinigende stoffen door de ondergrond beïnvloeden.
Chemische oxidanten zijn onoplosbaar in niet-waterige fase vloeistoffen (NAPLs), terwijl de oxidatie van verontreinigingen alleen in waterige fasen plaatsvindt. Daarom moet de massaoverdracht van de verontreinigingen naar de vloeistoffase eerst plaatsvinden, gevolgd door het oxidatieproces. De massaverwijderingssnelheid van de verontreiniging is strikt gerelateerd aan het oplossen van de NAPL, een langzaam proces in vergelijking met oxidatie. Voor een meer gelijkmatige verdeling van het oxidatiemiddel, wordt voorgesteld de dichtheid van de oxidant zo dicht mogelijk bij die van de verontreiniging te houden, zodat voor beide verbindingen dezelfde verspreidingsroutes worden gevolgd.

4.1.1.2 Geologie en hydrogeologie

Het transport van het oxidatiemiddel in de verzadigde zone is voornamelijk het gevolg van grondwaterstroming en dispersie. Diffusie speelt een belangrijke rol in geval van zwakke grondwaterstroming of bij levering van bijzonder geconcentreerde producten.
Er kunnen drie soorten lithologieën worden onderscheiden: met lage, matige en hoge doorlaatbaarheid. In tabel 4.1 wordt de geschiktheid van oxidanten gegeven als functie van het type doorlaatbaarheid.

lithologie	Kalium/natrium Permanganaat	Waterstof-peroxide	Natrium-percarbonaat	Natrium-persulfaat	Ozon
Zeer doorlaatbaar	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
Laag doorlaatbaar	+		-/+	+	Geen gegevens
Matig doorlatend	++		+	++	Geen gegevens

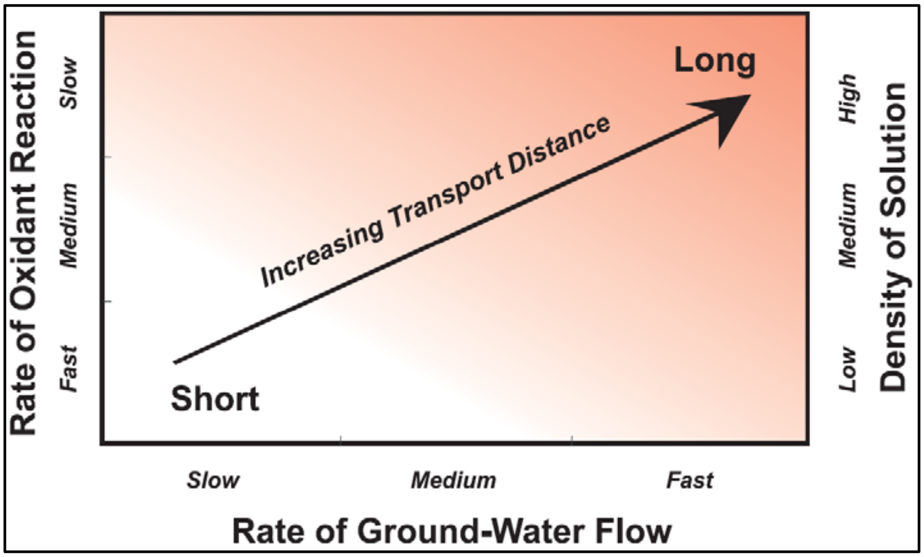
-/+ twijfelachtig, + geschikt, ++ zeer geschikt, +++ sterk aanbevolen

Tabel 4.1 - Oxidantkeuze als functie van doorlaatbaarheidscategorie (drie klassen)

4.1.1.3 zuurstofverbruik van het grondwater en van de aquifer (NOD)

De transportafstand van zuurstof door de niet-verontreinigde delen van de aquifer hangt niet alleen af van de totale zuurstofbehoefte, maar ook van de volgende variabelen:

- reactiesnelheid van stoffen met niet-doelsubstanties (andere organische stoffen dan de verontreiniging, inclusief organisch koolstof in de bodem);
- grondwaterdebiet;
- dichtheid van de oplossing.



Figuur 4.1 - Snelheid van de oxidantreactie/dichtheid van de oplossing, als functie van de snelheid van de grondwaterstroming (Huling, Scott G., Bruce E. Pivetz (2006).

4.1.1.4 pH

ISCO kan een aanzienlijke invloed hebben op de pH van de bodem, omdat de oxidant mogelijk protonen of hydroxylionen produceert tijdens de reactie. De omvang van het pH-effect is afhankelijk van de buffercapaciteit van de bodem en bijgevolg van de concentratie van carbonaten. De concentratie van carbonaten beïnvloedt dus de reactiekinetiek. In tabel 4.2 is de geschiktheid van oxidanten gegeven als functie van de pH van de ondergrond.

pH	Kalium/natrium Permanganaat	Waterstof-peroxide	Natriumpercar-bonaat	Natrium-persulfaat	Ozon
<5	+++	+++	--	+++	+++
5-6	+++	+++	+	+++	+++
6-7	+++	++	++	+++	+++
7-8	+++	+	+++	+++	++
8-9	+++	-	+++	+++	++
>9	++	--	+++	+++	+

Tabel 4.2 Geschiktheid van oxidanten als functie van de pH van de ondergrond
-- zeker niet geschikt, - niet geschikt, + geschikt, ++ zeer geschikt, +++ sterk aanbevolen

4.1.1.5 Fractie organische koolstof (f_{oc})

Bij de keuze van het type oxidant is het van belang de reactiviteit van het product met niet-doelsubstanties te evalueren, om zo de SOD te verdisconteren. In tabel 4.3 is de geschiktheid van oxidanten gegeven als functie van de fractie organich koolstof in de ondergrond.

f_{OC}	Kalium/natrium Permanganaat	Waterstof-peroxide	Natrium-percarbonaat	Natrium-persulfaat	Ozon
>3%	--	--	-	+	--
1-3%	-	-	+	++	-
0,3-1%	++	++	+++	+++	++
0,1-0,3%	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
<0,1%	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++

Tabel 4.3 - Oxidantkeuze als functie van de fractie organische koolstof (in procenten) in de ondergrond (f_{oc})

-- zeker niet geschikt, - niet geschikt, + geschikt, ++ zeer geschikt, +++ sterk aanbevolen

4.1.1.6 Concentratie verontreinigende stoffen

De concentratie van de verontreinigende stoffen is ook een aspect waarmee rekening moet worden gehouden bij de keuze van het oxidatiemiddel. In het brongebied moeten hoog reactieve oxidanten worden gebruikt, terwijl in pluimgebieden wordt aanbevolen minder reactieve reagentia te kiezen om het invloedsgebied zo groot mogelijk te maken. De geschiktheid van oxidatiemiddelen wordt gegeven als functie van de concentratie van de verontreiniging in tabel 4.4.

Concentratie verontrei-nigende stof	Kalium/natrium Permanganaat	Waterstof-peroxide	Natrium-percarbonaate	Natrium-persulfaat	Ozon
zeer laag					+
laag	++	++	++	++	++
matig	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
hoog	++	+++	++	+++	+
zeer hoog		++	+	++	-

Tabel 4.4 Geschiktheid van oxidatiemiddelen als functie van de verontreinigingsconcentratie (vijf categorieen)

- niet geschikt, + geschikt, ++ zeer geschikt, +++ sterk aanbevolen

4.1.1.7 Milieucompatibiliteit van oxidatiemiddelen

Reactiekinetiek, oxidantconcentratie, aquifer pH en temperatuur, verontreinigingsconcentratie en zuurstofverbruik in de bodem (SOD) maken allemaal deel uit van de reeks variabelen die de "levensduur" van de oxidant bepaalt; d.w.z. de persistentie van de oxidant wanneer het in de te behandelen bodem wordt aangebracht. Dit aspect is van fundamenteel belang omdat het een invloed heeft op de invloedsstraal (ROI) die de oxidant kan bereiken, wanneer het nog actief is.

Zoals in het inleidende hoofdstuk is vermeld, is ISCO een aanpak die zelden op zichzelf kan worden toegepast als saneringstechnologie, vooral in het geval van strenge (wettelijke) streefwaarden. Gewoonlijk is een gecombineerde sanering nodig. Dit impliceert een volgende stap die bijvoorbeeld kan bestaan uit een versterkte of versnelde bioremediatie. Voor een duurzame en doeltreffende bioremediatie is het gebruik van een passieve verbinding met gecontroleerde afgifte om *ter plaatse* de biologische afbraak te stimuleren. Bioremediatie is efficiënt in het mineraliseren van de tijdens oxidatie gevormde tussenproducten die anders als recalcitrant achterblijven. Bioremediatie kan de laatste kosteneffectieve fase zijn in het bereiken van de algemene doelstelling van een grondwatersaneringsproject.
Bij de keuze van oxidatiemiddelen moet dus zorgvuldig rekening worden gehouden met oxidatiemiddelen die niet agressief zijn voor de micro-organismen in de ondergrond.

In specifieke gevallen moet worden nagegaan of de bijproducten van de reactie de hydrochemische omstandigheden van het grondwater niet verslechteren, vooral als er een gevoelige receptor aanwezig is en/of als de ondergrondse watervoorraad een bijzondere bestemming heeft. Voorbeelden van bijproducten of stoffen die door de oxidatiereactie worden gemobiliseerd zijn: sulfaten, mangaan, chroom en andere zware metalen.
De aanwezigheid van ondergrondse structuren, zoals leidingen of rioleringen, kan eveneens een belangrijke beperking vormen bij de keuze van het oxidatiemiddel. Het injecteren van grote hoeveelheden product in de buurt van funderingen wordt afgeraden. Dezelfde conclusie geldt voor het gebruik van oxidatiemiddelen die een lage pH vereisen in de nabijheid van ondergrondse tanks, pijpleidingen of kwetsbare nutsvoorzieningen.

4.1.2 Oxidant hoeveelheid

Om de hoeveelheid reagens te bepalen die nodig is voor een in situ chemische oxidatie, moet het totale zuurstofverbruik (TOD) worden bepaald dat nodig is voor de specifieke behandeling ter plaatse. TOD omvat de zuurstofbehoefte om de doelverontreinigingen te oxideren en de zuurstof die nodig is voor de "niet-doel” organische stoffenin de ondergrond (NOD/SOD).

4.1.2.1 Verontreinigingen die aanleiding geven tot bezorgdheid

De oxidatiebehoefte gericht op de verontreinigende stoffen (de CoC of Compounds of Concern) moet in alle mogelijke fasen worden geëvalueerd:

- opgeloste fase;
- gesorbeerde-fase;
- vrije fase;
- niet-waterige fase vloeistoffen (pure vloeistof; drijf- of zaklagen);
- dampfase (bodemlucht).

Om het vereiste zuurstofverbruik te bepalen, moet eerst de totale massa van elk type verontreiniging in de ondergrond worden bepaald. Vervolgens moeten de breedte, lengte en diepte van het brongebied worden geschat. Tenslotte moet, afhankelijk van het bodemtype (grind, zand, slib of klei), een kwantitatieve evaluatie van het volume, de dichtheid en het poriënvolume van de verontreinigde bodem worden uitgevoerd.
De massa van de opgeloste fase kan worden berekend door analyse van de concentraties van de in de peilbuizen aanwezige verontreinigende stoffen. De zuurstofbehoefte met betrekking tot de geabsorbeerde fase kan worden geraamd, hetzij rechtstreeks op basis van de analyse van in situ verzamelde bodemmonsters, hetzij indirect via integrale berekeningen van de stoichiometrische verontreinigingsmassa. Deze is afhankelijk van de dichtheid van het watervoerende materiaal, de fractie organische koolstof (foc) en de op organische koolstof-gebaseerde verdelingscoëfficiënt van de verontreiniging in het poriewater (Koc). De waarden van de bodemdichtheid en foc kunnen worden geschat op basis van het bodemtype, terwijl de waarde van Koc kan worden afgeleid uit de literatuur of online databanken.
De beoordeling van de massa puur porduct in de vrije fase is vaak complex. In dit verband zijn door de API en de US EPA diverse berekeningsmethoden ontwikkeld.

4.1.2.2 Matrix

De in de ondergrond geïnjecteerde reagentia zullen uiteraard ook reageren met organische en anorganische stoffen die van nature in de ondergrond aanwezig zijn. Aangezien in bepaalde gevallen de vereiste hoeveelheid zuurstof aanzienlijk kan zijn, moet bijzondere aandacht worden besteed aan de basisbehoefte van oxidanten die gebaseerd zijn op katalytische reacties of waarvoor andere reagentia worden gebruikt als stabilisatoren of conditioneermiddelen. Een voorbeeld van dit type ISCO is gekatalyseerde waterstofperoxide. Waterstofperoxide zal snel oppervlaktecomplexen vormen en reageren met overgangsmetalen, zoals ijzer op minerale oppervlakken. Een andere factor waarmee bij langetermijnprocessen rekening moet worden gehouden, is het in punt 4.1.1 genoemde potentieel van transportprocessen om extra reactieve componenten naar de behandelingszone mee te voeren.

4.1.2.3 Bepaling van de vraag naar oxidant

Er zijn twee benaderingen om de vraag naar oxidant te berekenen:

- via een systeem op basis van de totale hoeveelheid organische koolstof (TOC) en het chemisch zuurstofverbruik (COD);
- op basis van molaire fractie.

De hoeveelheid oxidant die voor de reactie wordt gebruikt, moet groter zijn dan de theoretische oxidantbehoefte, zodat een voldoende hoeveelheid reactant aanwezig is om de eersteordekinetiek te handhaven.

4.1.3 Wijziging levering

De belangrijkste aspecten waarmee rekening moet worden gehouden bij het ontwerp van de reagensinjectie zijn:

- De lithostratigrafische heterogeniteit die bepalend is voor de keuze van de injectietechnologie en de opstelling. De "direct-push"-methode maakt een grotere veelzijdigheid mogelijk bij de verdeling van het reagens door de verticale en horizontale injectie-intervallen aan te passen aan de verschillende doorlaatbaarheden van de te behandelen bodemlagen. Hierdoor wordt vermeden dat het reagens hoofdzakelijk wordt verdeeld in de meer doorlatende bodemlagen; een situatie die het rebound-fenomeen versterkt. De horizontale en verticale ruimtelijke resolutie van invloedsfeer moet worden gepland tijdens het ontwerp van de sanering en is afhankelijk van de lithostratigrafische heterogeniteit van de bodem.

- Resultaten van proefinjecties tijdens het testen op proefschaal. Het verdient aanbeveling injectietests uit te voeren als onderdeel van de uitvoering op proefschaal om informatie te verkrijgen over de waarden van de injectiedruk en de toepasselijke reagensvolumes voor elke homogene laag.
- Resultaten van traceronderzoeken (bv. Met lithium en fluoresceïne) die kunnen worden gebruikt ter ondersteuning van activiteiten op proefschaal.

4.1.4 Volumes van te injecteren reagens

Voor een doeltreffende behandeling moet een voldoende hoeveelheid oxidant in de poreuze ruimte van de bodem worden geïnjecteerd om de eerste-ordekinetiek van de reactie te garanderen.
Het volume van het te injecteren reagens wordt berekend op basis van de effectieve porositeit van het te behandelen bodemvolume. In het geval van heterogene geologie is het raadzaam de effectieve porositeit voor elke afzonderlijke laag afzonderlijk in te schatten, bij voorkeur op basis van granulometrische analyse.
Het is noodzakelijk een volume te injecteren dat gelijk is aan 10% tot 50% van de effectieve porositeit. Het percentage van de lege ruimte dat direct door de injectie moet worden behandeld is afhankelijk van de ontworpen ROI, aangezien verwacht wordt dat het resterende gedeelte van de microporiën door het reagens wordt bereikt via advectie.
Een implementatiestudie op proefschaal maakt het mogelijk gedetailleerde informatie te verkrijgen over de kinetica van de reacties die de massatransfer van de oxidant door advectie en desorptie regelen. Dit maakt de raming mogelijk van het aantal vereiste injecties, het tijdsinterval tussen de injecties en de optimale oxidantdosering van elke injectie.

4.1.5 Toegankelijkheid van het interventiegebied

Als bij de behandeling gebieden betrokken zijn waar voortdurend activiteiten plaatsvinden of die voor het publiek toegankelijk zijn (b.v. wegen, schoolterreinen, enz.), moet ook rekening worden gehouden met de kosten die verbonden zijn aan het tijdelijk onbezet houden van deze gebieden.
In dit geval moet worden nagegaan of het aantal vereiste injecties de installatie van vaste injectieputten (klepputten) economisch voordelig maakt.

4.1.6 Injectietechnologieën

De meest gebruikte technologieën voor de injectie van het reagens in de aquifer zijn de volgende:

- Injectie met Direct-Push Technologie - De injecties van reagens in de aquifer worden uitgevoerd via holle stalen buizen (die de grond in gedrukt worden) met gleuven en met behulp van speciale zuigerpompen waarmee hoge drukken (> 50 bar) kunnen worden bereikt.
- Putten met kleppen - Dit zijn vaste injectiepunten die bestaan uit een PVC (of ander materiaal) pijp, geïnstalleerd via een boring, waarbij de boorholte wordt afgedicht met beton. De pijp is voorzien van groepen van vier gaten op hetzelfde vlak op een afstand van 30-50 cm. De ventielen zijn bedekt met een elastische huls die als terugslagklep fungeert.

- Bestaande piëzometers - De injecties worden uitgevoerd via het filtergedeelte van de piëzometers, afgesloten met twee packers.

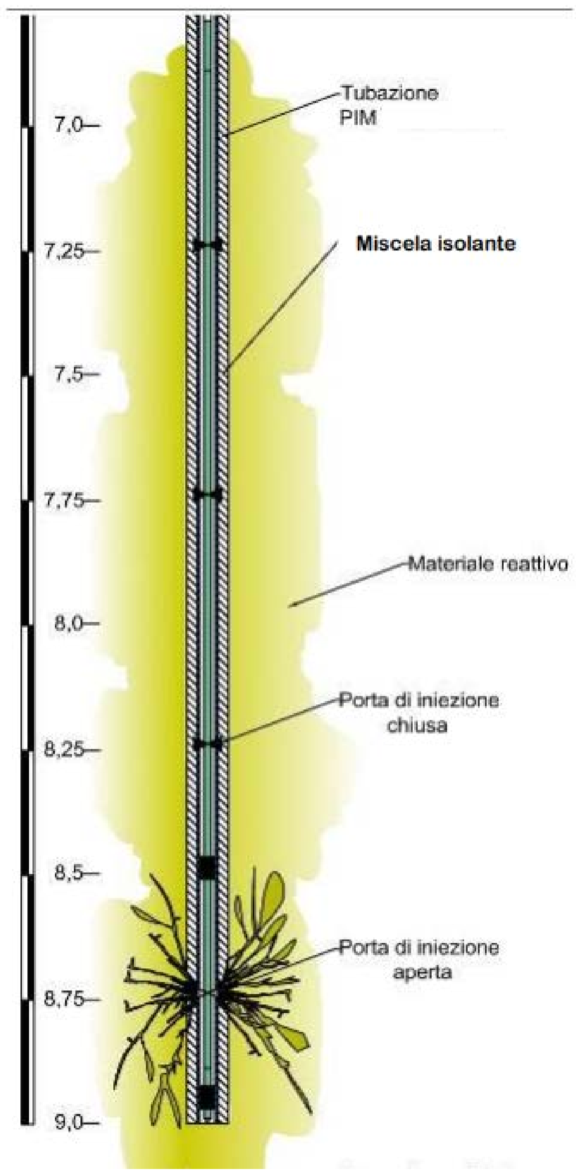
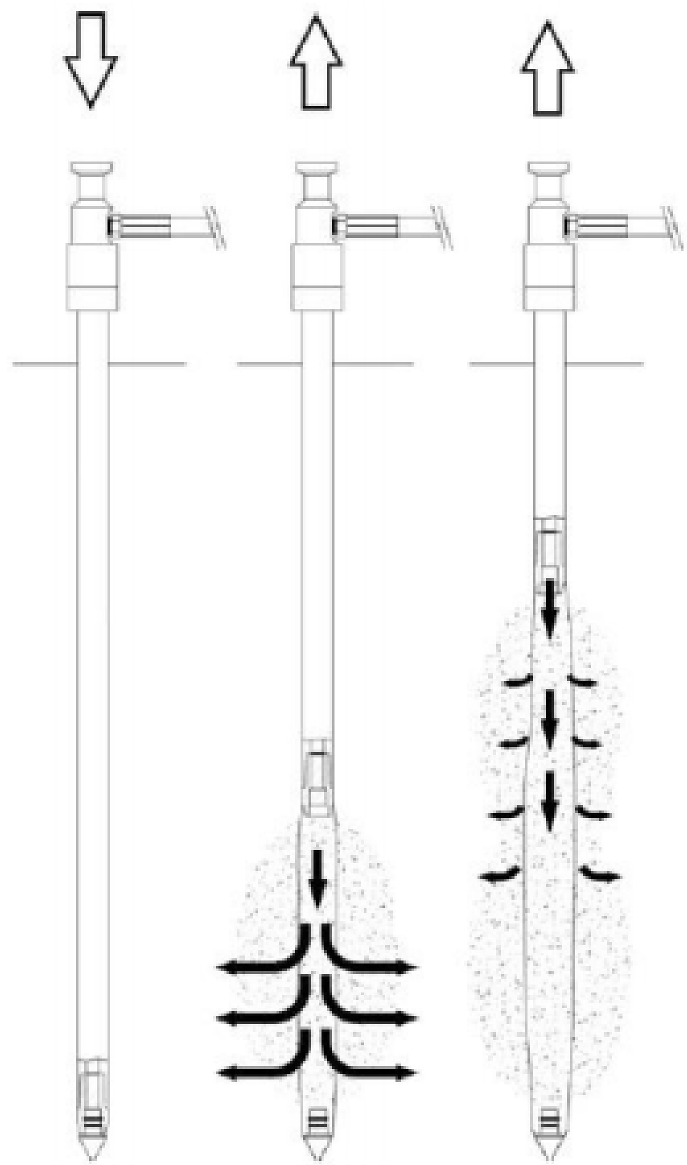
Elke technologie heeft voor- en nadelen. De Direct Push-methode maakt het mogelijk de positie van de injectiepunten voor elke campagne te variëren. Daardoor is het injectierooster aanzienlijk te intensifiëren en bijgevolg is er een grotere kans op contact met de te behandelen verontreiniging te garanderen. Een fijnere afstand maakt het ook mogelijk de injectiedruk te verlagen, met een kleiner risico op fractioning en daaruit voortvloeiende heterogeniteit in de behandeling en met ook een kleiner risico dat het product langs de injectiestaaf opstijgt. De technische limiet van de technologie, in termen van injectiediepte, is 30-35 meter. Het gebruik van direct-push technologie wordt onrendabel wanneer meer dan 5-6 injectiecampagnes nodig zijn.

De technologie die voorziet in vaste injectiepunten (putten met kleppen) heeft de volgende voordelen:

- injectiediepte tot 100 m;
- hoge injectiedrukken, tot 90 bar;
- mogelijkheid om zeer viskeuze mengsels te gebruiken;
- meer controle over het verticale injectie-interval;
- kosteneffectiviteit van de behandeling, in het geval dat een groot aantal injecties nodig is (> 5-6);
- geringere gevolgen voor behandelingen, in gebieden met doorlopende activiteiten.

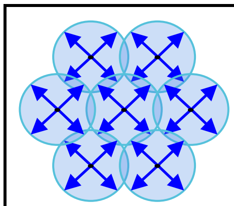
Het gebruik van bestaande piëzometers heeft het economische voordeel van hergebruik van materiaal dat reeds in de bodem aanwezig is. In de meeste gevallen is een homogene verdeling van het reagens in het behandelingsgebied echter niet mogelijk, aangezien de piëzometers voor andere doeleinden zijn ontworpen. Behandeling met bestaande piëzometers kan nog steeds worden opgenomen in een project waarin de verschillende injectietechnologieën worden geïntegreerd, om de algehele efficiëntie van de sanering te maximaliseren.

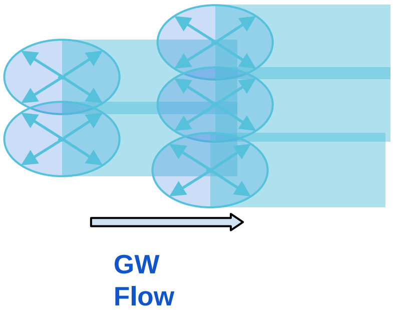
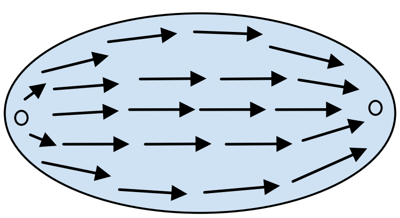
De volgende afbeeldingen tonen de injectiemethodes met putten met kleppen en Direct Push .

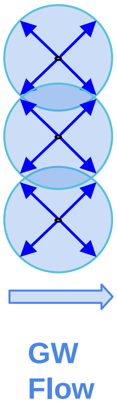
 putten met kleppen	 Direct Push

Figuur 4.2 - Putten met kleppen en Direct Push-injectietechnologie (https://www.carsico.it/servizi/)

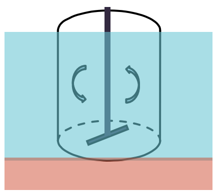
Verschillende soorten injectiestrategieën worden in de volgende figuren beschreven.

	**Rooster** Het is de meest veelzijdige methode om te zorgen voor een homogene verdeling van het reagens in het betrokken gebied.

	**Injecteren en drift/infiltratie** Dit systeem maakt gebruik van de grondwaterstroming om het product door advectie te verspreiden. Deze benadering kan worden gebruikt in gebieden waar de stroomsnelheid hoog is en de lithologie betrekkelijk homogeen is. Het oxidatiemiddel wordt via infiltratiesondes in de bodem gebracht, zonder mechanische handelingen of druk. Bij een passief systeem moet rekening worden gehouden met de infiltratiecapaciteit van de bodem, de diepte van de grondwaterspiegel, de stroomsnelheid van het grondwater en de levensduur van het oxidatiemiddel. De infiltratiecapaciteit van de bodem hangt sterk samen met de grondsoort. Bij het uitwerken van de infiltratieopstelling is het van belang de infiltratiecapaciteit zo nauwkeurig mogelijk te schatten. De waarden in onderstaande tabel zijn een ruwe schatting van de infiltratiecapaciteit. Bodeminfiltratieproeven kunnen helpen bij het bepalen van een nauwkeuriger schatting van de infiltratiecapaciteit van de bodem. Men dient zich te realiseren dat er geen reden is om de infiltratiecapaciteit te testen bij lage doorlatendheid. Voor een indirecte toepassingsmethode is een grondwaterstroming van meer dan 0,05 m/dag nodig. Indien het grondwaterdebiet kleiner is dan 0,05 m/dag, is de toepassing van passieve infiltratie ingewikkeld, omdat het oxidatiemiddel dan onvoldoende wordt verspreid. Infiltratie is alleen bruikbaar onder de volgende voorwaarden : ● Het oxidatiemiddel moet lang genoeg reactief blijven in de ondergrond om de verontreinigingen te oxideren. ● Vuistregel: ○ de halfwaardetijd van de oxidant in het medium is langer dan tweemaal de reactietijd ○ de oxidator moet lang genoeg in de bodem stabiel blijven om een grote invloedstraal te bereiken.
	**Recirculatie** Deze strategie bestaat uit de injectie van het oxidatiemiddel op één punt en de gelijktijdige onttrekking van grondwater op een ander punt. Het gebruik van deze strategie is doorgaans beperkt tot plaatsen met een relatief hoge doorlaatbaarheid. De methode is een combinatie van Pump and Treat en ISCO. Dit proces heeft het voordeel dat het een hoge hydraulische gradiënt binnen het verontreinigde gebied creëert, en bijgevolg een groter invloedsgebied heeft.



Barrière
Deze strategie bestaat uit de verdeling van het oxidatiemiddel in één of meer lineaire transecten, zodat het verontreinigde grondwater passief naar de behandelingszone stroomt. Bij dergelijke strategieën wordt gebruik gemaakt van een barrière tegen de verspreiding van verontreinigende stoffen, maar niet voor de grondwaterstroming. Barrièrestrategieën zijn van toepassing op systemen voor continue toediening (bv. ozon-sparging).



Mengen van grond
De grond wordt met behulp van een vijzel met het reagens vermengd. De methode is alleen uitvoerbaar voor behandelingen op een diepte van enkele meters.

Figuur 4.3- Soorten injectiestrategieën

Doorlaatbaarheid	Filters	Direct push	Recirculatie	Infiltratie	Grondmenging
> 10^{-5}m/sec	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
$10^{-6:}$ ÷ 10^{-3} m/sec	++	+++	+	++	+++
$10^{-7:}$ ÷ 10^{-8} m/sec	-	-	--	-	+++
<10^{-8}m/sec	--	--	--	--	+++

Tabel 4.5 - Toepasbaarheid van de injectietechnologieën als functie van de doorlaatbaarheid

-- = zeker niet geschikt, - niet geschikt, + geschikt, ++ zeer geschikt, +++ sterk aanbevolen

Diepte van de behandelingszone in de bodem	Filters	Direct push	Recirculatie	Infiltratie	Grondmenging
< 5 m -mv	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
5 ÷ 10 -mv	+++	+++	+++	-	+++
10 ÷ 25 -mv	+++	++	+++	--	-
25 ÷ 50 -mv	++	+	++	--	--
> 50 m -mv	++	--	++	--	--

Tabel 4.5 - Toepasbaarheid van de injectietechnologieën als functie van de diepte van de behandelingszone in de bodem

-- = zeker niet geschikt, - niet geschikt, + geschikt, ++ zeer geschikt, +++ sterk aanbevolen

m -mv = meter beneden maaiveld

In Dal Santo en Prosperi (2020) worden de voor- en nadelen van de injectie technologieën opgesomd, zie tabel 4.6.

METHODE	TOEPASBAARHEID	PROS	CONS
Direct push	Voor het aanbrengen van alle soorten producten	Goede verdeling in de aquifer indien ontworpen met een geschikte maas. Heeft geen invloed op de functionaliteit van het controlenetwerk.	Niet-herhaalbare injectiepunten. Een geoprobe-systeem is nodig om de injectie te herhalen. Tijdens de toepassing in een dunne watervoerende laag kan het reagens in enkele gevallen opstijgen naar de annulaire ruimte
Putten met kleppen	Voor het aanbrengen van alle soorten producten	Goede verdeling in de aquifer indien ontworpen met een geschikte maas. Indien nodig kan een verdere injectiecyclus worden uitgevoerd met gebruikmaking van dezelfde ventielbuizen als herhaalbare punten. Heeft geen invloed op de functionaliteit van de peilbuizen van het meetnet. De toepassing is ook efficiënt in fijne watervoerende lagen zonder dat reagentia naar de oppervlakte stijgen. De injectie wordt volledig gecontroleerd met behulp van packers om het reagens door de kleppen te leiden.	Extra kosten voor de installatie van het injectienetwerk met klepbuizen.
Bestaande piëzometers	Voor het aanbrengen van alle soorten producten	Geen extra kosten voor de aanleg van injectiepunten	De plaats en het filterinterval van de putten zijn reeds vastgesteld. De injectie kan de functionaliteit van het meetnet aantasten met gedeeltelijke occlusies en bijproductvorming binnen de putkolom. De injectie wordt niet volledig gecontroleerd, doordat de filters op voorhand vast liggen.

Tabel 4.6 - De voor- en nadelen van de injectietechnologieën (overgenomen uit Dal Santo en Prosperi, 2020)

4.2 Laboratorium- en proefproeven

Afhanelijk van de complexiteit en de omvang van de locatie moet worden negegaan of proeven op laboratorium- en/of pilotschaal uit moeten worden gevoerd, naar gelang. De kosteninvestering voor het verwerven van informatie uit deze proeven moet worden afgewogen tegen de vermindering van onzekerheden die ertoe kunnen leiden dat de doelstellingen van de ISCO-behandeling niet worden bereikt. Het proces van informatieverwerving bij activiteiten op laboratorium- of pilotschaal is iteratief en ontwikkelt zich op basis van de noodzaak om de doeltreffendheid en efficiëntie van de sanering te maximaliseren.

4.2.1 Bench test

De informatie die uit de proeven op laboratoriumschaal kan worden verkregen, is de volgende:

- informatie over de kinetiek van de reactie, de vorming van tussenproducten (waaronder gassen) en de geproduceerde warmte;
- zuurstofverbruik van in de bodem opgeloste of verzadigde verontreinigende stoffen;
- zuurstofverbruik van de bodemmatrix;
- mogelijke mobilisatie van metalen;
- buffercapaciteit van de bodem;
- mogelijke effecten op de doorlaatbaarheid (b.v. door de neerlag van MnO_2);
- oxiderende stoffen die de oxidatiereactie efficiënter maken;
- informatie om de invloedsfeer (ROI; Radius of influence) te berekenen.

Laboratoriumproeven zijn over het algemeen niet representatief voor de omstandigheden in het veld, ten gevolge van schaalproblemen en heterogeniteit van hydrogeologische omstandigheden, reactiekinetiek en andere fysische of chemische kenmerken die niet in het laboratorium kunnen worden verkregen. Ondanks deze beperkingen kunnen de resultaten van de laboratoriumtests een eerste evaluatie opleveren, op het niveau van de screening, van de potentiële doeltreffendheid van het reagens/commerciële product ten aanzien van de verontreinigende stoffen in de te behandelen bodem. De opgedane kennis kan worden gebruikt voor het opzetten en uitvoeren van een proeftest. De laboratoriumtests moeten worden opgezet om aan vooraf bepaalde doelstellingen en specifieke ontwerpbehoeften te voldoen.

4.2.2 Pilottest

Pilotprojecten zijn kleinschalige saneringen, waarbij hetzelfde ontwerpschema wordt uitgetest als voor de behandeling van het hele gebied.
De in het kader van de piloottest uit te voeren activiteiten zijn erop gericht de onzekerheid te verminderen die samenhangt met de aanwezigheid van talrijke variabelen in verband met de heterogeniteit van het terrein, de aanwezigheid van structurele beperkingen en de verwachte prestaties in termen van beperking van de verontreiniging. De doelstellingen van de proeftest zijn derhalve de beoordeling van:

- technische haalbaarheid van ISCO;
- verenigbaarheid met de financiële limieten (als onderdeel van een algemene saneringsmaatregel);
- gegevens over het saneringsontwerp, in termen van proces en prestatie

Bij de bepaling van het testgebied moet rekening worden gehouden met de doelstellingen van de oxidantbehandeling. Chemische oxidatie wordt het efficiëntst gebruikt waar de concentratie van de doelverontreinigingen het hoogst is, d.w.z. in de brongebieden. Wanneer de saneringsstrategie ook "pluimbehandeling" omvat, moeten de reagensinjecties zodanig worden gepland dat zowel het risico op normale "rebound"-verschijnselen als het binnendringen van verontreiniging uit bovenstrooms gelegen gebieden wordt vermeden.

De tijdens de proeffase te verzamelen informatie moet de doeltreffendheid in termen van haalbaarheid, efficiëntie, proces en prestaties van het saneringsproject verifiëren. Tijdens de proeffase kan dan ook de noodzaak naar voren komen om eerdere fasen opnieuw te evalueren en verdere karakterisering uit te voeren.
De verwerving van informatie in het kader van de proef heeft voornamelijk betrekking op de procesgegevens (keuze van het oxiderende reagens en toepassing op de doelbehandelingszone) en de prestatiegegevens (vermindering van de verontreiniging en neveneffecten). Op basis van de verkregen feedback moet worden nagegaan of het nodig is nieuwe informatie in te winnen (verdere karakterisering van het saneringsontwerp) en/of de haalbaarheid van de technologie en/of de aanpak van de sanering opnieuw te beoordelen.

4.2.3 Procesbewaking

Het succes van in situ saneringen wordt sterk bepaald door de correcte toepassing van het reagens in de te behandelen bodem. De procesbewaking heeft tot doel de technische parameters met betrekking tot de injectieactiviteiten te controleren, alsmede de reacties van het gebied in termen van verstoring van de verwachte fysisch-chemische parameters. Indien de tijdens en na de injectie verkregen gegevens situaties aan het licht brengen waarin het saneringsproject niet vooraf had voorzien, moeten de hierboven beschreven stappen worden herhaald om een doeltreffende en efficiënte sanering te garanderen.

4.2.4 Toezicht op de prestaties

grondwaterpeil	Ongewone stijgingen van het grondwaterpeil kunnen eventuele preferente routes voor beweging van vloeistoffen binnen de bodem genereren.
injectiedruk	Hogere injectiedrukken dan verwacht kunnen worden veroorzaakt door een lage doorlaatbaarheid van de te behandelen bodem. Een verhoging van de druk om de sterkte van de matrix te compenseren kan leiden tot een ongecontroleerde verdeling van het reagens als gevolg van fracturing. Daarom is het noodzakelijk meer kennis te vergaren. Een lagere dan de voorziene injectiedruk, die mogelijk gepaard gaat met een toename van het debiet, kan worden veroorzaakt door de aanwezigheid van voorkeurstracés (b.v. kabelgoten, riolen).
fysico-chemische parameters	Onverwachte waarden van geleidbaarheid, temperatuur, pH, redoxpotentiaal en opgeloste zuurstof suggereren de aanwezigheid van voorkeurstrajecten of onvoldoende ROI

Tabel 4.6 Overzicht van de meest essentiële procesparameters

4.2.4.1 Indicatoren

Er kunnen verschillende soorten prestatie-indicatoren worden vastgesteld om bijvoorbeeld de geleidelijke afname van de verontreiniging te meten:

- Concentratie verontreinigende stof - indicator die wordt gebruikt om te vergelijken met wettelijke streefwaarden (MCL), of om de overgang naar andere technologieën te evalueren (b.v. bioremediatie, MNA). De concentratie kan ruimtelijk worden geëvalueerd, met behulp van isoconcentratiekaarten, en in de tijd, door de trend te berekenen met behulp van statistische tests (b.v. Mann Kendall).
- Massa-verwijderingspercentage - indicator die wordt gebruikt om de mate van doeltreffendheid van de behandeling aan te tonen. De evaluatie van de geëlimineerde massa kan worden verkregen door berekening van de totale massabalans. Om een rigoureuze beoordeling van de massa (inclusief NAPL) uit te voeren, moeten ook verzadigde bodems worden bemonsterd. Een andere, minder rigoureuze manier, die niettemin een onderschatting van de werkelijke massa inhoudt, is gebaseerd op de variatie van de in het grondwater opgeloste massa.
- mMassastroom - indicator die wordt gebruikt om de retentie van de verontreiniging binnen het brongebied aan te tonen.

4.2.4.2 Netwerk monitoring

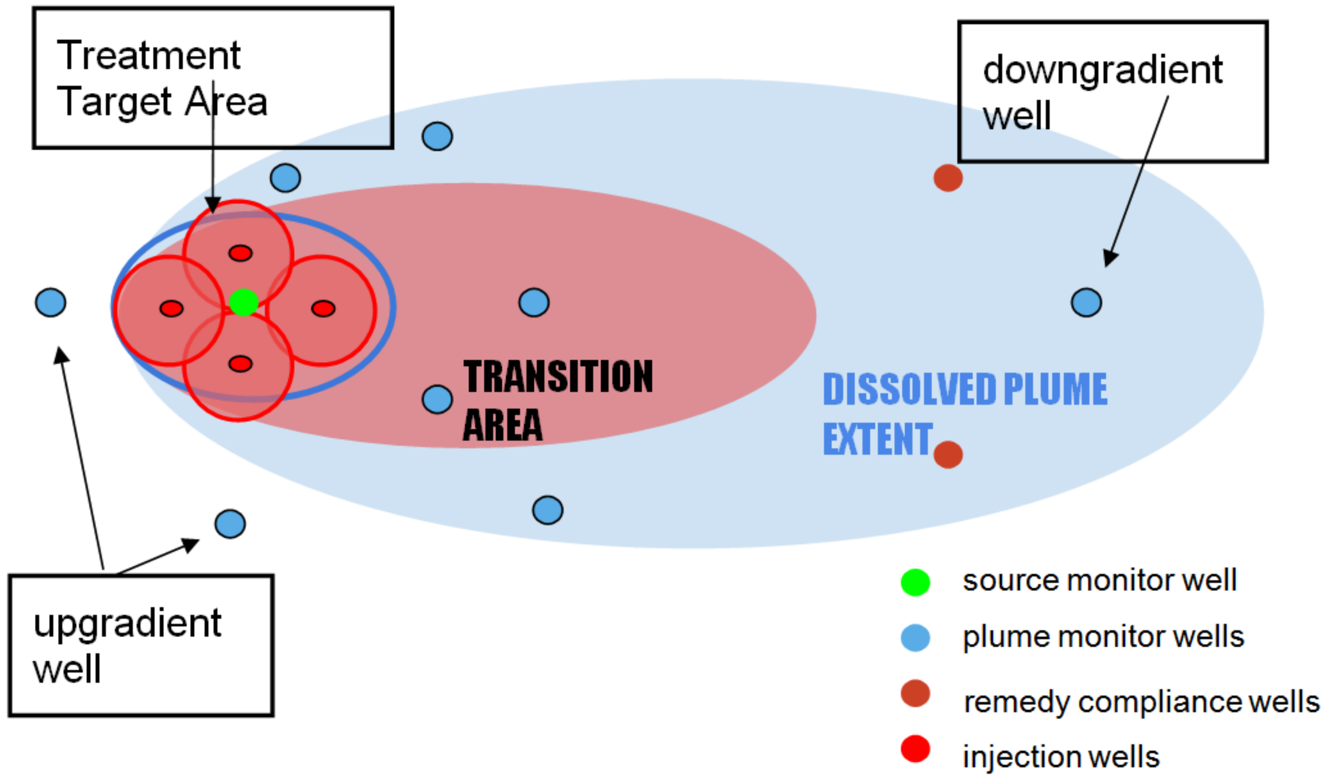
De controlepunten in het geteste gebied moeten worden gepland met het oog op het meten van de prestaties van de behandeling en derhalve van de doelstellingen van de ISCO- sanering. De volgende gebieden kunnen worden geïdentificeerd:

- behandeling - door de behandeling getroffen gebied, gebaseerd op de ROI van elk injectiepunt;
- overgangsgebied dat wordt beïnvloed door de geochemische effecten die door het reagens worden veroorzaakt;
- pluim – stroomafwaarts gebied met verspreide verontreiniging;
- de punten waar de injecties werden uitgevoerd kunnen niet voor monitoringsdoeleinden worden gebruikt, omdat dit onrealistische informatie zou kunnen opleveren.

De meetpunten in het brongebied worden gebruikt om de invloedssfeer (Radius Of Influence, ROI) te controleren.

Het aantal vereiste piëzometers hangt af van de doelstellingen van de behandeling:

- om de massavermindering in het brongebied te verifiëren, volstaan piëzometers in het behandelde gebied;
- om na te gaan of aan de wettelijke streefwaarden (MCL) is voldaan, moeten er punten in het pluimgebied worden bemonsterd;
- om de persistentie van neveneffecten ten gevolge van de behandeling in termen van effecten op de grondwaterconcentratie van bijproducten (b.v. sulfaten, Mn) en/of mobilisatie van verontreinigende stoffen (b.v. zware metalen) te beoordelen, is het noodzakelijk controlepunten in de gebieden van geochemische overgang aan te brengen.



Figuur 4.4: Positie van de peilbuizen

4.2.4.3 Frequentie

De controlefrequentie moet inzicht geven in de evolutie van de effecten van de behandeling. In het beginstadium van de behandeling moet de frequentie zeer hoog zijn; in latere perioden kan zij worden verminderd op basis van de evaluatie van de verzamelde gegevens.

Typische aspecten die moeten worden gecontroleerd om de prestaties van de sanering te evalueren, zijn:

- parameters die het mogelijk maken de levensduur van het reagens te controleren, bijvoorbeeld pH, redoxpotentiaal (ORP), opgeloste zuurstof DO;
- "rebound"-verschijnsel – gerelateerd aan de mechanismen van fase-overdracht (desorptie en oplossing) van de verontreiniging;
- halfwaardetijd van de concentratie van de verontreinigende stof - gerelateerd aan de reactiekinetiek.

Enkele criteria voor het plannen van de controlefrequentie zijn:

- snelheid van de grondwaterstroming;
- reactiekinetiek van het oxiderende product.

5 MONITORING

5.1 Soorten tests

Alvorens een oxidatiemiddel te kiezen en toe te passen, moeten de hydrogeologische omstandigheden van de locatie en de geochemie van de ondergrond in detail bekend zijn om te kunnen beslissen over het type, de methode en de hoeveelheid van het toegepaste middel. Aangezien deze omstandigheden zeer uiteenlopend kunnen zijn, is monitoring essentieel voor een succesvolle toepassing van ISCO. Vóór de realisatie van de sanering is het daarom raadzaam om volgende proeven uit te voeren:

- Laboratoriumproeven. Het doel van deze tests is de efficiëntie van een bepaald type reagens op een monster van bodemmateriaal van de locatie te evalueren en het verbruik van het reagens te berekenen.
- Tracer tests. Het doel van deze tests is uit te sluiten dat er ongewenste voorkeurstrajecten bestaan waarlangs het reagens zou kunnen wegvloeien. Daarom moeten de werkelijke richting en snelheid van de grondwaterstroming en het transport van verontreinigende stoffen en reagentia in deze tests worden gekarakteriseerd. Sommige soorten fluoresceïne, LiCl, enz. kunnen voor dit doel worden gebruikt. De resultaten van de tracertest moeten het mogelijk maken de infiltratie van ISCO-reagentia te dimensioneren. En, indien van toepassing, de toepassing van PAL-ondersteunende oplossingen (anionogene detergentia). Soms kan een gewenste bewegingsrichting van het geïnfiltreerde reagens worden opgelegd door het oppompen van grondwater in bepaalde putten en herinfiltratie in andere. Na het begin van de proef worden monsters genomen met een tijdsinterval dat overeenkomt met de hydrogeologische omstandigheden, b.v. eenmaal per dag gedurende vijf dagen in een zandige bodem, maar aanzienlijk langer in bodems met een geringere doorlatendheid.
- Semi-operationele tests ter plaatse. Het doel van deze tests is de ISCO tijdens uitvoering te evalueren. De tests worden uitgevoerd op een geselecteerd boorgat, in ongeveer een maand tijd. Op basis daarvan kunnen de dosering van oxidatiemiddelen, detergenten en parameters zoals de hoeveelheid oxidatiemiddel, de methode en de frequentie van de dosering worden aangepast.

Het is raadzaam ISCO te combineren met andere in situ saneringstechnieken in de verzadigde zone met behulp van hydraulische saneringsmethoden en ondersteunende technieken met oppervlakteactieve stoffen (PAL). De PAL-toepassing is bedoeld om de vrije fase te verwijderen, terwijl de ISCO-toepassingen zich buiten de brongebieden bevinden naar de perifere delen van het complex in de richting van de grondwaterstroming om opgeloste verontreiniging te elimineren. Infiltratie kan worden uitgevoerd via verticale putten, horizontale putten, reactieve wanden en druksondes.

De keuze van de locatie van de peilbuizen moet verenigbaar zijn met de positie van de infiltrerende peilbuizen en de verontreinigings-hotspots - bij de grondwaterinlaat van de locatie (de referentiepeilbuizen) en bij de uitlaat van de locatie (peilbuizen), alsmede met de opgepompte objecten en peilbuizen in de verontreinigingspluimen.

Er kunnen verschillende methoden worden gebruikt om de hoeveelheid verontreinigende stoffen in de ondergrond en de hoeveelheid afgebroken verontreinigende stoffen met elkaar in evenwicht te brengen:

- De balans van een afgebroken verontreiniging uit de verandering in de totale hoeveelheid verontreiniging op een locatie. In het geval van in-situ saneringsmethoden kunnen veranderingen in concentraties van eind-tot-eind-afbraakproducten worden uitgevoerd voor een evenwicht van de afgebroken verontreinigende stof. In het geval van in-situ-afbraak van gechloreerde koolwaterstoffen kan het evenwicht van de afgebroken verontreiniging onder geschikte omstandigheden worden gerealiseerd op basis van veranderingen in chlorideconcentraties. Het gebruik van chloriden sluit echter vrij vaak hun hoge laterale concentraties in het grondwater uit.

- De balans van een afgebroken verontreiniging op basis van een hoeveelheid verbruikte ondersteunende stoffen. De balans van een afgebroken verontreiniging op basis van een wijziging in de concentraties van de afbraakproducten.
- Het evenwicht van een afgebroken verontreiniging op basis van een verandering in de isotopenverhouding C12/13 en Cl 35/37. Dit is de nieuwste en waarschijnlijk de nauwkeurigste manier om in-situ een balans op te maken van afgebroken organische stoffen. De methode is gebaseerd op het volgen van veranderingen in de isotopische samenstelling van C12/13 als gevolg van de in situ afbraak van een verontreiniging op basis van koolwaterstoffen. Sinds kort wordt ook gebruik gemaakt van de isotopenverhouding Cl35/37. Dit is waarschijnlijk de meest veelbelovende manier om de in-situ balans van afgebroken organische koolwaterstoffen op te maken.

5.2 Soorten toezicht

5.2.1 Operationeel - technologisch toezicht

Het doel is de concentratie van het reagens en de beweging ervan in de ondergrond en de werking van de apparaten te controleren.
Tijdens de sanering worden de concentraties van verontreinigende stoffen en reagentia op de locatie in de beschikbare putten gemonitord en wordt voortdurend geëvalueerd of de sanering correct is uitgevoerd. De resultaten worden regelmatig geëvalueerd in jaarverslagen, met aanbevelingen.

5.2.2 Toezicht in continuïteit en in de eindfase

Doel is te evalueren of de doelstellingen van de sanering met succes werden bereikt.
Met het aantonen van het bereiken van de beoogde saneringsparameters kan pas worden begonnen op het moment dat de ondersteunende stof (reagens) en de effecten die het gevolg zijn van de aanwezigheid ervan in de ondergrond zijn verdwenen (niet-reagerend/ongereageerd reagens).

Er zijn verschillende basisbenaderingen die kunnen worden gebruikt om te evalueren in hoeverre de streefdoelen van de sanering zijn bereikt:

- De saneringsdoelstelling is bereikt wanneer de concentraties op alle sanerings- en monitoringobjecten van het gebied de saneringsdoelstellingen (als grenswaarden) niet overschrijden. Deze aanpak staat voor een nultolerantie voor overschrijding van de saneringsdoelstellingen en leidt tot optimale saneringsresultaten. Zij kan echter leiden tot buitensporige saneringskosten, met name in het geval van gecompliceerde natuurlijke omstandigheden, waarbij de locatie en de hoeveelheid verontreiniging in de ondergrond of de onbereikbaarheid van de grenswaarden niet nauwkeurig kunnen worden bepaald onder aanvaardbare technische en economische voorwaarden.

- De saneringsdoelstelling is bereikt wanneer de concentraties op de meeste sanerings- en/of monitoringobjecten van een aandachtsgebied de saneringsdoelstellingen niet overschrijden. Bijvoorbeeld 20% overschrijdt een gespecificeerde onoverkomelijke waarde, afhankelijk van het type verontreiniging. Deze methode is een statistische benadering waarbij een zekere tolerantie ten aanzien van de overschrijding van de grneswaarden voor de sanering toelaatbaar is. In dit geval worden de meetpunten als indicatief beschouwd en zodanig representatief over het betrokken gebied verdeeld dat het bereiken van de beoogde saneringsparameters objectief kan worden beoordeeld, met name in relatie tot het oorspronkelijke gebied van de verontreinigingspluim. De resultaten van de monitoring worden vervolgens statistisch verwerkt en geïnterpreteerd. Punten die plaatsen met extreme waarden vertegenwoordigen en punten die het grootste deel van het interessegebied vertegenwoordigen, worden verschillend behandeld.

- De saneringsdoelstelling wordt bereikt na verwijdering/stabilisatie van een gespecificeerd deel van de verontreiniging. Deze aanpak voorziet in een evaluatie op basis van een balans van de hoeveelheid verontreiniging voor en na het einde van de sanering.

- De saneringsdoelstelling is bereikt wanneer het risico van de aanwezige verontreiniging voor het milieu is teruggebracht tot het laagst aanvaardbare niveau, met een technisch en economisch aanvaardbare en te rechtvaardigen sanering. Deze aanpak maakt het mogelijk een einde te maken aan een sanering wanneer de resterende verontreiniging geen verhoogd risico voor het milieu inhoudt en tegelijkertijd de volledige verwijdering van de verontreiniging een technisch en economisch onaanvaardbare ingreep zou vergen.

Als de beoogde saneringsdoelstellingen worden bereikt, moeten andere bewakingsstappen worden toegevoegd.

5.2.3 Post-sanerings monitoring.

Het doel is de duurzaamheid van de bereikte streefdoelen van de sanering aan te tonen. In dit geval is de taak ook zuiver specifiek voor de omstandigheden in het betrokken gebied. De duurzaamheid van de bereikte saneringsdoelen kan alleen worden aangetoond door monitoring op lange termijn van adequaat gekozen meetpunten (hotspots en een grondwaterafvoer van de locatie). Op de meeste locaties kan na beëindiging van de actieve sanering een latere toename van de concentraties van de gemonitorde verontreinigende stoffen worden verwacht.

Veelgebruikte indicatoren zijn pH, temperatuur en geleidbaarheid van het grondwater, gebruikte reagentia, verontreinigende stoffen en, last but not least, afbraakproducten. Bemonstering moet op een dynamische manier gebeuren. Sommige verontreinigingen, zoals gechloreerde koolwaterstoffen, genereren afbraakproducten (perchloor-vinylchloride) die toxischer zijn dan de oorspronkelijke verontreiniging. Deze toxische afbraakproducten mogen de locatie niet verlaten.

De monitoringperiode moet lang genoeg zijn, vaak drie tot vijf jaar, en is afhankelijk van de hydrogeologische omstandigheden, de omvang van de locatie en eventueel de hoeveelheid verontreinigende stof in de ondergrond. In de monitoringperiode moet ook rekening worden gehouden met de mogelijkheid van een rebound-effect, d.w.z. een toename van de verontreinigings-concentraties nadat de sanering als voltooid werd beschouwd. In de regel reageert het oxidatiemiddel met de opgeloste fractie van de verontreinigende stoffen in het grondwater. Echter, bronnen van secundaire verontreiniging in de bodem in de vorm van een vrije fase van verontreiniging (zaklagen), of in een onverzadigde zone van waaruit het door uitspoeling door regenval verspreidt, kunnen na enige tijd opnieuw tot een toename van de concentraties in de gereinigde zone leiden. De grootste toename kan zich voordoen wanneer de verontreiniging door de sanering slechts gedeeltelijk is verwijderd en er nog een vrije fase in de ondergrond aanwezig is. Vanuit hydrogeologisch oogpunt moet de periode van post-sanerings monitoring afhangen van de stromings- en transportnelheid van de verontreiniging, zodat het gehele gebied van de oorspronkelijke verontreinigingspluim en de omgeving daarvan wordt gemonitord gedurende de eerste jaren na de beëindiging van de sanering

5.2.4 Verwerking van bijgewerkte risicoanalyse na voltooiing van de sanering

Het eindverslag van de sanering en het montioringsverslag na de sanering zouden kunnen worden gevolgd door een geactualiseerde risicoanalyse. Bij de verwerking van de geactualiseerde risicoanalyse zijn geen verdere werkzaamheden van technische aard te verwachten. De geactualiseerde analyse beoordeelt de risico's die voortvloeien uit de restverontreiniging in de bodem.

De toepassing van in situ saneringsmethoden kan gepaard gaan met een aantal technische problemen. Zo moet bijvoorbeeld worden nagegaan of er voorkeursroutes voor de verspreiding van reagentia aanwezig zijn - lekkende ondergrondse nutsvoorzieningen die onder het grondwater zijn opgeslagen, waardoor grondwater kan wegvloeien en toegepaste oplossingen van reagentia buiten het saneringsgebied terecht kunnen komen. Een lekkage van het restreagens in (afval)waterzuiveringsinstallaties en vervolgens in een oppervlaktewatersysteem kan problemen veroorzaken, evenals een besmetting van omliggende waterputten met het reagens.

6 CONCLUSIES

ISCO is een verzameling van saneringstechnologieën die continue evolueren, die vele oxidanten omvat, en waarbij vaak een complexe chemie komt kijken. ISCO kan worden beschouwd als een agressieve aanpak. Zij wordt vaak gekozen als saneringstechnologie wanneer een beperkte tijdspanne voor de sanering een sleutelcriterium is. Om de efficiëntie en duurzaamheid van de sanering te verhogen, moet ISCO echter worden geëvalueerd als onderdeel van een geïntegreerde aanpak, bestaande uit een opeenvolging van saneringstechnologieën. Chemische oxidatie is een saneringstechnologie die voornamelijk wordt gebruikt in de verzadigde zone (het grondwater) en voor brongebieden, terwijl de toepassing in de bovenste, onverzadigde bodem en in de verzadigde zone binnen pluimgebieden zorgvuldig moet worden geëvalueerd.

Bij de haalbaarheidsstudie voor een ISCO-sanering moet in elk geval rekening worden gehouden met de voor de behandeling vereiste doelstellingen, ongeacht of de ISCO-sanering deel uitmaakt van een uit een mix van technologieën bestaande ingreep, dan wel of de ISCO als een op zichzelf staande activiteit wordt overwogen. De locatie van de verontreiniging in de ondergrond kan een eerste oriëntatie van de haalbaarheidsstudie opleveren, maar om de kans op succes en de doeltreffendheid van een behandeling met chemische oxidanten te vergroten, moeten de volgende sleutelfactoren in aanmerking worden genomen:

- nauwkeurige modellering van de hydrogeologische kenmerken, om te zorgen voor een doeltreffende verdeling van de oxidatiemiddelen en om de invloedssfeer te berekenen, afhankelijk van de heterogeniteit van de hte behandelen bodem;
- adequate geochemische karakterisering, voor de berekening van het zuurstofverbruik door behandelingsstoffen die niet tot de doelstoffen behoren (natuurlijk zuurstofverbruik);
- 3D-karakterisering van de verontreiniging in samenhang met lithostratigrafische kenmerken, om na te gaan in welke gebieden de verontreiniging zich heeft opgehoopt en in welke gebieden de verontreiniging zich heeft verspreid;
- evaluatie van meerdere saneringsalternatieven in de voorontwerpfase, op basis van een geïntegreerde aanpak, om de opeenvolging van technologieën te bepalen die tijdens het gehele saneringsproces een maximale efficiëntie opleveren;
- uitvoering van laboratoriumtests en/of veldproeven om de onzekerheid in de ontwerpfase van de sanering te verminderen;
- uitvoering van monitoring om de saneringsdoelstellingen te verifiëren.

REFERENTIES

- Agència de Residuos de Catalunya, 2014, Guía técnica para la evaluación de la problemática del subsuelo asociada a los compuestos organoclorados http://residus.gencat.cat/web/content/home/lagencia/publicacions/sols_contaminats/guia-tecnica-compuestos-organoclorados-ARC.pdf
- Compuestos orgánicos tóxicos, https://www.ugr.es/~fgarciac/pdf_color/tema11%20%5BModo%20de%20compatibilidad%5D.pdf
- CRC CARE, 2018, Technology guide: In-situ chemical oxidation, consulted at https://www.crccare.com/files/dmfile/ITechguide_ISCO_Rev0.pdf
- Dal Santo, M., & Prosperi, G. (2020). Application of chemical reagents as innovative remediation technologies for groundwater impacted by petroleum hydrocarbons in Italy. Acque Sotterranee - Italian Journal of Groundwater, 9(1). https://doi.org/10.7343/as-2020-419
- Discovered life project 2021, http://en.lifediscovered.es/
- FAO 1998, Obsolete pesticides brochure http://www.fao.org/NEWS/1998/img/pestbroc.pdf
- Scott G. Huling, Bruce E. Pivetz, 2006, In-Situ Chemical Oxidation
- ITRC 2005, Technical and Regulatory Guidance for In Situ Chemical Oxidation of Contaminated Soil and Groundwater, consulted at https://www.itrcweb.org/Guidance/
- ITRC, 2020, Optimizing Injection Strategies and in situ Remediation Performance. OIS-ISRP-1. Washington, D.C.: Interstate Technology & Regulatory Council, OIS-ISRP Team. consulted at https://ois-isrp-1.itrcweb.org/3-amendment-dose-and-delivery-design/
- Keita Nakamura, Mamoru Kikumoto, 2014, Modelling water–NAPL–air three-phase capillary behaviour in soils https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sandf.2014.11.015
- Timothy J. Pac James Baldock Brendan Brodie Jennifer Byrd Beatriz Gil Kevin A. Morris Denice Nelson Jaydeep Parikh Paulo Santos Miguel Singer Alan Thomas, In situ chemical oxidation: Lessons learned at multiple sites First published: 28 February 2019, https://doi.org/10.1002/rem.21591
- Regenesis 2016, Principles of chemical oxidation technology for the remediation of groundwater and soil - Design and Application Manual V.4.0, 2016, consulted at https://regenesis.com/en/techinfo/regenox-application-manual/USEPA 1994, In Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO) treatment technology resource guide, EPA/542-B-94-007, freely downloadable at https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-08/documents/ISCO_tt_res_guide.pdf
- USEPA 1997, Analysis of Selected Enhancements for In Situ Chemical Oxidation, EPA-542-R-97-007, consulted at https://clu-in.org/download/remed/ISCOenhmt.pdf
- USEPA 1998, Field Applications of In Situ Remediation Technologies: Chemical Oxidation https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-04/documents/chemox.pdf
- USEPA 2006, Huling, Scott G., Bruce E. Pivetz (2006). In-Situ Chemical Oxidation. US Environmental Protection Agency – Engineering Issue - August 2006, EPA/600/R-06/072, consulted at https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=2000ZXNC.TXT
- USEPA 2012, https://clu-in.org/download/Citizens/a_citizens_guide_to_in_situ_chemical_oxidation.pdf
- Muhammad Usman, Oriane Tascone, Victoria Rybnikova, Pierre Faure, Khalil Hanna, 2017, Application of chemical oxidation to remediate HCH-contaminated soil under batch and flow through conditions. DOI 10.1007/s11356-017-9083-5
- John Vijgen, Christian Egenhofer 2009, Lethal Obsolete Pesticides. A ticking time bomb and why we have to act now https://obsoletepesticides.net/site/wpcontent/uploads/resources/reference/a_ticking_time_bomb_english.pdf

European Union Network for the Implementation and Enforcement of Environmental Law

Annex 1

In Situ Chemical Oxidation – Case studies

IMPEL Project no. 2020/09

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.1

1.1 Name and Surname	Marcello Carboni
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	REGENESIS
1.4 Position	Regional Manager, Europe
1.5 Duties	Coordination of Sales and Technical teams within Europe
1.6 Email address	mcarboni@regenesis.com
1.7 Phone number	+39 335 5867213

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

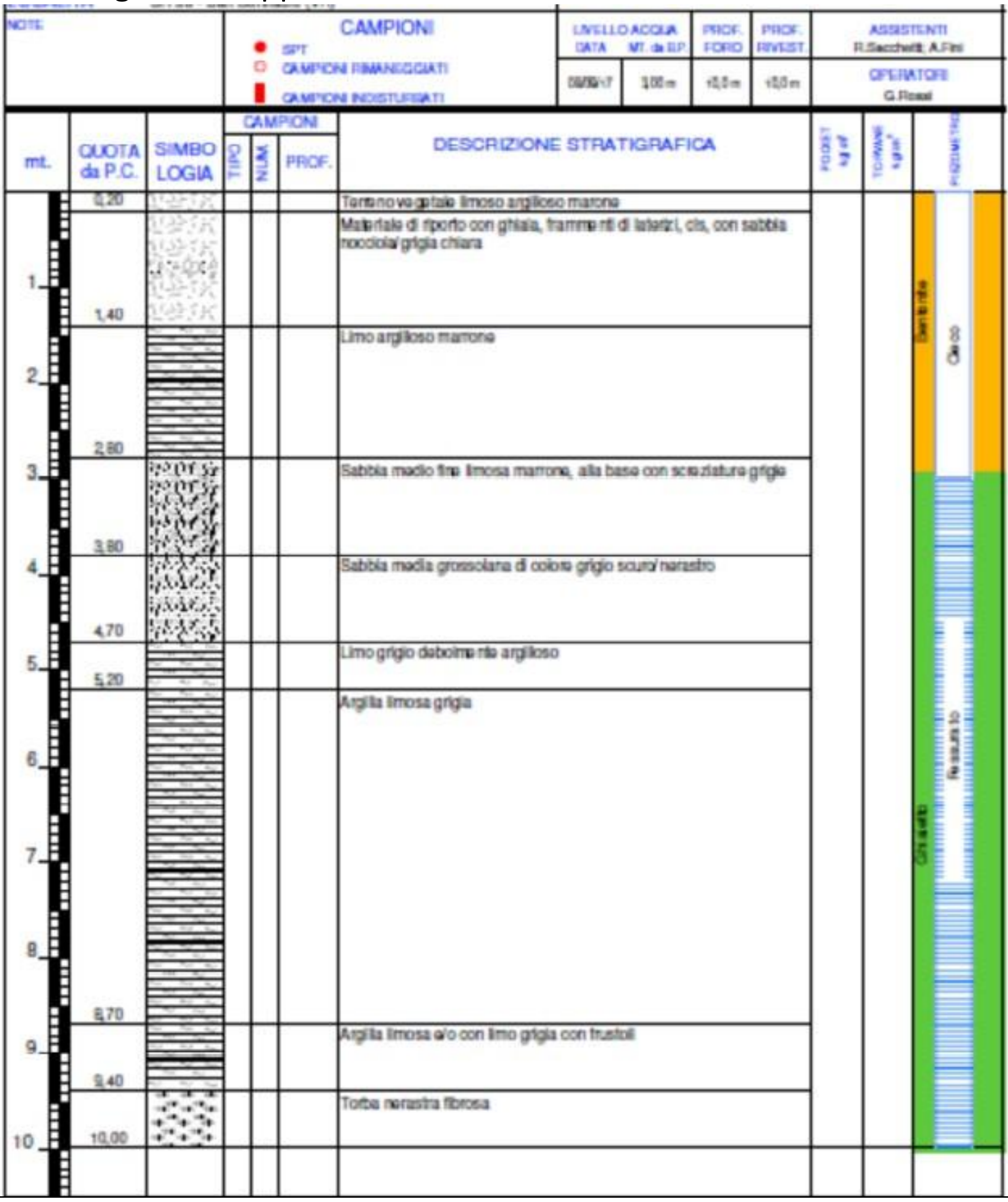
Site located in Veneto Region, Italy
A fuel tanker truck over-turned on a small road in northern Italy, spilling over 36,000L of diesel and petrol. The fuel impacted a canal, flood defences, soils and groundwater in the immediate vicinity.
The accidental event happened the 25th August 2017.
Emergency oil spill response was carried out, with impacted soils and the road surface removed and replaced. An underground pipeline was flushed out and sorbent booms were placed in the adjacent canal to catch and remove the oil.
A site investigation was completed concurrently with the oil-spill response in order to identify the subsurface contamination, build an initial Conceptual Site Model (CSM) and develop plans for remediation. MTBE, petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and BTEX were found to be within the soil – concentrated within the capillary fringe.
The groundwater was also found to be impacted and requiring remediation. A remedial options appraisal was completed, considering technical feasibility, sustainability, time and cost and a combined in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) and enhanced aerobic natural attenuation (ENA) approach was chosen.

Main challenges of the site are related to:

- Urgency to complete remediation and allow area to go back to original conditions
- Public areas, no services available,
- No presence of fences, no surveillance
- Presence of MTBE (highly mobile) in a recent pollution event poses risk for rapid formation of plume of big size
- Different matrices interested: vadose zone soil, soil in capillary fringe, groundwater

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

- Intercalation of fine sands with silts
- Unconfined aquifer with groundwater table at 2.5 m BGL
- Bottom of the aquifer at 5-6 m BGL (clay)
- Unknown specific data on conductivity and porosity
- Hydraulic gradient approx 0.5%



2.3 Contaminants of concern

- Soil impacted with TPH and BTEX
- Groundwater impacted with MTBE and TPH
- Targets for soils: CSC residential areas:
    - C>12: 50 mg/kg
    - C<12: 10 mg/kg
    - B: 0.1
    - T: 0.5
    - EB: 0.5
    - X: 0.5
- Targets for groundwater: CSC:
    - TPH: 350 µg/l
    - MTBE: 40 µg/l
- Exceedings in soil in table below
- Exceedings in groundwater <1 mg/l for both TPH and MTBE

Campione	*DATA*	IDROCARBURI PESANTI C>12	IDROCARBURI LEGGERI C<12	BENZENE	TOLUENE	ETIL BENZENE	XILENI
		mg/kg					
FS1 VASCA	*29/08/2017*	1564	41	< 0,01	0,03	0,23	3,05
FS2 VASCA	*29/08/2017*	1703	52	0,06	3	1	2
M5C3 (2-2,4m)	*04/09/2017*	11327	361	0,21	5,54	2,23	3,41
M4C3 (2-2,8m)	*04/09/2017*	5094	39	< 0,01	0,02	0,04	0,41
PZ7C (2,0-3,0)	*07/09/2017*	118	8	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	0,01
PZ6C (2,0-3,0)	*06/09/2017*	246	15	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	0,03
CSC Tab. 1 Colonna B		750	250	2	50	50	50
CSC Tab. 1 Colonna A		50	10	0,1	0,5	0,5	0,5

2.4 Regulatory framework

- In Italy, CSC values define potentially contaminated sites. These are table limits.
- You can run risk assessment to find CSR: risk based threshold values, which can be less stringent as CSC and define site specific goals
- In this case, due to the limited size of the site, risk assessment has not been performed. Therefore targets for the remediation equal the national wide table limits CSC, specified at point 2.3
- A remediation plan needs to be submitted to the competent local authorities.
- Once the remediation plan has been submitted, the Municipality needs to call a meeting for its discussion, together with other technical and administrative authorities.
- If the project is approved, the proponent needs to pay a guarantee and then can start the works within the timeframe defined in the approval

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

- Laboratory testing was not required and has not been performed
- Lab testing is seldom required by clients or authorities in Italy, and they are rarely performed
- Lab testing rarely can be useful for scaling up on site, and frequently is not representative, as it is difficult to simulate site conditions on a lab scale.
- If needed, a field pilot test, of small size, can provide at approximately the same cost more reliable and representative information.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

- No pilot activity has been performed in this site
- This is because of the limited size of the site, and also for necessity of arriving to closure as soon as possible
- Therefore the strategy, the dosing and the activities have been designed based on previous experience on similar sites.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

- General strategy was the use of ISCO coupled with EAB on both fringe soil and groundwater
- The strategy was selected after a multicriterial analysis comparing different strategies, taking into account logistics, timing, efficiency, consolidation of the technique, costs.
- The selection has been made thanks to the fact that no installation of active plants was needed, which would have been difficult to install and maintain on a public area without surveillance, the ease of use and the minimization of site activities
- RegenOx® is the ISCO agent selected. It is a patented formulation with catalyzed sodium percarbonate. Main reasons for selecting this specific reagent have been: ease of use, it is less dangerous compared to other ISCO agents (accidental contact with workers does not cause major issues), it is perfectly compatible with any kind of material (doesn't cause corrosion), and has a Strong desorbing effect (which was used in this case). Is also perfectly compatible with ORC oxygen release compound, which made it possible to co-inject together.
- Two different ways of application, at a distance of few days: first a direct application into excavation: product applied inside the excavation using the excavator, and mixing with saturated soil and groundwater. This caused an immediate desorbing effect (thanks to desorbing properties of RegenOx®), and direct recovery of LNAPL. At the end ORC was directly applied to excavation.
- Total size of excavation: 70 m^2. Dosage: RegenOx® Part A (based mainly on sodium percarbonate) 220 kg; RegenOx® Part B (catalyst, based on iron silicate): 110 kg. ORC (calcium peroxide) 125 kg.
- Secondly, application by direct push has been made in the areas surrounding the excavation. It has been co-applied again RegenOx® + ORC, in capillary fringe and groundwater.
- It has been applied on a regular grid with distance of 3 meters,
- Total of 16 injection points, treatment over a layer of 2 meters (from 2 to 4 m BGL)
- Dosage per single point: RegenOx® Part A: 18 kg; RegenOx® Part B: 18 kg; ORC-Advanced 25 kg.
- The RegenOx® has been dissolved in water, forming a solution of 380 litres per

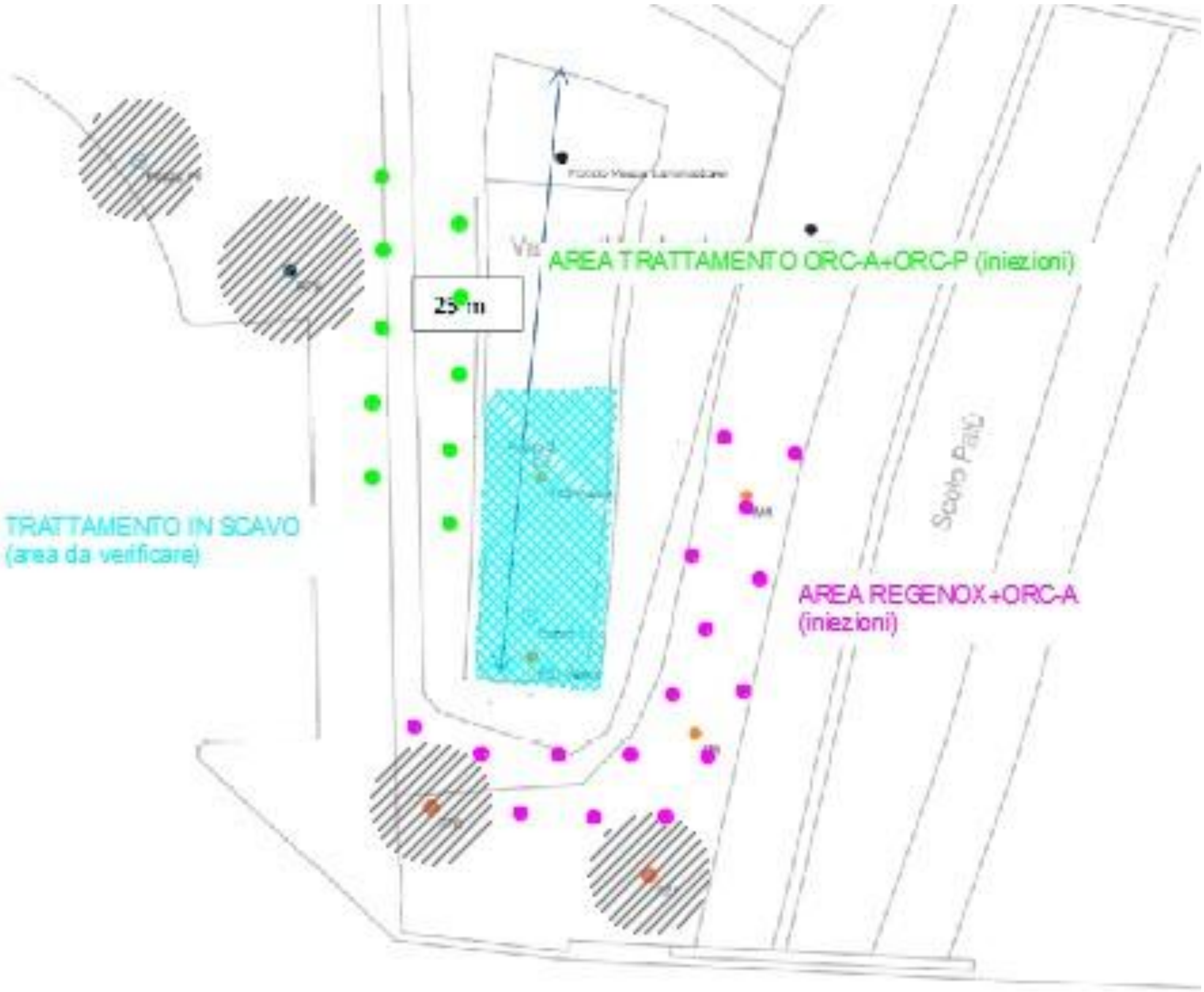
point. Usual dilution factors used for this reagent is 4-8% of RegenOx® Part A mass in water. After complete dilution, RegenOx® Part B is added (it is already a liquid/gel)

- Immediately after this, ORC powder has been put in water, and mixed, forming a slurry, for a volume of 125 litres per point.
- All field works have been performed in 1 week time.

5.2 Additives

- RegenOx® is a bicomponent ISCO agent
- In order to make reactive the sodium percarbonate (RegenOx® Part A), it is needed to have a catalyst (RegenOx® Part B).
- Usual dosages for RegenOx® Part B range from 50% to 100% of RegenOx® Part A. In this case it has been applied 50% in the excavation and 100% in direct push
- RegenOx® Part B is a liquid/gel composed mainly by iron silicate. Once in groundwater, it creates a matrix/surface on which both the oxidizer and the contaminants are attracted. This mechanism increases the probability and the velocity of direct contact between oxidizer and contaminants

5.3 Injection type



- 2 ways of application: direct application into excavation and direct push injection
- For direct push, regular grid of 3 x 3 meters distance. There was no direct verification of radius of influence, but has been selected this interdistance based on experience and observance in similar sites.
- Layer from 2 to 4 m BGL. Groundwater level is approx at 2.5 meters. So this layer covers fringe soil, periodical fluctuation zone of groundwater, and the first 1.5 meters of aquifer. Not all aquifer treated, as LNAPL tend to accumulate on first part.
- Just one single injection campaign performed. This is not very common for RegenOx®, most frequently we perform 2-3 campaigns at a distance of 1 month, to manage rebound. In this case the majority of the mass was MTBE, a hydrophilic

contaminant, which doesn't sorb that much to saturated soil, so 1 campaign has been considered sufficient.
- See previous paragraphs for dosing
- No fracturing used. Has been injected at relatively low pressure (2-4 bars). High pressure fracturing can cause formation of preferential pathways and lack of treatment in areas which ISCO agent can't access.

5.4 Radius of influence

- No direct measurement or calculation of radius of influence on this site
- The interdistance selected was 3 meters, estimating a ROI of approx 1.7-1.8 meters, therefore allowing for some overlapping between ROI in the treatment area
- This has been selected based on experience acquired on similar sites.
- Typical interdistances used for RegenOx® range from 3 to 4-5 meters. In this case the minimum value has been used, due to the relatively low permeability of the soil

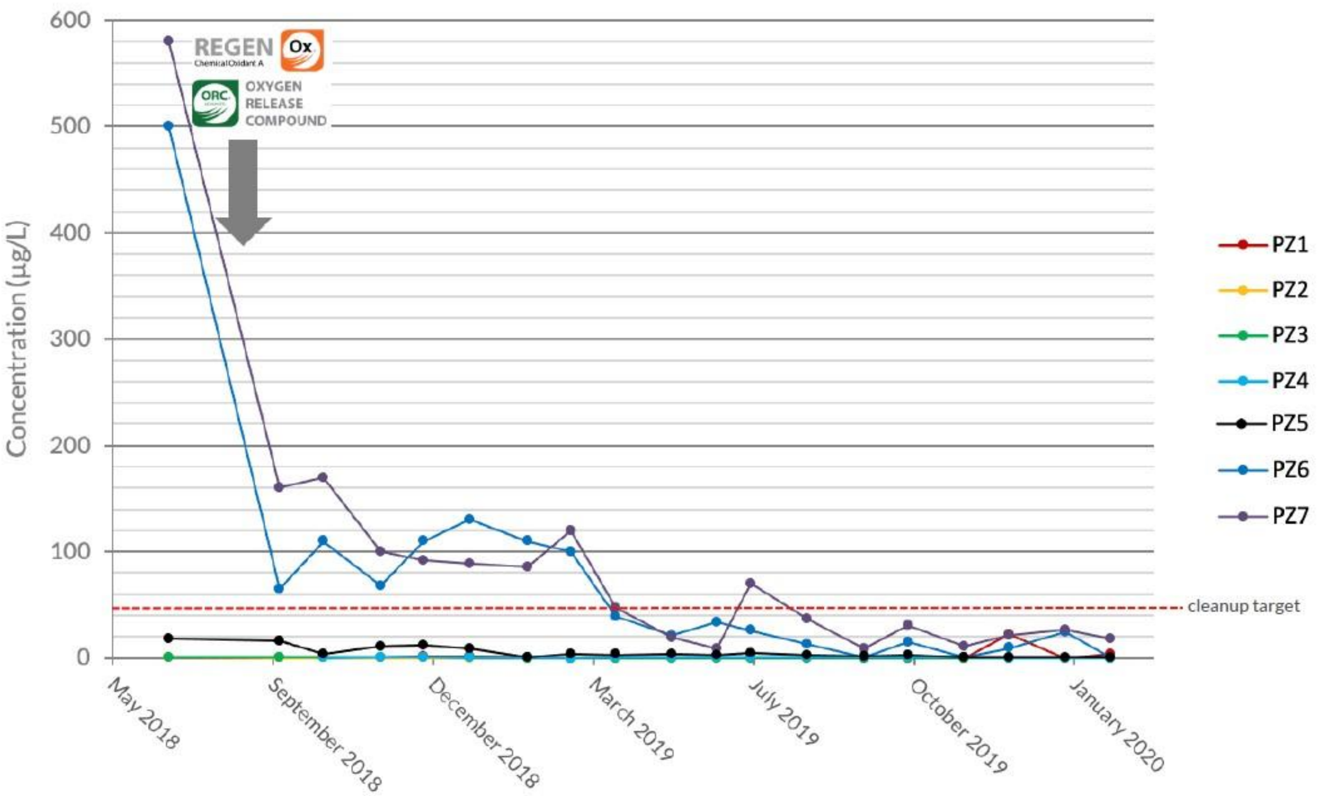
5.5 Process and performance monitoring

- pH, redox, dissolved oxygen, temperature have been measured on site using multiparametric survey (field measurement)
- Parameters measures once per month for a period of 2 years, the same day as groundwater sampling for contaminants of concern
- Especially pH, redox and dissolved oxygen have been helpful in understanding the ongoing of the treatment
- Also monitoring of metals included, together with contaminants of concern. Same frequency and duration (once per month for 2 years)
- Analyzed in laboratory
- Metals searched: iron, manganese, total chromium, chromium VI. No variations have been noted that could be related to the treatment.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

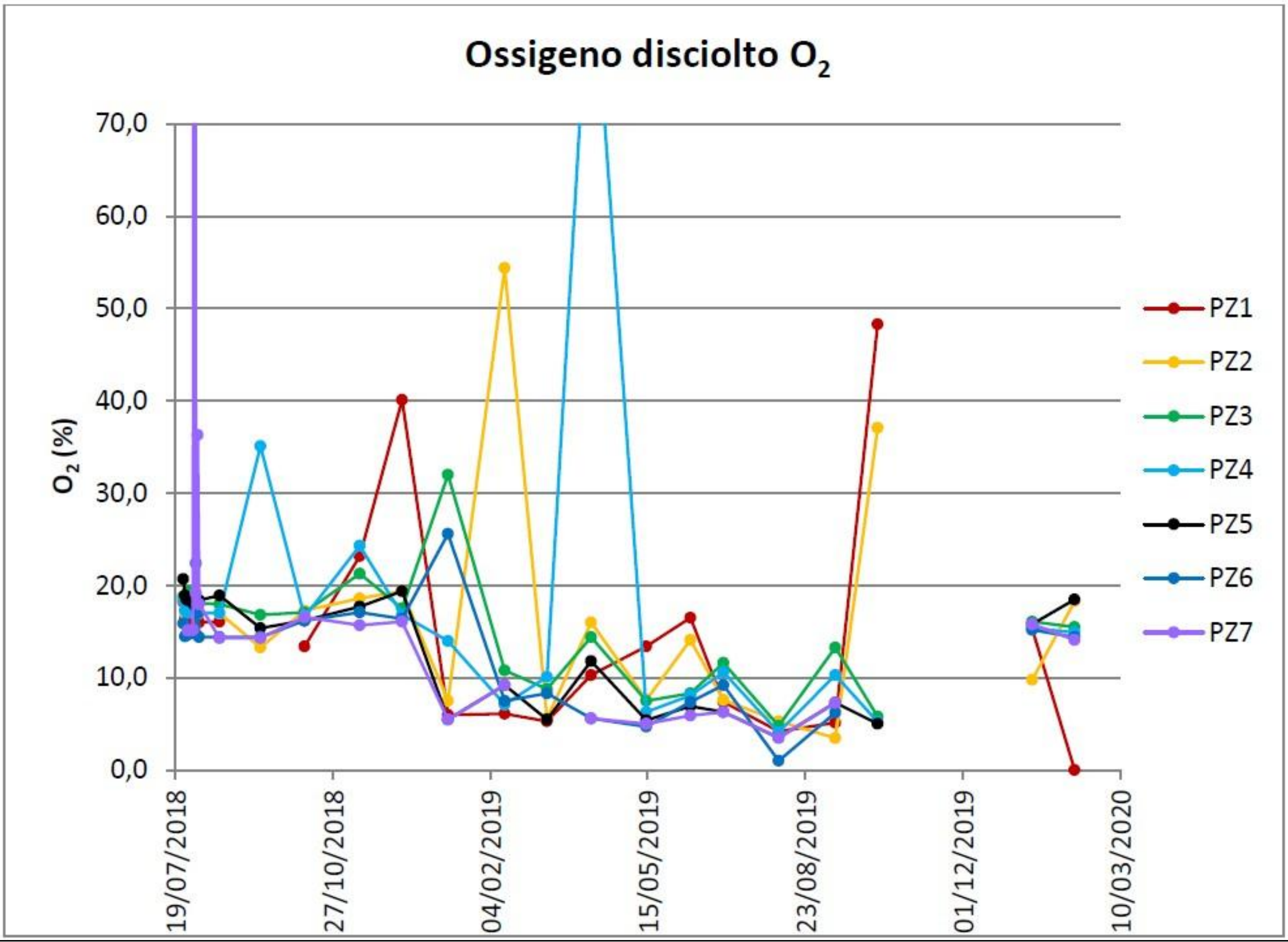
6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Fig. 7 MTBE monitoring results over time



- Contaminants of concern monitored each single month for 2 years after application.
- Contaminants monitored: TPH, BTEX, MTBE, ETBE
- After the 2 years monitoring, formal compliancy of the site observed (reduction of contaminants of concern, and observance of no rebound in the following period). This was achieved in February 2020.
- After that, there is an additional post-operam monitoring period (still ongoing) of 2 year, with analysis every 3 months, to confirm that no increase of concentrations is observed.
- Also soil in capillary fringe has been tested for compliance after treatment. This has been performed through 4 soil borings, and analysis for compliancy of CSC, which was achieved in all 4 points.
- For groundwater, main contaminant was MTBE. TPH, originally present in groundwater above CSC, was already below CSC before ISCO application, probably thanks to the primary removal of source (excavation) made as emergency measurement (MISE)

- For groundwater, Pz5 Pz6 PZ7 are the wells inside the treatment area. The others are more downgradient.



7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

- Very effective and rapid treatment. This is much faster compared to usual timing on treatment of groundwater in Italy, due to usually slow bureaucratic process
- Only 2 years between contamination event and formal achievement of compliancy of the site.
- Quick process has been achieved thanks to management of some parts in parallel (emergency activities and investigation)
- Also direct involvement and open discussion with local authorities was crucial for getting authorization on time
- Velocity of the process was crucial for not allowing formation of a bigger plume.
- Area accessibility was difficult, being present canals, tanks and private

surrounding areas. Therefore the treatment areas have been adjusted accordingly, but this hasn't affected the treatment efficiency

- No other parameters measured apart from the ones already mentioned.

7.2 Additional information

- Experience is very important, and is usually acquired thanks to management of many sites
- Field pilot test is highly recommended in any case, but it could be avoided for small sites like this one
- Dosing and design can't be based only on stoichiometry. Anyway, stoichiometry needs to be based on total contaminant mass (dissolved phase, sorbed phase to soil, NAPL), and not all of them are always directly known. For example in Italy saturated soil is never analyzed, and this is where the majority of the mass usually stands. This means that the mass of contaminant can be an imprecise estimation.
- Apart from stoichiometry, other factors on which to be based are distribution of the reagent, and minimum dosage required.
- Before getting in charge for an ISCO design, it needs to be evaluated if the technology is feasible. This needs to be done taking into consideration: geology, concentrations, targets, depth, accessibility of the area.
- The selection of the specific reagent can't be based only on reactivity, but needs to take into account longevity, distribution and ease of use. There are general rules and outlines, but is preferable to make these evaluations site-specific.

7.3 Training need

- I think the most useful thing is to get many examples of treatments done, in order to have an idea of how an average treatment should look like
- Too many times I see treatments performed using unrealistic designs, meaning interdistance between points too wide, wrong application method (i.e. gravity feeding of wells), very low quantities of amendments. In some cases there are examples of distances that could not be considered applicable in any case.
- Workshops and webinars are probably the most effective ways for training
- Visit to some sites where application is ongoing also is a very useful instrument to have a good idea of what is being done.

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.2

1.1 Name and Surname	Federico Caldera
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	Mares S.r.l.
1.4 Position	Analista Sviluppo & Compliance
1.5 Duties	Sanitary and environmental risk assessment, innovative remediation and characterization technologies development
1.6 Email address	federicocaldera@maresitalia.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 3497616386

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site is a gas station, with an adjacent private property in a city of northern Italy, where at least starting from 1959, the marketing of petroleum products for motor vehicles, refuelling of motor vehicles, sale of lubricants and oil change of cars have been carried out. A contamination of TPH and BTEX affecting soil and groundwater (with also LNAPL) was found there in 2006. Thus a groundwater and unsaturated soil remediation plant was installed using MPVE technology. The project approved by the local authorities provides, where the remediation interventions through MPVE have not reached the identified remediation objectives within the set time frame, a Second Remediation Phase through the possible application of ISCO technology. So ISCO was chosen in order to remediate the presence of MTBE in groundwater outside the site.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The site is located on the southern shore of Lake Maggiore, in a sub-flat area. The Quaternary deposits constituting the subsoil of the study area are characterized by fine sands and silty sands of fluvial and lake origin.
The area in question is located in an area characterized by the presence of alluvial, current fluvial and fluvio-glacial deposits with little or no surface alteration layer.
The gas station area hosts a water table with an average subsidence of 3.5 m b.g.s. and outflow facing Lake Maggiore towards the east quadrant.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

As anticipated the historical contamination affected both soil and groundwater, with BTEX, TPH and MTBE as CoCs.
After the first phase of the remediation the groundwater samples showed the presence of MTBE, downgradient outside the site, with concentrations historically ranking up to about 1000 micrograms per liter.

2.4 Regulatory framework

In Italy the environmental regulatory system is regulated by Legislative Decree No. 152/06 and for fuel stations by the Ministerial Decree No. 31/15. The target value for MTBE is set equal to 40 micrograms per liter. For the implementation of ISCO technology with subsequent injections of chemical reagents in groundwater (as well as for the implementation of any remediation plan) the approval by local authorities is needed.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

ISCO technology is a technique that involves injecting an oxidant into the subsoil to chemically treat polluting organic compounds and transform them into harmless substances.
The execution of the field test had a dual purpose: to verify the applicability of the chemical oxidative treatment against residual contaminants present in the groundwater (MTBE) and ascertain the path of the oxidizing solution in the subsoil, in order to dimension the interventions planned for the second phase of remediation.
The solution used is composed of an oxidizing complex based on sodium persulfate activated with calcium peroxide.
The chemical reactions caused by the use of this specific compound are:
- direct chemical oxidation in the short term;
- biological degradation in the long term.

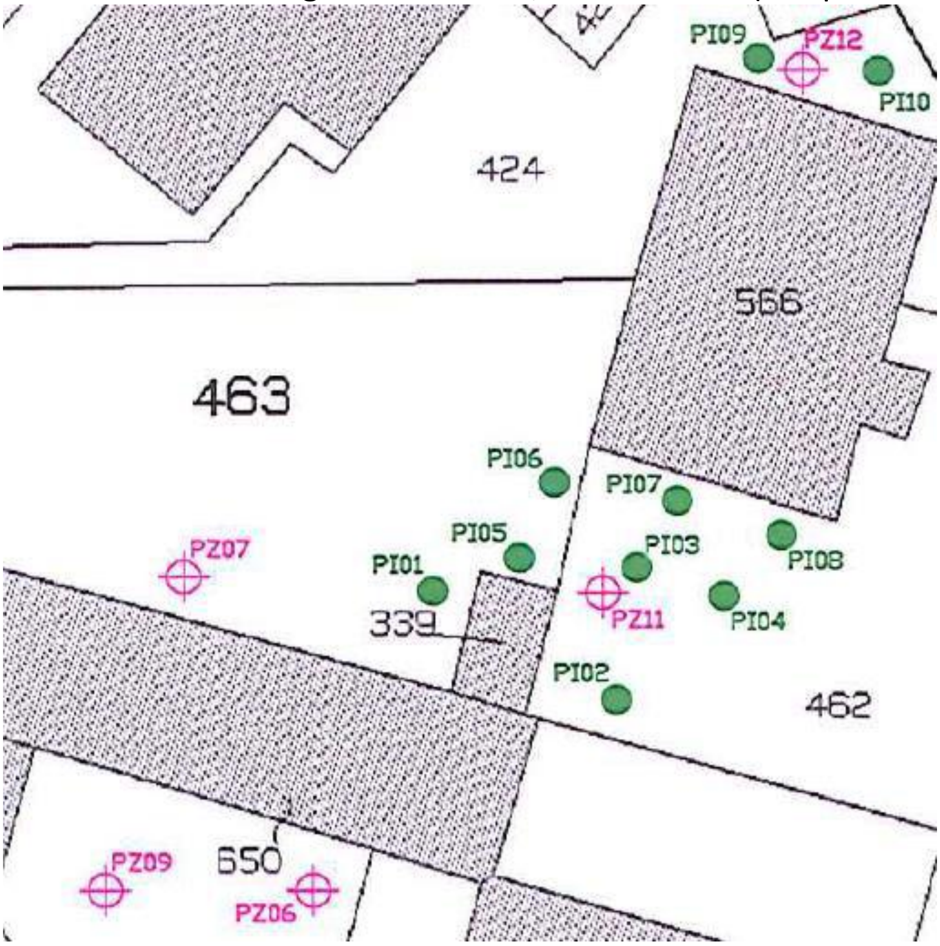
Sodium persulfate breaks down in water generating persulfate anions ($S_2O_8^{2-}$), creating a strongly oxidizing alkaline environment.
The persulfate oxidation reactions involves the transfer of 2 electrons and is influenced by the concentration of anions, pH and oxygen.
In order for the contamination to degrade, the persulfate anion must be activated in order to generate the sulfate radical. The activated persulfate increases its oxidizing power, as the radicals are molecular fragments with an extremely reactive unpaired electron.
As for the biological action in the long term, the generic degradation of hydrocarbon compounds is the work of sulfur-reducing bacteria.

4.2 Additives

The activation energy of the persulfate is provided by calcium peroxide, which also has the function of regulating alkalinity (restoring a basic environment) and slowly releasing hydrogen peroxide and calcium hydroxide, with formation of hydrogen peroxide.
Hydrogen peroxide breaks down into oxygen and water, playing the role of a source of oxygen necessary for the decomposition of hydrocarbons.
The redox potential of sodium persulfate is 2.12 V, and it is the strongest oxidant of the peroxide family.

4.3 Injection type

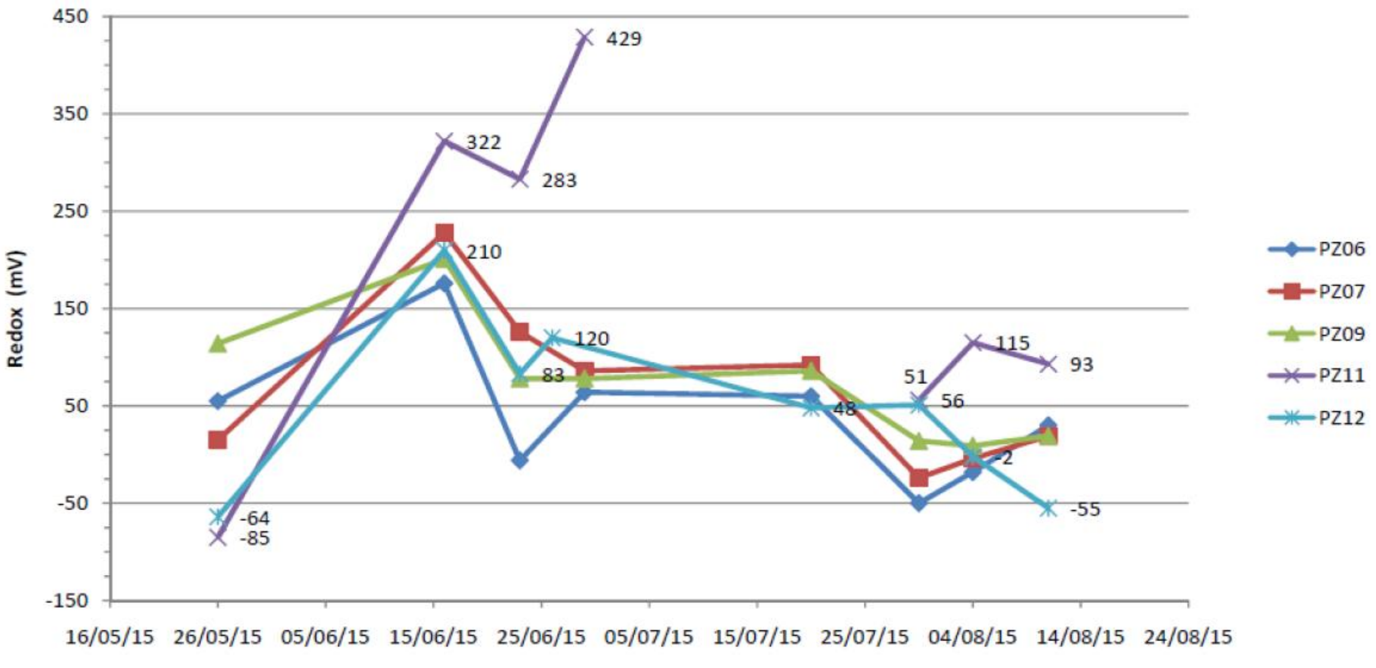
The pilot test was performed by injecting in the subsoil an oxidizing solution, consisting of the commercial product diluted to approximately 10% with water, at 10 injection points (PI01 to PI10): 2 spaced 5 m each other near PZ12 and 8 spaced 5 m each other in a grid, compatible with the underground utilities, around PZ11 (see picture below).



The injection took place using a direct-push technique, which involved driving a 1” hollow shaft into the subsoil, from whose terminal filter tip the oxidizing solution was injected under pressure at pre-established depths.
During the test, a solution consisting of about 2.7 m^3 of water mixed with 300 kg of the product was introduced into the aquifer for each of the 10 injection points.
Along the 10 verticals 7 sub-injections were carried out, proceeding in ascent from the bottom upwards in steps of 1 meter, i.e. from the bottom of the hole, located about 9 m b.g.s., up to the capillary fringe, about 3 m b.g.s.
The total quantity of oxidizing solution used at the end of the test was approximately 27 m^3 of water and 3 tons of the commercial product.

4.4 Radius of influence

The oxidant solution injected into the aquifer immediately generated positive redox potentials in all the monitoring points considered with values, gradients and longevity directly proportional to the distance between the monitoring points and the intake area, with effects observed also in PZ07 at about 10 m from the nearest injection point and in PZ06 at about 15 m from the nearest injection point (see the picture below with ORP values observed after the injection of oxidant solution). Moreover, the infiltration and drainage capacity of the oxidizing solution was not affected by the fine particle size that characterizes the subsoil in question (sandy silt and silty sand). To confirm this, in the multiple injection phase by direct-push, with a distance between the injection points of about 5 m, there were no problems of soil super saturation and it was therefore possible to inject all the quantity of oxidizing mixture expected, so such distance between the injection points was able to guarantee an overlap of ROI.



4.5 Control parameters

The monitoring of the chemical-physical parameters of the groundwater took place, on a network of 5 monitoring wells, with periodic frequency (approximately every 7 days), by measuring the pH and redox potential with a multiparameter probe directly in well at 3 increasing depths with respect to the free surface of the aquifer (at -1, -2 and -3 m below groundwater level), or on the ground level with field probe and flow cell for the water collected at -1 m depth compared to the free surface of the water table.
For the measurements carried out with a multi-parameter probe, it was also possible to record further parameters such as temperature, electrical conductivity, dissolved oxygen (expressed in mg/l and in %) and salinity.
It should be noted that after the injections of the oxidant solution into the aquifer it was not possible to measure the oxygen parameter dissolved in the water (mg/l and %) due to the possible aggressiveness of the product towards the measurement sensor.
The measures of chemical-physical parameters took place at the following time intervals:

- T0 baseline time (13 days prior to the first campaign),
- T1 time (4 days after the first injection),
- T2 time (11 days after the first injection),
- T3 time (17 days after the first injection),
- T4 time (38 days after the first injection),
- T5 time (48 days after the first injection),
- T6 time (53 days after the first injection),
- T7 time (60 days after the first injection).

The test included the analytical determinations on the whole piezometric network involved in the test, of the following parameters:

- Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, p-Xylene,
- Total hydrocarbons (such as n-hexane),
- MTBE,
- Lead,

in the following time intervals:

- T0 baseline time (13 days prior to the first campaign),
- T3 time (17 days after the first injection),
- T4 time (38 days after the first injection),
- T7 time (60 days after the first injection).

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent
No changes from pilot test

5.2 Additives
No changes from pilot test

5.3 Injection type

In detail, the injection of an activator/buffer based on calcium peroxide in the hydrogeological valley area of the site was carried out by placing a solution in the subsoil, consisting of activator diluted 10% with water, at 10 injection points, named from PI01 to PI10. In the points where the injected reagent was absorbed with difficulty, in order to allow complete absorption of the same, i.e. in correspondence with points PI01, PI04 and PI10, new perforations were made as close as possible to the points of origin (i.e. PI01bis, PI04bis, PI10bis), see picture below. The injection took place using a direct-push technique which involved driving a 1'' hollow rod into the subsoil, from whose terminal filter tip the solution was injected under pressure at predetermined depths.

During the activity, a solution consisting of 0.9 m^3 of water mixed with 100 kg of activator was introduced into the aquifer for each of the 10 injection points.

Along the 10 verticals 7 sub-injections were carried out, proceeding in ascent from the bottom upwards in steps of 1 meter, i.e. from the bottom of the hole, located about 9 m b.g.s., up to the capillary fringe, about 3 m b.g.s.

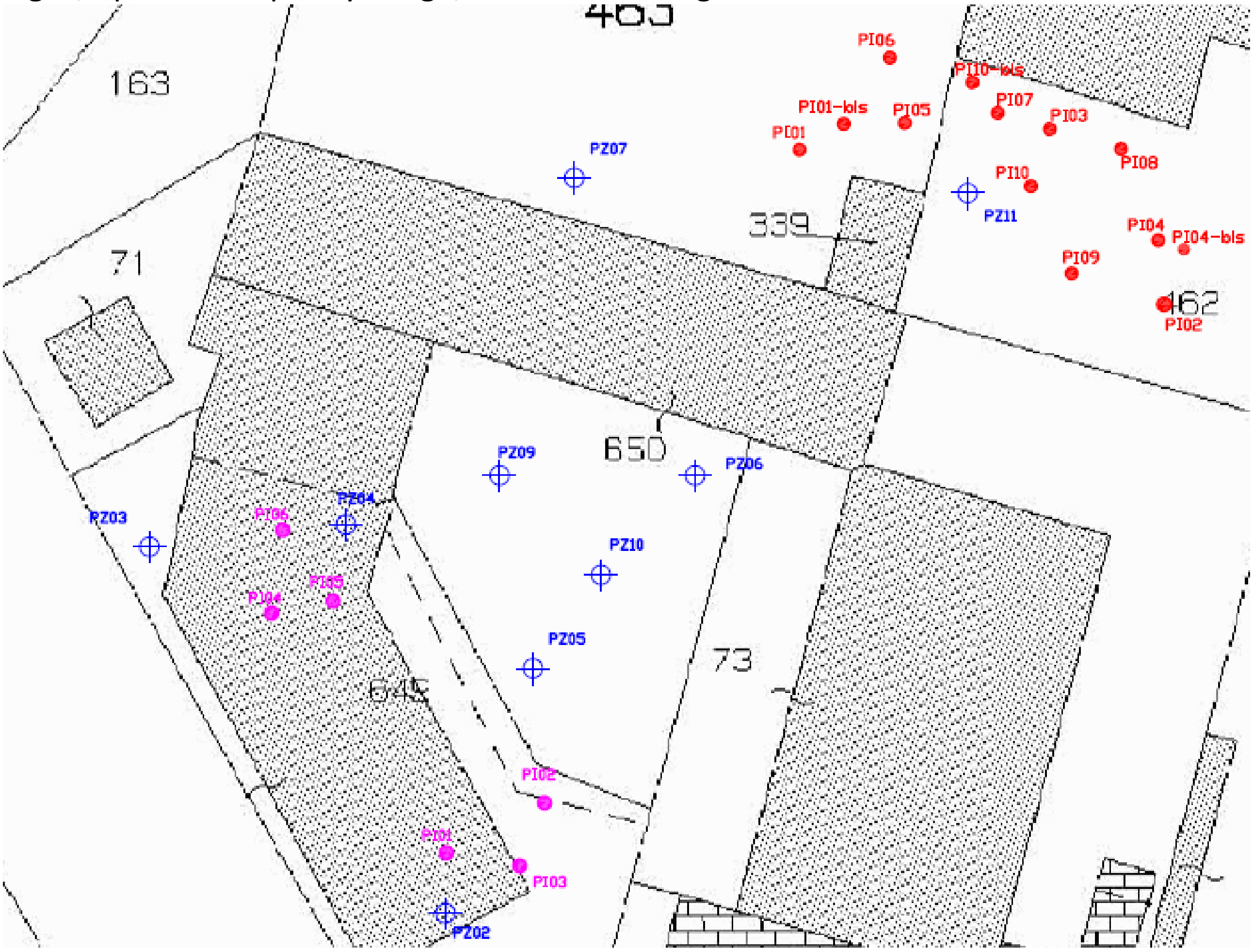
The injection of the oxidant solution with sodium persulfate in the PV area was performed by placing in the subsoil the solution, diluted to 7.5% with mains water, at 6 injection points, named by PI01 to PI06, see picture below.

The injection took place using a direct-push technique which involved driving a 1'' hollow rod into the subsoil, from whose terminal filter tip the solution was injected under pressure at predetermined depths. The perforations were preceded from vacuum-digging pushed up to 1.5 m depth b.g.s. to verify the presence of any underground services.

During the activity, a solution consisting of approximately 1.7 m^3 of water mixed with

140 kg of sodium persulfate was introduced into the aquifer for each of the 6 injection points.

Along the 6 verticals 7 sub-injections were carried out, proceeding in ascent from the bottom upwards in steps of 1 meter, i.e. from the bottom of the hole, located about 9 m b.g.s., up to the capillary fringe, at about 3 m b.g.s.



5.4 Radius of influence

Used the same interaxis of pilot scale.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The process monitoring of the second phase of remediation lasted more than 2 years. Here you may find the parameters, methods and frequencies.

Parameter	Method	Frequency
pH	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
Temperature	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
ORP	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
DO	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
Conductivity	Multiparameter probe	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
Groundwater level	Interface meter	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly
BTEX, TPH, MTBE	Laboratory analysis	Twice a month for the first 2 months, then monthly

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Post treatment and long term monitoring parameters are the same of the process and performance monitoring parameters. The results were periodically sent to local authorities described in technical reports. The persistence of MTBE in groundwater brought to the necessity of a third phase remediation plan.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt
In the case study several challenges were encountered during the years. After the first phase of remediation, during which the LNAPL was recovered, the residual contamination, mainly MTBE in groundwater, was recalcitrant to the ISCO technology for several causes. Firstly, the remediation grid of injection points was located within the site property boundaries, because the surrounding private property did not allow the installation of any other remediation device. Secondly, the fine grained soil presumably in some case did not permit the reagents address properly the contamination.

7.2 Additional information
The keystone issue for a successful remediation is to gain a right conceptual site model, with a proper definition, in terms of extent, soil texture and presence of preferential flow pathways of the underground contamination source, in order to find adequate technology to properly address and remediate the CoCs.

7.3 Training need
E-learning/webinars in order to firstly understand the theoretical fundamentals of the technology (in terms of successful design and monitoring), but especially to be shown, through case studies, all the possible problems you can deal with during projecting, applying and monitoring the technology (lessons learnt by not perfect experiences).

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
BTEpX	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, p-Xylene
LNAPL	Light Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid
MPVE	Multi Phase Vacuum Extraction
MTBE	Methyl tert-butyl ether
TPH	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon
VOC	Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.3

1.1 Name and Surname	Simone Biemmi
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	Arcadis Italia s.r.l.
1.4 Position	
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	Simone.biemmi@arcadis.com
1.7 Phone number	+39 338 783 33 25

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site is a divested fuel station located in a flat area of northern Italy. The activity of the site was in the distribution of petroleum products for transport with temporary storage of the substances inside underground tanks. Site was divested and tanks removed 2 years before remediation start.
ISCO technology has been evaluated as applicable to the site due to the medium-low lithology, and the type of groundwater contamination, difficult to treat with other systems.
In this context ISCO technology could reach remediation goals faster than other technologies.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

Site sub-soil consists of sandy filled soil from ground level to 3 m, then sandy-silt layer from 3 to 5 m and clayey-silt from 5 to 7m b.g.l. Groundwater depth is approximately 2.5 meters below ground surface in a medium-low permeability (k = 1x10-6 m/s) and low gradient.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Groundwater samples indicated presence of Benzene (10 µg/L), Total Hydrocarbons (1,000 µg/L) and EtBE (1,000 µg/L) in internal area of the site, in tanks excavation area. Soil investigations after tank removal and excavation show no exceedance of regulatory limits, but the presence in saturated soil of ETBE (0.5 mg/Kg).
Remediation target for groundwater were defined with Sanitary and Environmental Risk Assessment. There are no remediation targets in internal area. At site boundary (POC's) is required to reach regulator limits for groundwater. In POC's PM2 and PM7 ETBE exceed the limit of 40 µg/L.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Remediation targets for groundwater were defined with Sanitary and Environmental Risk Assessment. There are no remediation targets in internal area. At site boundary (POC's) is required to reach regulator limits for groundwater. In POC's PM2 and PM7 ETBE exceed the limit of 40 µg/L.
The scope of remediation is to reach laws regulatory? limits in groundwater at POC's and decrease CoC concentrations in internal area in order to maintain POC's compliance.
ISCO Remediation strategy was detailed in a Remediation Design Document, approved by Regulators, that included preliminary laboratory test results.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Laboratory batch tests were performed in order to evaluate:

1) Reagent effectiveness for ETBE concentrations decreasing
2) Potential for heavy metals mobilization

The test samples were prepared by mixing 100 g site soil, 500 mL groundwater with ETBE concentration of 1,000 µg/L and 1.8 g of sodium persulfate and calcium peroxide mixture. Blank samples (100 g site soil, 500 mL groundwater with ETBE concentration of 1,000 µg/L) was prepared too.

Test results shows ETBE decreasing by 28% after 3 days, 57% after 7 days and 77% after 14 days.

CrVI (not detected in blank sample) increase to 26.8 µg/L after 14 days. No potential for other metals mobilization was showed.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

As described in literature, ISCO technology using persulfate activated by calcium peroxide is applicable at contamination detected in groundwater (at POC's ETBE, in internal area ETBE, Benzene and Hydrocarbons). Laboratory pilot test confirm good effectiveness of reagent for ETBE treatment.
Injections are compatible with the medium-low permeability (the mixture to inject is soluble) of the saturated matrix. Due to medium-low permeability it was decided to inject the reagent with tubes with valves (fixed manchette tubs) operating at high pressure.
Because the compliance of soil samples no other remediation and system was needed.
Remediation strategy provides a first 6 month phase (pilot test) in internal area of site and a full-scale phase extended to POC's to be define after pilot test.
The product chosen for injection is a mixture with persulfate and an activator (calcium peroxide) that increase pH.
The mixture supports a two-fold mechanism for treating contaminants of concern. The reagent delivers one of the strongest chemical oxidants for short-term ISCO, and also provides electron acceptors (oxygen and sulphate) for longer-term biological oxidation.
Persulfate is the strongest oxidant within the peroxides family, with an oxidation potential of 2.12 volts. As illustrated below, the direct oxidation half-cell reaction for persulfate involves a two-electron transfer: $2S_2O_8^{2-} + 2\,H^+ + 2e^- \rightarrow 2HSO_4^-$
However in most cases, rapid destruction of the contaminant of concern requires that the persulfate be activated in order to generate sulphate radicals.
Sulphate radicals are powerful oxidizing agents, with an oxidation potential of 2.6 volts.
Activated persulfate is catalyzed with the peroxide and base provide by the calcium peroxide:
$S_2O_8^{2-}$ + calcium peroxide activator $\rightarrow 2SO_4\bullet$
Activated persulfate can remain available in the subsurface for months providing a combination of power and stability.
The calcium peroxide provides several benefits. First, it imparts the alkalinity and peroxide needed to activate the persulfate using activation chemistry. Second, when mixed with water it provides a long-term, slow release source of hydrogen peroxide and calcium hydroxide.
The hydrogen peroxide that is slowly formed decomposes to oxygen and water, providing an extended oxygen source for subsequent bioremediation of petroleum hydrocarbons.

4.2 Additives

The approach used to activate the sulphate radical was elevating the pH, using calcium peroxide.
The calcium peroxide provides several benefits. First, it imparts the alkalinity and peroxide needed to activate the persulfate using activation chemistry. Second, when mixed with water it provides a long-term, slow release source of hydrogen peroxide and calcium hydroxide.
The hydrogen peroxide that is slowly formed decomposes to oxygen and water, providing an extended oxygen source for subsequent bioremediation of petroleum hydrocarbons.

4.3 Injection type

Injection was executed in internal area of the site in 2 tubes equipped by valves (fixed manchette tubs) between 2.5 (groundwater level) to 5 m b.g.l. in sandy-silt layer.
Injection points location was at different distance from monitoring wells (3m, 7m and 10m the nearest ones) in order to evaluate the ROI.
It was performed one injection of oxidant dosage of 175 Kg (20% water solution) for each point.
After 8 months monitoring would be start the full scale remediation.

4.4 Radius of influence

Radius of influence (ROI) provided for injection points: 3 meters. It was calculated on empirical methods

4.5 Control parameters

The measured parameters were pH, redox potential, temperature, dissolved O_2, electrical conductivity (field instrumentation) BTEX, total Hydrocarbons, ETBE, metals (Cr, Cr VI, As, Cd, Fe, Mn, Hg, Ni, Pb, Cu, Zn) and Sulphates.
Monitoring frequency:

- 1st week - all points chemical-physical parameters (with field instrumentation)
- 2nd week - all points chemical-physical parameters
- after 1 month – all points groundwater analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 2 months - all points groundwater analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 4 months – all points groundwater analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 6 months - all points groundwater analysis and chemical-physical parameters

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

With respect to the pilot test it was confirmed the reagent (mixture of sodium persulfate auto activated with calcium peroxide). The dosage was confirmed in internal area and reduced by 40% near site boundaries in order to limit temporary effects of CrVI mobilization.

5.2 Additives

No changes from pilot to full scale application.

5.3 Injection type

1 injection campaign was performed in tubes equipped by valves between 2.5 (groundwater level) to 5 m b.g.l. in sandy-silt layer (like pilot test).
Basing on pilot test results full scale was performed using a triangular injection grid, with 4.5 m spacing. (21 injection points in a 450 m^2 area). Oxidant dosage of 175 Kg (20% water solution) for each point in internal area. Dosage was reduced by 40% for each of 6 injection point near site boundary.

5.4 Radius of influence

Radius of influence was calculated considering at what distance the monitoring wells were interested by injection effects during field pilot test. Pilot test ROI = 3m was confirmed.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The process monitoring is provided for 1 year.
The measured parameters are the same of pilot test: pH, redox potential, temperature, dissolved O_2, electrical conductivity (field instrumentation) BTEX, total Hydrocarbons, ETBE, metals (Cr, Cr VI, As, Cd, Fe, Mn, Hg, Ni, Pb, Cu, Zn) and Sulphates.
Monitoring frequency:

- 1st week - all points chemical-physical parameters (with field instrumentation)
- 2nd week - all points chemical-physical parameters
- after 1 month – all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 2 months - all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 4 months – all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 6 months - all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 8 months – all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 10 months - all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters
- after 12 months - all points GW analysis and chemical-physical parameters

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring
No long term monitoring is provided after monitoring plan described at 5.5.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt
Monitoring of injection treatment show in field pilot test a first temporary phase (1 months) of CoC desorption from saturated soil and CrVI mobilization in groundwater (2-6 months) due to pH and redox increase. After that both CoC decrease and reach remediation goal and CrVI return to pre-injection level. It was possible to define these effects both spatially and temporally due to the presence of a dense network of monitoring wells and frequent control campaigns. The experience gained during pilot test was fundamental for the design of the full scale phase. Due to the precise technical information described, Regulators have approved the full-scale remediation without any prescription.

7.2 Additional information
The injection points and monitoring wells were drilled with continuous core drilling. It can allow to verify in the field the presence of layer with higher contamination, and for consequence is possible to evaluate increasing oxidant dosage in these levels.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	Definition
CoC	Contaminant of Concern
ROI	Radius of influence

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.4

1.1 Name and Surname	Peter Freitag
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Austria
1.3 Organisation	Keller Grundbau Ges.mbH
1.4 Position	Lead of “Environmental Geotechnics” working group
1.5 Duties	Consulting, planning and execution of remediation projects
1.6 Email address	Peter.Freitag@keller.com
1.7 Phone number	+43 664 6144014

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site is located at the heart of Graz, Styria. From 1946 onward the area had various usages (Dyeing workshop, benzene laundry). Starting in 1958 Tetrachlorethylene was used in chemical laundry on site. For various reasons this TCE intruded into the subsoil, causing contamination on the site and neighbouring public space.
The planned remediation scheme consisted of an excavation with offsite treatment and horizontal well systems to treat contaminated groundwater in public space. After the remediation a residential building is planned.
The lateral support and the remediation of a contaminated subsoil zone below an existing building proved to be challenging. The first mainly due to constraints on available space, making the usage of larger drilling rigs for bored piles impossible. The later because excavation was not possible. HaloCrete® (HC) – an adaption of the jet grouting*1 technique for in situ remediation – was used as a solution to both problems.

*1 Jet grouting is a technique were a high-pressure jet – originating perpendicular from a rotating drilling rod - erodes soil material. The jet normally consists of a cement/water slurry. During retraction of the drilling rod this leads to the formation of columns in the subsoil. Working parameters are defined to securely achieve pre-defined diameters.
Normally this technique is used for underpinnings or lateral support works in geotechnics.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The geological situation can be described (simplified) in the following way: Manmade fills of various thickness (~3m) lie over a horizon of fine sands. Below that, the aquifer consisted of sandy, silty gravels. At approx. 7m bgl silts constitute the aquiclude. Groundwater table can be found at around 6m bgl, with a gradient of 0,8%. Permeability was estimated to be around $5x10^{-4}$m/s for the gravels.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Tetrachlorethylene was found to be the main contaminant. Concentration data was given by the environmental planner, with highest concentrations of 14000 mg/m³ found below the installation site of the washing machines.
Residual PCE in phase was deemed possible.
Most of the ISCO measures were conducted in a zone of approx. 3000 mg/m³

2.4 Regulatory framework

No special approval was needed.
As the ISCO operation was only a comparatively small part of the remediation no special target values were given. Lacking exact (on spot), in-situ measured concentrations it was agreed to analyse the columns for their content of TCE and compare it with estimated concentrations.

I'm not aware of the specific regulatory framework in place (federal country ("Bundesland") specific) and defined target values. These topics were taken care of by the overall planner.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Due to time constraints – we've only been involved late in the project – we could only conduct batch tests together with our partners from the AIT (Austrian Institute of Technology).

We analysed for NOD of soil as well as two prospective geotechnical binders (ordinary Portland cements) needed for statical reasons. The soil samples were taken from different depth levels.

As oxidizing agents $KMnO_4$ and $NaMnO_4$ were tested, mainly for handling considerations (powder vs. liquid). Hereby no significant difference was observed after 24h. These tests were conducted on simulated column material, i.e. contaminated (site) soil samples + cement + oxidising agent

A target concentration of 20g$KMnO_4$/kg column was recommended. This was based on the assumption of residual phase on site. In later discussions with the planner this value was reduced taking into considerations local variances and homogenization effects during the jet grouting process.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

For this project no pilot-scale application was conducted. The feasibility of jet grouting had been proven in a research project ("HaloCrete" partly funded by the Austrian authorities)

HaloCrete was selected because it solved both structural (lateral support of excavation) and remediation (below buildings) challenges. $KMnO_4$ was then selected because it can be easily introduced into the overall jet grouting process. It was added at the mixing plant for the cement slurry in granular form. From there operations were conducted as usual.

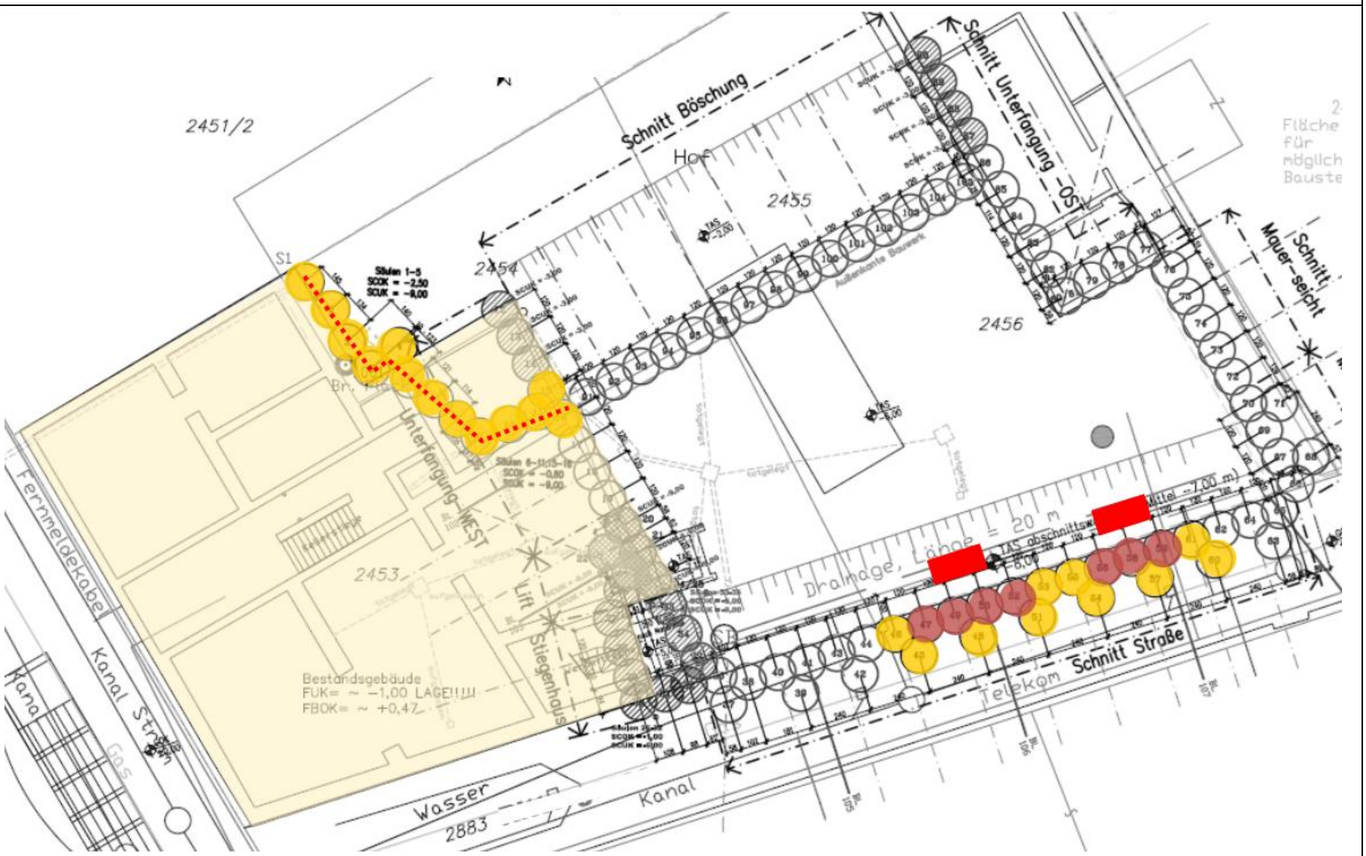
The only difference to standard applications was the accumulation of two different backflow slurries. One being from uncontaminated soil zones and the other from contaminated zones containing $KMnO_4$.

Works were planned to be finished after four weeks.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent
$KMnO_4$, no changes to lab test

5.3 Injection type



A plan view of the site. Bright red indicates sources of contamination (sewer, washing machines), red and yellow circles are planned HaloCrete columns. Column spacing was 1.2m to secure statical required overlapping, column diameter 1.5m. Drilling depths of up to 9m bgl


A picture of the site. Works are conducted below former washing machines. Backflow deeply covered purple by $KMnO_4$

5.4 Radius of influence

Due to the jet grouting installation process, the radius was “pre-defined” and measured/controlled in-situ.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring
Apart from standard quality assurance (for jet grouting applications) no additional controls were required. Control and monitoring of chemical parameters were not in the scope of Kellers work. The final proof of success on ISCO works was a direct TCE-concentration measurement on samples taken from core drillings at different depths.

7.3 Training need
This relatively new approach of using jet grouting as a means of delivery for ICSO reagents must be made more public in general. Taking various boundary conditions into consideration it can be a feasible and economic approach for in-situ remediation. What comes to mind are otherwise deep excavations in need of lateral support, source zones difficult to address with conventional injection techniques and synergistic effects with construction requirements. HaloCrete columns can be used statically like any other jet grouting body.

7.4 Additional remarks
I'm aware that this project differs widely from "ordinary" ISCO project, especially as ISCO was only part of a combined solution. Insofar I couldn't give an answer to every question in this survey as not all of them are applicable to our approach. Nonetheless I hope that this contribution widens the perspective on techniques and possibilities already available for ISCO (or ISCR) applications.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
m bgl	m below ground level

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.5

1.1 Name and Surname	Mara Dal Santo
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	Stantec
1.4 Position	Senior Technical Specialist
1.5 Duties	Environmental consultant
1.6 Email address	mara.dalsanto@stantec.com
1.7 Phone number	

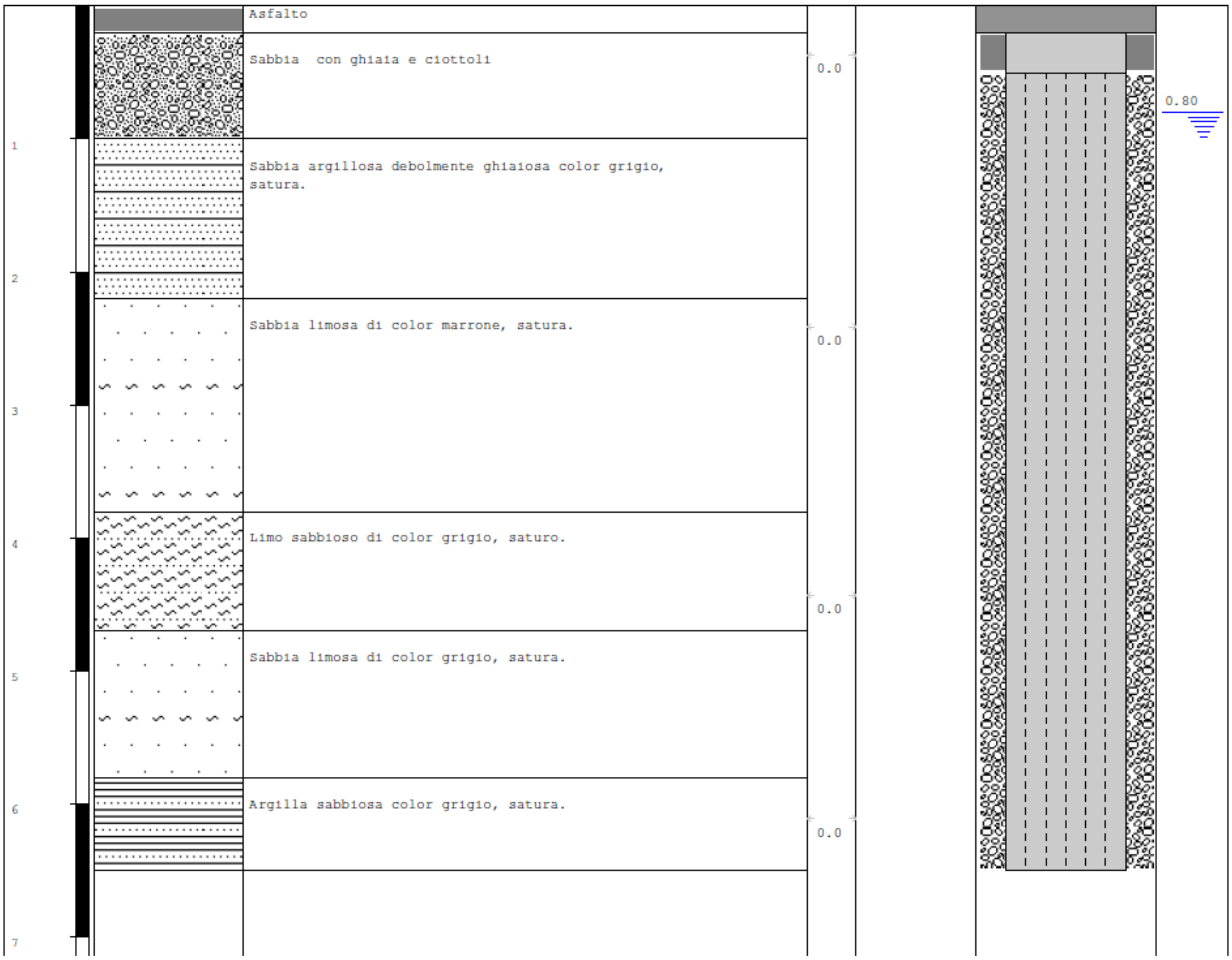
2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site was a fuel retail site until 2015, its area is 1500 m^2 and it is located at 20 m above sea level in Northern Italy. Since 2015 it has been a parking area. MTBE contamination was detected during the preliminary environmental investigation carried out in order to prepare the complete demolition of the plant. It was hypothesized an oil leakage from tanks and/or from lines during the selling activities. ISCO technology was selected in order to manage the residual contamination. At first, in fact, the contamination was treated with EAB filter socks as emergency measures and with EAB product injection as per RAP. The planned RAP second injection was made with ISCO and not with EAB product, as assumed before, just to obtain a more effective contamination reduction and to close the environmental case. ISCO technology was selected in order to remediate groundwater and facing the difficulty in reaching the tight legislative target of 40 µg/l for MTBE.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The site is characterized by alluvial plain sedimentation: silty-sand (see below “sabbia”) with clay-silt lenses, 0.5 to 1 m thick (see below “limo” and “argilla”). The groundwater level varies from 0.80 to 1.5 m bgl. The maximum depth reached by the drilling is 6.5 m bgl.



The local groundwater flow direction is W-E, the gradient 0.01, the hydraulic conductivity is medium (about 10^{-5} m/s. This value is just an estimate, hydraulic tests were not performed)

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The maximum concentration measured during the planned monitoring for groundwater and for soil are displayed in the following table. These concentrations have been used as input parameters for the remediation design

CONTAMINANTS OF CONCERN (COCs)		
Constituent	**GW (mg/L)**	**Soil (mg/kg)**
MTBE	1.45	0.087
DRO	1	43.25

According to the historical data set, there are three monitoring wells with exceedances, all the other have total hydrocarbon and MTBE under the law limits. Here below the concentrations measured in the period from 2016 to 2017.

Denominazione		**28/07/2016**	**14/11/2016**	**23/12/2016**	**30/01/2017**	**23/02/2017**	**06/04/2017**	**23/05/2017**	**DLgs 152/06 All 5 Tab 2**
Parametro	**U. M.**								
Piombo	µg/L	< 0.1							**0.1**
COMPOSTI ORGANICI AROMATICI									
Benzene	µg/L	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	**1**
Etilbenzene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	**50**
Stirene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	**25**
Toluene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	**15**
p-Xilene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	94	< 1	< 1	< 1	**10**
ALTRE SOSTANZE									
Idrocarburi totali (n-esano)	µg/L	171	101	39	**1068**	30	43	42	**350**
MTBE (Metilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	**172**	**52.5**	**159**	**154**	**72.7**	**73.6**	**83.6**	**40***
ETBE (Etilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	-	8.1	6	13.3	3.8	8.7	5.9	**40***
Piombo tetraetile	µg/L	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	**0.1***

Denominazione		**05/08/2016**	**14/11/2016**	**23/12/2016**	**30/01/2017**	**23/02/2017**	**06/04/2017**	**23/05/2017**
Parametro	**U. M.**							
Piombo	µg/L							
COMPOSTI ORGANICI AROMATICI								
Benzene	µg/L	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1
Etilbenzene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Stirene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Toluene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
p-Xilene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
ALTRE SOSTANZE								
Idrocarburi totali (n-esano)	µg/L	< 30	43	45	< 30	< 30	< 30	< 30
MTBE (Metilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	**1057**	**375**	**516**	**294**	**1310**	33	**1195**
ETBE (Etilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	-	9.6	9.2	14	31.1	10.5	13.1
Piombo tetraetile	µg/L	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01

Denominazione		28/07/2016	14/11/2016	23/12/2016	30/01/2017	23/02/2017	06/04/2017	23/05/2017
Parametro	**U. M.**							
Piombo	µg/L	< 0.1						
COMPOSTI ORGANICI AROMATICI								
Benzene	µg/L	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1	< 0,1
Etilbenzene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Stirene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Toluene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
p-Xilene	µg/L	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
ALTRE SOSTANZE								
Idrocarburi totali (n-esano)	µg/L	< 30	< 30	50	< 30	< 30	< 30	< 30
MTBE (Metilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	**80.6**	**48.8**	18.4	< 0,5	< 0,5	32.1	**80.7**
ETBE (Etilterzbutiletere)	µg/L	-	4.9	1.5	3.5	2.6	2.6	6.6
Piombo tetraetile	µg/L	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01	< 0,01

The clean-up goals are 40 µg/l for MTBE and 350 µg/l for total hydrocarbon expressed as n-hexane into groundwater.

2.4 Regulatory framework

In Italy, according to the D.Lgs 152/06 and DM 31/15, when a potential contamination is assumed or detected the site becomes a contaminated site and the owner or the "involved subject" has to inform the public authorities. The site must be characterized in order to define the conceptual model of the contamination. Then a risk analysis could be carried out in order to define site specific concentration limits. If the concentrations are above the concentration limits, defined by law or by site specific analyses, the site has to undergo a remediation.

In order to apply a chemical product in the ground the Public Authorities have to approve the Remedial Action Plan. In the case shown here the Authorities also allow to put filter socks as "emergency plan" stage and not as RAP, is it not common in all the Italian territories. Most regions allow the use of chemical compounds only under a RAP approval.

Here below the site history of the site related to the regulatory framework.

- May, 2015: execution of the preliminary investigation for the decommissioning of the fuel retail station
- June, 2015: transmission of the notification according to Dlgs.152/06 and D.M. 31/15;
- July, 2015: decommissioning of the plant and starting of emergency activities (removal of the portion of soil surrounding the removed tanks, purging of water from the excavation and soil sampling from the walls and bottom of the

excavations);

- November, 2016: installation of socks for EAB
- April, 2017: replacement of socks for EAB
- July, 2017:RAP transmission
- December, 2017: PA approval of RAP.
- April, 2018: EAB product injection
- April, 2019: ISCO injection
- January, 2020: first of 4 planned quarterly groundwater sampling tested with PA in order to define the groundwater not contaminated
- June, 2020: groundwater sampling tested with PA
- September, 2020: groundwater sampling tested with PA
- November, 2020: groundwater sampling tested with PA
- December, 2020: execution of soil testing surveys in order to define the soil as not contaminated soil for all the site.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

No laboratory scale application was done. The oxidant demand was calculated from site condition parameters such as lithology, contaminant concentrations, fraction of organic carbon, hydraulic conductivity, volumes of groundwater and soil to be treated. The calculation was made with a stoichiometric approach.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

The RAP considered two injection campaigns: the first was carried out with EAB product, the second with ISCO product. No pilot test was conducted onsite considering the very small area of the contaminated site (1500 m^2). The second injection was sized based on the result of the first injection activity.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

- The first treatment application started in April 2018 and consisted of the injection of EAB product through 8 direct push points. The selected product is a specially formulated time-released grade of calcium peroxide designed to assist in the aerobic bioremediation in soil and groundwater. A volume of 600 liter of slurry, prepared with water in a concentration of 25%, was injected into the subsurface through each direct push point. Totally, 1200 kg of dry powder of product were used.
- The second treatment application started in July 2019 and consisted of the injection of ISCO product through 8 direct push points. The selected product is a single, formulated product consisting of high pH-activated persulfate and calcium peroxide. A volume of 600 liter of slurry, prepared with water in a concentration of 25% was injected in the subsurface through each direct push point. Totally, 1800 kg of dry powder of the selected product were used.
- The amount of applied reagent was calculated based on a stoichiometric approach

5.2 Additives

The ISCO selected product is formulated to provide a self-activated persulfate oxidation system, therefore no additives were used beside the main reagent.

5.3 Injection type

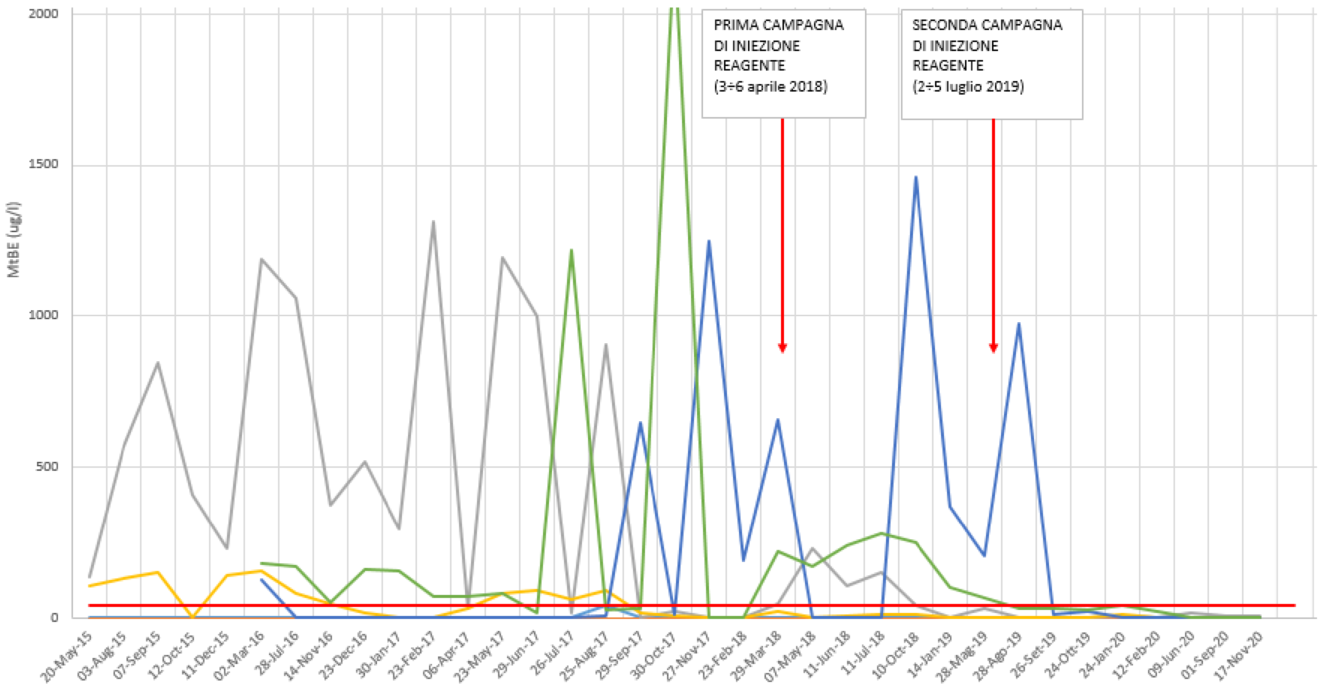
Eight direct-push injection points to treat from 1 to 6 m bgl. The injection was done from top to down for each 0.5 m interval. In some intervals, it was difficult to inject all the reagent as planned, so the string was shifted to just below the interval in order to complete the injection.

5.4 Radius of influence

The radius of influence was estimated to be not less than 2 m, based on lithologies and injection method.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

- Monthly monitoring for the first 3 months: MTBE (lab analysis) and chemical-physical parameters (measured onsite);
- Quarterly monitoring with extended analytical set: Total hydrocarbons, Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, Xylenes, MTBE, ETBE (lab analysis) and chemical-physical parameters (measured onsite).
- In the graph below there are the evolution of MTBE concentration during time. The two red arrows indicate the first EAB injection carried out on April 2018 and the second ISCO injection carried out on July 2019



6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

After 1 year from the ISCO injection job: quarterly monitoring with extended analytical set: Total hydrocarbons, Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, Xylenes, MTBE, ETBE (lab analysis) and chemical-physical parameters (measured onsite). After 4 monitoring campaigns without exceedances it will be possible to close the environmental case. (these conditions are case-specific and defined by the PA)

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

The case study can be defined as a case of success since the goal of reducing the contamination below the threshold limits has been achieved and it will soon be possible to request closure of the environmental case. However, it is possible to make some considerations. The sending of the RAP to the authorities could have been done more quickly but, above all, the choice of an ISCO+EAB products since the first injection would have potentially allowed compliance to be achieved more quickly. This hypothesis could has been verified by laboratory or field tests.

7.2 Additional information

Given the modest size of the site and the concentrations of contaminants, the choice to implement the remediation by injection of reagents has been successful performed in a relatively short time and has been shown to be relatively sustainable.

7.3 Training need

- It would be useful to have an e-learning training on these aspects: proper design of the remediation; use of laboratory and field tests and use of indicators to verify the progress of the remediation (taking into account not only chemical analysis).
- In addition, it may be useful to analyze and discuss case studies through workshops.

- It would be useful if this training were not provided only by reagent producers, even though they have produced a great deal of research and studies in the field, but rather by a synergic team containing various interests: the need to improve remediation products, to remediate effectively and quickly, and to be able to propose remediation that is effectively and well accepted by the PA.

7.4 Additional remarks

Really consider reagent injections remediation technology as a robust alternative to remediation plant technologies.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	Definition
EAB	Enhanced Aerobic Bioremediation
PA	Public Authority
RAP	Remedial Action Plan according to the Italian law "Progetto Operativo di Bonifica - POB"

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.6

1.1 Name and Surname	[1]Gordon H. Bures [2]Alberto Leombruni [3]Mike Mueller
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	[1]Germany [2]Italy [3]Austria
1.3 Organisation	[1]Sensatec GmbH [2]Evonik [3]Evonik
1.4 Position	[1]Technical lead – environmental fracturing [2]Authorized technical representative Italy and Spain [3]Business Development Manager EMEA
1.5 Duties	[1]Project engineer for the design and implementation of innovative, *in situ* remediation techniques and enhancement technologies [2]Responsible for high-level collaboration with environmental consultants, engineers, impacted site owners, regulators and the academic community [3]Manager of the Soil & Groundwater Remediation Technologies department as Business Development Manager (EMEA) at Evonik Active Oxygens. Based in Austria, responsible for high-level collaboration with environmental consultants, engineers, site owners, regulators and the academic community.
1.6 Email address	g.bures@sensatec.de alberto.leombruni @dgextern.com mike.mueller@evonik.com
1.7 Phone number	[1]+49 (0)176 1389 0095 [2]+39 3895121600 [3]+43 6641803060

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The subject site is situated near Frankfurt am Main, Germany on the grounds of a former chemical manufacturing facility which produced solvents for metalwork, cleaning chemicals, and specialty oils. Other facilities of environmental concern on the property included a former oils and chemicals storage building, as well as an underground storage tank and pipeline for the storage of industrial solvents.
The plant was in operation from the mid- 1960s until a fire destroyed it, causing the plant to cease operations in 1974. It is suspected that the fire and resulting explosion was a major factor in the release of contaminants to the subsurface environment. The property was subsequently acquired in 1985 by new owners who used the site for manufacture of industrial presses until 2014. Since then, the property is used for general warehouse storage, parking lot, and auto mechanic shop.

Site of former chemical manufacturing facility in Hessen, Germany

Significant challenges to the implementation of remedial measures at the site were the massive impacts of co-mingled contaminants of concern to underlying soils and groundwater including

- Chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons, primarily cis-Dichloroethylene (cDCE)
- Aromatic petroleum hydrocarbons (BTEX), including trimethybenzene (TMB)
- Aliphatic total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH)
- Trace amounts of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)
- Free- phase oil at one location

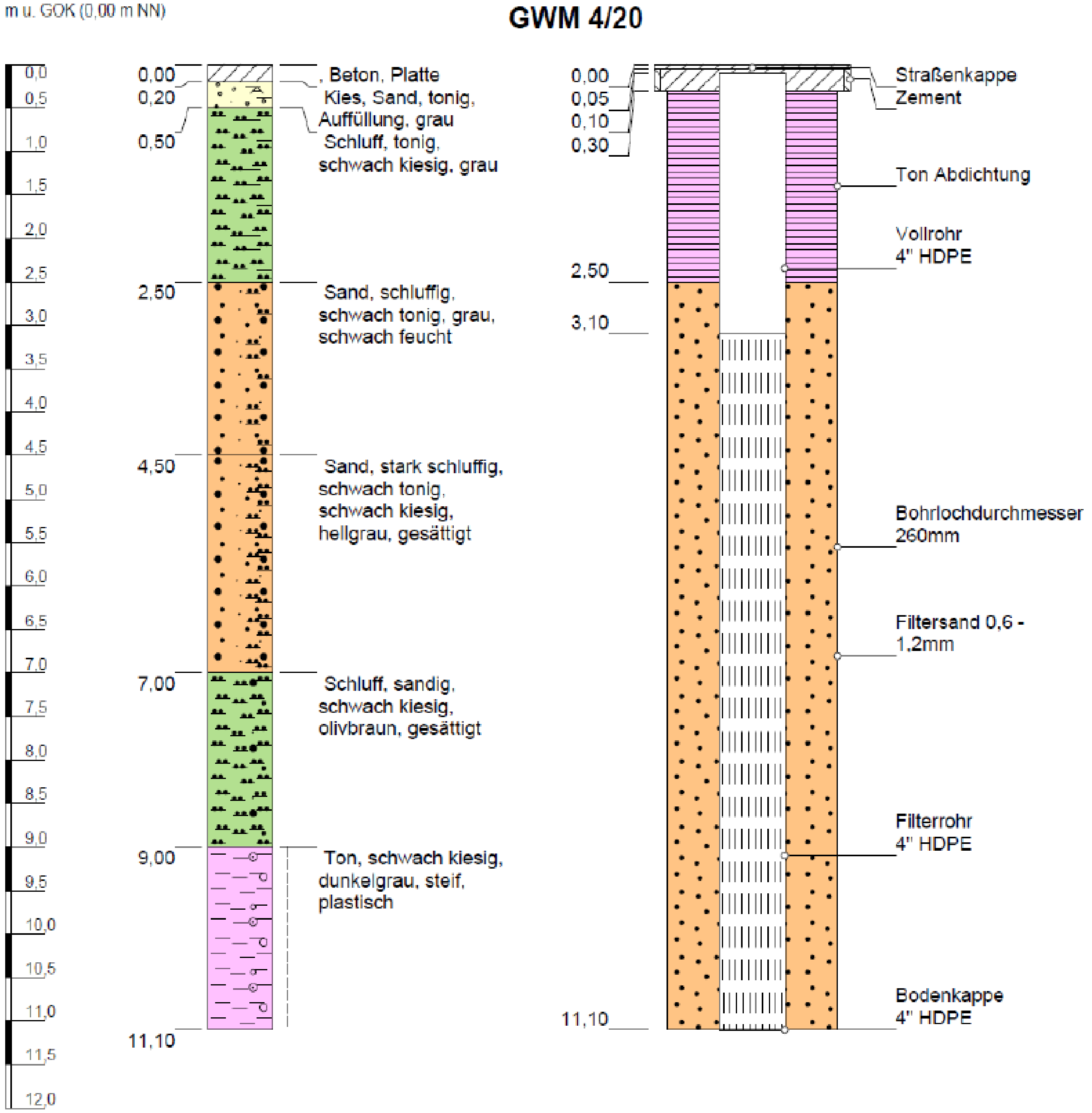
Other challenges at the site included:

- Deep contaminant impacts
- Site constraints: nearby plant buildings; underground tank and pipeline facilities; small stream downgradient of contamination (within 50 m)
- Unfavourable geology for conventional in situ remedial technologies
- Need for developing feasible site- specific remediation criteria
- Negotiated allocation of clean up costs among responsible parties
- Remedial costs

A technology was sought by the site owner and environmental consultant which could cost-effectively mitigate subsurface contamination within the site- specific constraints and limitations mentioned herein.

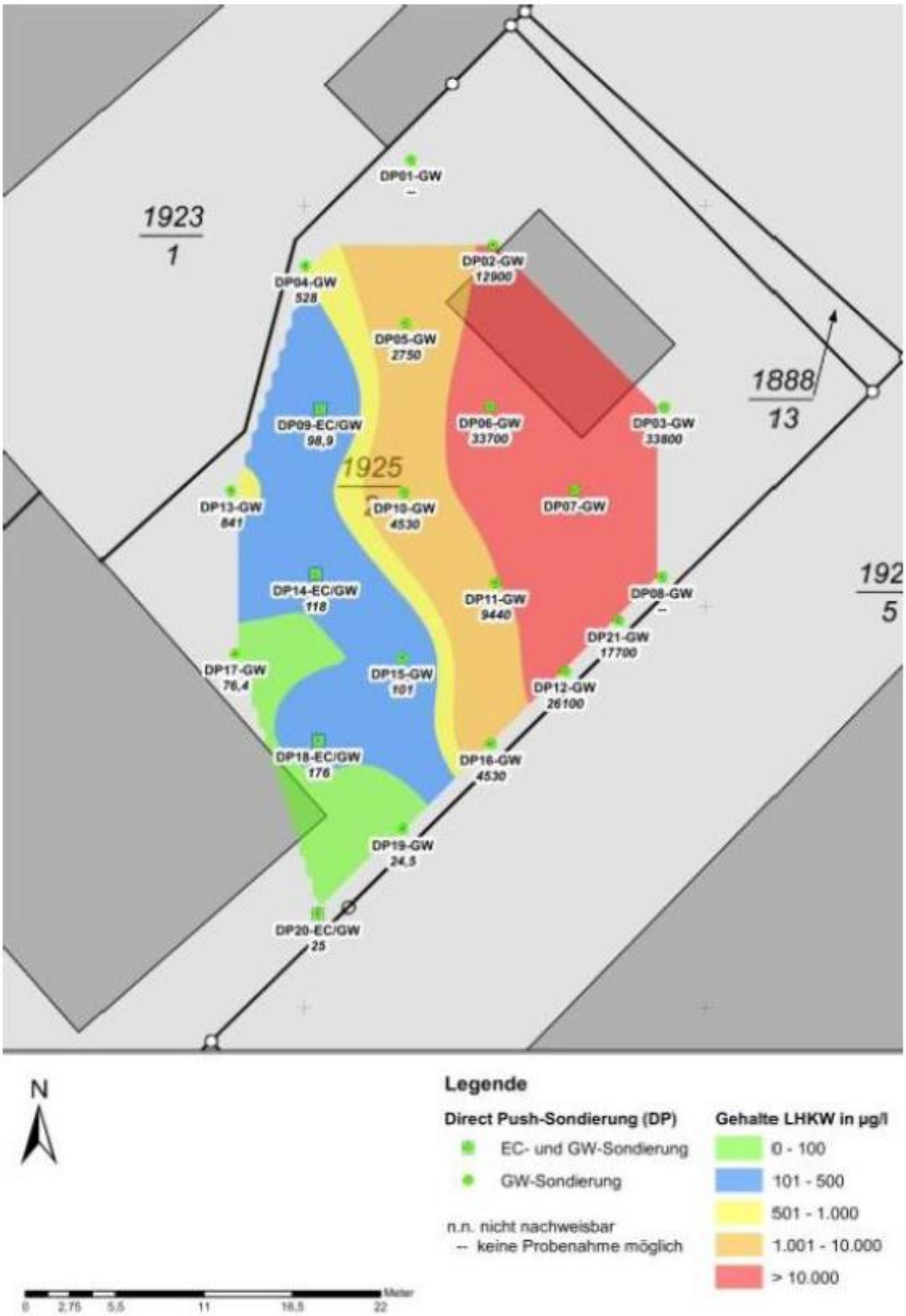
2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The area of investigation consists of a surface layer of concrete which is underlain by gravel and sand fill to a depth of 1,3 m below the ground surface (bgs). Underlying the fill soils are quarternary deposits of gravel and sand colluvium of variable thickness, interbedded with sand and clay layers. Silty clays are encountered below the colluviums between depths of 3,6 to 8,3 m bgs which forms a hydraulic boundary between the overlying quarternary colluvial aquifer and an underlying tertiary (drinking water) aquifer comprising fine to medium sands. The depth to groundwater ranges from 2 to 3 m bgs.



The results of pump testing conducted over 72 hours in the upper aquifer sediments determined an average hydraulic conductivity of 1.3 x 10^{-6} m/s indicating an aquifer of marginal yield (2L/min), due to the presence of significant silt and clay fines within the aquifer matrix. The direction of groundwater flow is to the south-southwest with a hydraulic gradient of approximately 5%.

2.3 Contaminants of concern



Distribution of CHC concentrations in Groundwater

A total of 6 subsurface investigations were conducted between 1999 and 2017 in an effort to delineate and quantify the distribution of contaminants underlying the site. The results of these investigations determined that petroleum hydrocarbon contamination (TPH and BTEX impacts) were largely confined within soils in the unsaturated zone with contaminant concentrations upwards to 5,000 mg/kg and 344 mg/kg respectively. Dissolved- phase contaminant impacts to groundwater within the quaternary aquifer consisted primarily of total chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons (CHCs) of upwards to 44,300 µg/L, followed by TPH (2,000 µg/L) and BTEX (1,800 µg/L).

The major component of CHC contamination was cis-1,2 DCE (54%), followed by tetrachlorethylene ("PCE" 28%), and trichloroethylene ("TCE" 16%). The major component of BTEX contamination was trimethylbenzene (TMB >76%) followed by xylenes.
Free-phase oil product was detected at one monitoring well location with an apparent thickness of a few cm.

Calculations to estimate the mass of contaminants present within the quaternary aquifer indicated a total of approximately 3.7 kg of dissolved phase CHCs and 8.7 kg of sorbed phase CHCs respectively. The estimated total of BTEX and TPH contaminants (dissolved and sorbed) was approximately 2.5 kg. Applicable groundwater regulatory limits for contaminants of concern found in groundwater at the site are summarized below:

- CHCs: 20 µg/L
- VC: 0.5 µg/L
- BTEX: 20 µg/L
- TMB: 1 µg/L
- TPHs: 100 µg/L

The delineation of the various contaminants of concern was achieved using a combination of soil probe borings, drilling and sampling of groundwater monitoring wells, and through the use of innovative Direct Push technologies using Geoprobe® drilling equipment and specialized sampling technology such as Membrane Interface Probe (MIP), Screen Point groundwater sampling, and Electrical Conductivity (EC) downhole tools.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Based upon the results of subsurface contamination quantified at the site, the regional environmental regulatory authority ordered that soil and groundwater remediation efforts be implemented at the site to mitigate contaminant impacts on potential environmental receptors. The specific goal of the regulatory clean up order was to "prevent the danger of contaminant exposure to receptors and prevent the long term spreading of contaminants". In order to achieve this goal, the regulation requires that "applicable remedial measures be applied to minimize or remove contaminants (i.e decontamination) and to prevent or minimize the spread of contaminants i.e. (containment)".

A Remediation Action Plan was subsequently requested by the authority to comply with the above mentioned regulatory requirements. The remedial plan submitted to the authority proposed remediation of the heavily impacted unsatured zone soils by excavation and disposal, resulting in the removal of approximately 300 m^3 of contaminated soil to a depth of 2 m to 3m bgs. This remedial measure was implemented concurrently with the decommissioning and removal of the existing oil and chemical storage building on the property. There were no specific contaminant clean up criteria for soil quality required for the excavation of impacted surface soils.

For the remediation of dissolved phase contaminants in the unsaturated zone, a feasibility study for the implementation of in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) and in situ bioremediation (ISBR) was proposed as possible cost-effective and sustainable remediation alternatives to conventional excavation/disposal and large diameter soil replacement borings that were being considered. The results of the study determined that ISCO was a viable approach, although its effectiveness for practical purposes could be severely limited based upon the low hydraulic conductivity of the saturated zone sediments. To overcome this limitation, the authority approved the application of "environmental fracturing" using Targeted Solids Emplacement (TSE®) technology by Sensatec GmbH as the preferred means of distributing solid-phase oxidants as slurry into the impacted aquifer sediments.

Risk-based remediation criteria were developed for CHC contaminants at the site whereby a reduction of total CHC concentrations (i.e for PCE, TCE, DCE and VC) of 95% over 3 consecutive monitoring events in source area monitoring wells was required.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

A laboratory feasibility study was conducted by Sensatec GmbH at its facilities in Kiel, Germany, to compare the efficacy of ISCO and aerobic/anaerobic ISBR to degrade concentrations of total CHC and BTEX contaminants in soil and groundwater samples obtained from the site.

The scope of the laboratory work consisted of:

ISCO:

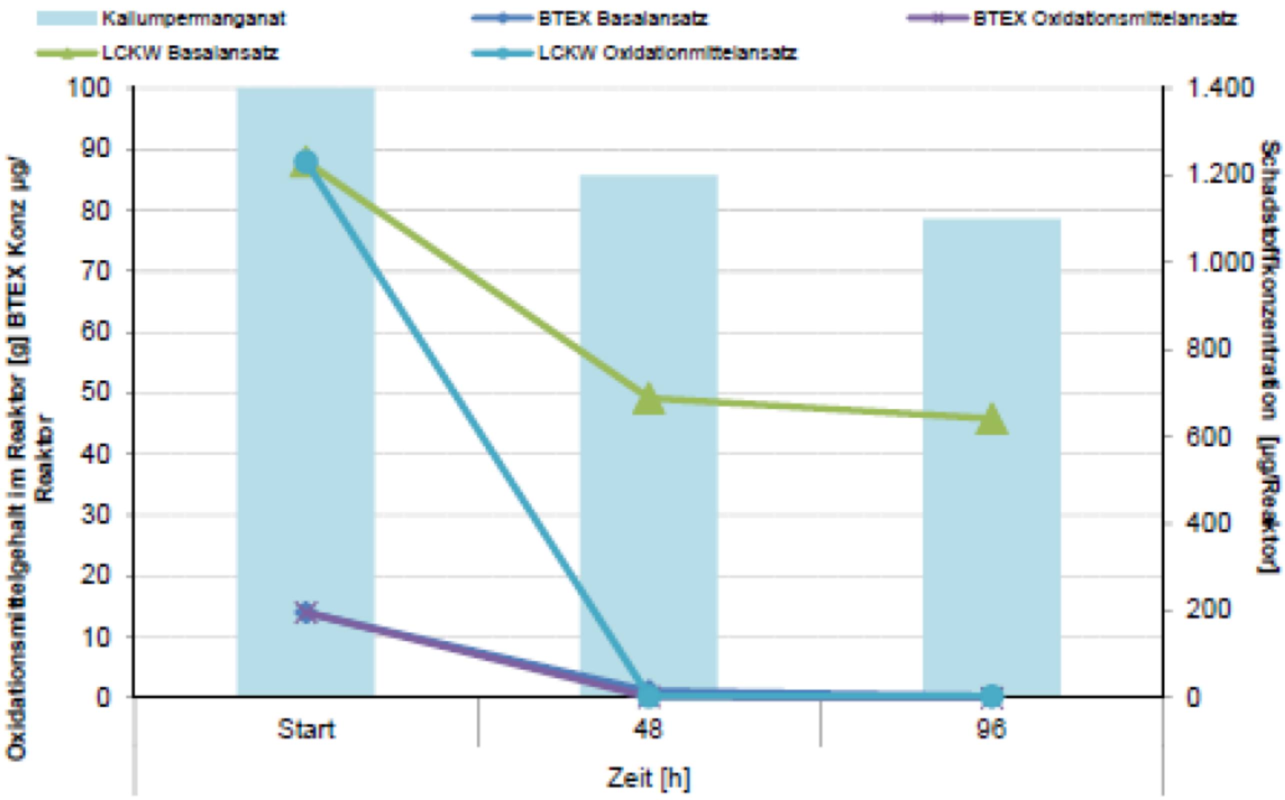
- Characterization of ISCO relevant parameters TIC, TOC, metals, pH and EC;
- Determination of Soil Oxidant Demand;
- Determination of reaction kinetics and oxidant demand;

ISBR:

- Determination of site-specific micro-biological nutrient deficiencies and requirements (N,P,K,S,C);
- Conducting substrate induction tests to identify cosubstrate utilization profiles for various carbon based substrates at differing concentrations;
- Contaminant degradation testing using 5 varieties of substrates to enhance anaerobic and aerobic attenuation rates.

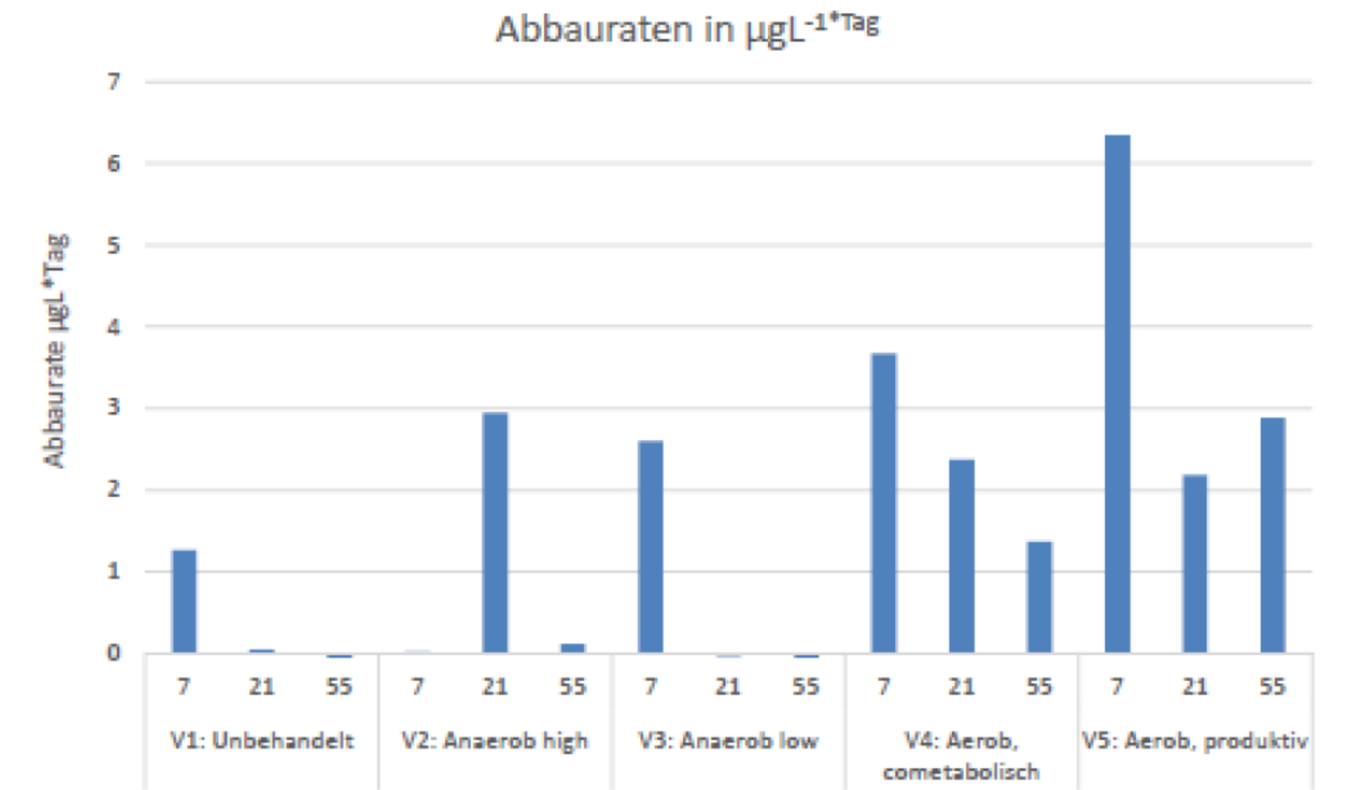
The results of laboratory analyses for ISCO determined that the impacted sediments contained very little natural organic matter (foc = < 0,001) compared to inorganic carbon (0,0038 g/g) due to high levels of oxidizable iron. The corresponding soil oxidant demand was determined by 96 hour batch testing to be 14 g oxidant/kg soil matrix which is classified as low oxidant demand (Oppermann, 2013), thereby indicating that ISCO was a viable remedial option for the site.

Of the three candidate oxidants considered in the laboratory feasibility analysis, potassium permanganate and activated persulfate oxidants showed the greatest destruction efficiency (contaminant mass removal/oxidant consumption) of CHC and BTEX contaminants compared to Fentons reagent, which exhibited the greatest oxidant consumption and shortest longevity (94% reduction within 48 hrs). The results demonstrated that Fentons Reagent was a less efficient oxidant compared to permanganate or persulfate (comparitive efficiency of 25%) due to its non-selective oxidation of metals and NOM, and fast kinetics, which result in the rapid depletion of oxidation potential and short remedial duration. Fentons reagent also exhibited the largest decrease in pH over the course of the test (from 7,1 to 2,7), whereas potassium permanganate exhibited the slightest decline (from 7,1 to 6,6) and returned to its pre-test value after 96 hours.

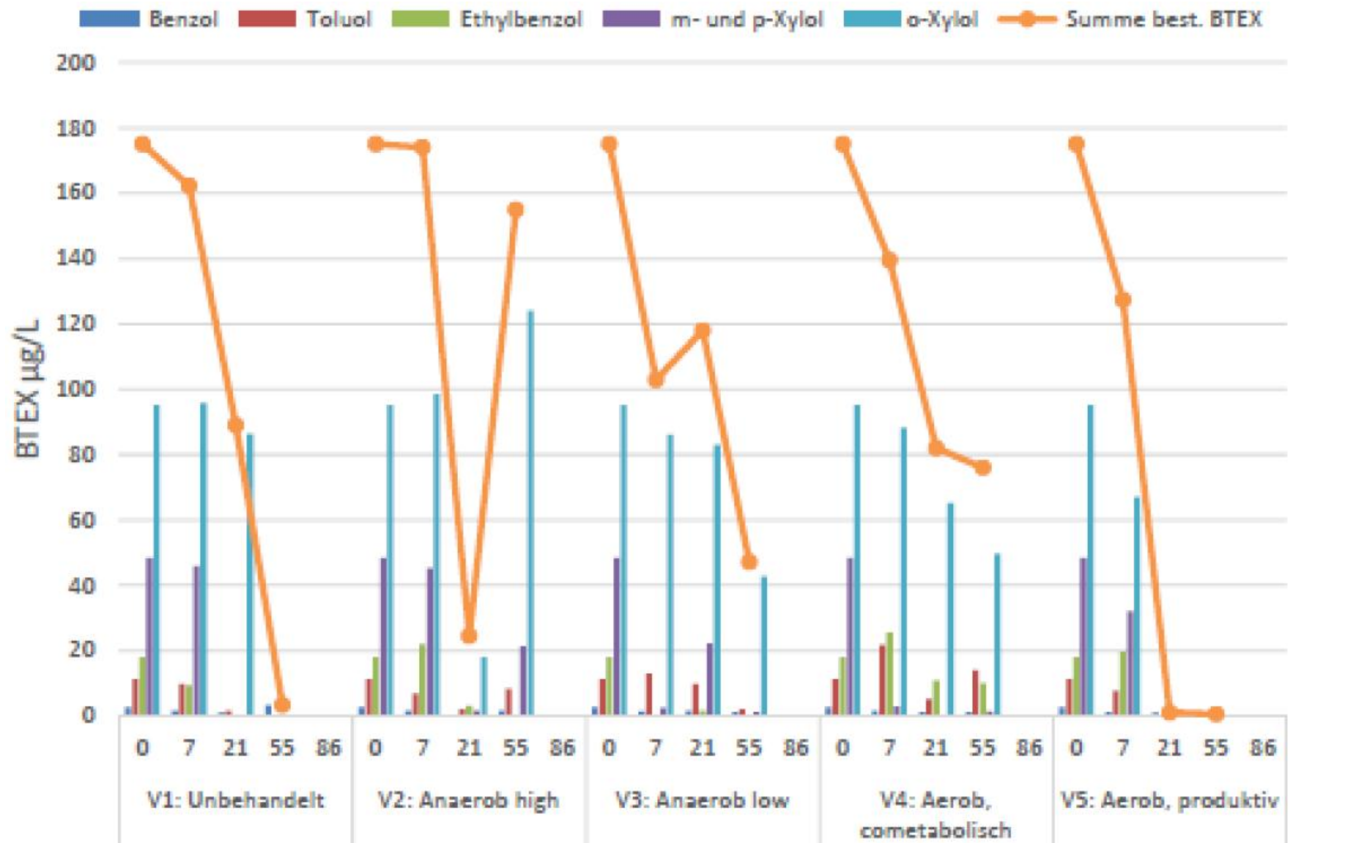


Oxidant consumption ($KMnO_4$) and contaminant reduction (CHC and BTEX) during 96 hr reactor test

The results of laboratory analyses for ISBR determined that nutrient addition to site groundwater samples did not appreciably increase aerobic respiration rates, thereby indicating that there were no deficiencies of ambient NPKS nutrient concentrations existant at the site for aerobic biodegradation to take place. Investigations into the efficacy of aerobic and anaerobic cosubtrates ("cosubstrate screening") were conducted to determine oxygen consumption and redox potential, respectively. This was done to assess the performance of 4 candidate aerobic cosubstrate and 5 anaerobic cosubstrates being considered. The results of cosubstrate screening indicated that two anaerobic substrates (molasses, vegetable oil) two aerobic substrates (hydrogen peroxide, methanol), and an untreated reference standard, be selected for further testing on contaminants to determine bioremediation performance over a period of 55 days. In addition, qPCR gene testing was carried out on the anaerobic substrates to assess whether the gene copy count of dehalogenase bvcA and dehalogenase bvrA enzymes increased in the presence of the substrate or not. The testing was carried out to investigate the relative biodegradation potential of each of the substrates for mitigating both total CHC concentrations and BTEX concentrations, the results of which are indicated in the graphics below.



Degradation rates for total chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons (CHCs) using anaerobic and aerobic substrates



Degradation rates for aromatic petroleum hydrocarbons (BTEX) using anaerobic and aerobic substrates

The conclusions derived from the laboratory feasibility study are summarized as follows:

- Elevated background respiration rate of 7 mg/L/day O_2 within aquifer samples are indicative of strongly aerobic conditions.
- The most effective cosubstrates for degrading CHCs and BTEX contaminants were molasses (anaerobic cosubstrate) and methanol (aerobic substrate) at a concentration of 1000 mg/L respectively.
- Low concentrations of dehalogenase enzymes (< $2x10^3$) as measured by qPCR analysis suggests that ambient populations of dehalococcoidis within the aquifer may be inadequate to stimulate anaerobic dechlorination without additional bioaugmentation.
- The greatest biodegradation observed for CHCs and BTEX was by the aerobic process through the addition of oxygen (for this study, hydrogen peroxide).
- ISCO was recommended for the full scale remediation of the site for CHCs and BTEX

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

Based on the results of a comprehensive site-specific laboratory feasibility study to assess the efficacy of various in situ approaches (see previous section 3), and their demonstrated, long term experience in advanced ISCO applications in the field, neither the regulatory authority, environmental consultant, nor site owner expressed a need or desire for conducting a field pilot study.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

The primary remediation strategy for the site-specific conditions (i.e. geology, contaminant situation, and hydrogeology) was to first conduct an ISCO treatment comprising:

- · Targeted emplacement of an activated, dual- phase oxidant solids with significant treatment longevity (potassium persulfate activated by calcium peroxide);
- · Construction of oxidant emplacement boreholes as injection wells;
- · Monthly then quarterly groundwater sampling and analysis ("iterative feedback loop");

"Secondary Treatment", once indications that the primary oxidants were exhausted:

- Optimized reinjection of solution oxidants (sodium permanganate) into injection wells exhibiting contaminant rebound
- Continued groundwater monitoring ("iterative feedback loop")

"Tertiary Treatment" follows in those remaining areas where contaminants persist:

- Enhanced aerobic bioremediation through slow release oxygen and nutrients

ISCO technology using solid phase oxidants emplaced by environmental fracturing (Targeted Solids Emplacement, "TSE®") was selected due to its cost-effectiveness for treating multiple contaminants (chlorinated and petroleum hydrocarbons) present in low- permeability soils (silty sands and clay), its relatively non-disruptive implementation (direct push drilling) compared to ex situ methods considered, and due to its environmental sustainability (contaminant destruction vs. transfer).

Potassium persulfate was chosen as the primary oxidant due to its ability to form sulfate radicals by alkaline activation through the addition of calcium peroxide (aktivator and secondary oxidant). The potassium form of persulfate also provides greater oxidant longevity due to its relatively low solubility. Calcium peroxide, in addition to activating persulfate, ensures a steady supply of slow-release oxygen into groundwater even after the persulfate oxidant has been exhausted.

The ISCO approach implemented at the site was designed to oxidize primarily CHCs with secondary consideration to BTEX contaminants, as these had been largely removed in a limited excavation of surface soils at the site. Persulfate is effective in oxidizing these contaminants and is less sensitive to SOD than other oxidants considered, and less hazardous to handle on site.

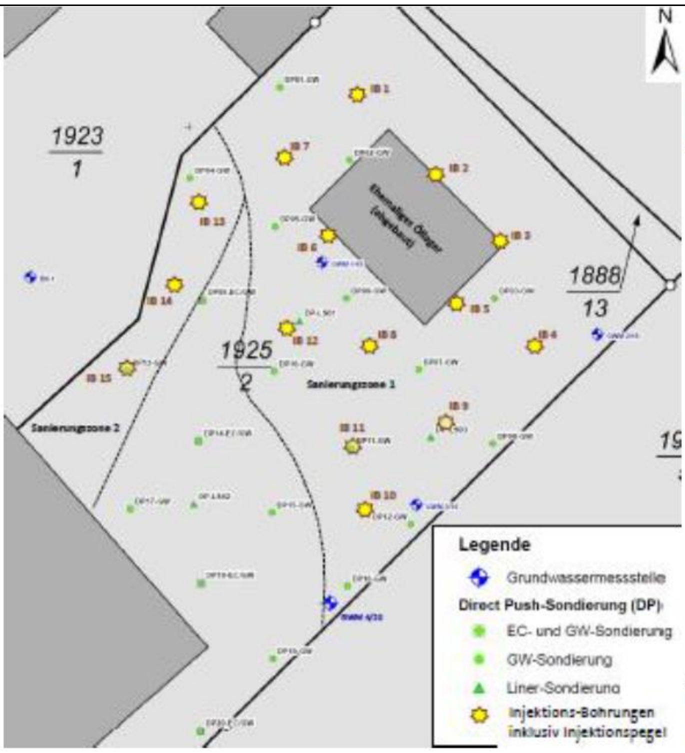
Environmental fracturing using Targeted Solids Emplacement (TSE®) coupled with Direct Push drilling was used as the preferred emplacement technology to ensure the distribution of high-solids oxidant slurry at selected depth intervals within contaminated soil zones of at least 6 m radius from injection boreholes. A total of 15 injection boreholes were used to emplace over 10.000 kg of persulfate-peroxide oxidants (dry mass) to depths of 10,5 m below ground surface (bgs). The mixing and fracture-emplacement of oxidants took place over 2 weeks followed by 3 weeks of injection well drilling, construction, and well development.

High pressure injection/fracturing/ and mixing equipment used for fracture-emplacement of persulfate-peroxide oxidant slurry into subsoils through direct push drill holes

5.2 Additives

The ISCO approach implemented at the site required that high- concentration oxidant slurry comprising low-solubility, solid based oxidants be emplaced into low permeability subsoils. This method of oxidant emplacement differs fundamentally from a simple injection of a solution based oxidant at low concentration which is normally the case (e.g. 4% potassium permanganate solution).
In order to ensure that solid based oxidants stay suspended in a water based slurry during pumping, and to avoid oxidants being "screened out" by fine grained aquifer sediments during emplacement into subsoils, a food-grade organic polymer gel was used to thicken the slurry to the required viscosity to ensure its placement at a concentration of upwards to 40% oxidant solids throughout its radius of distribution..

5.3 Injection type

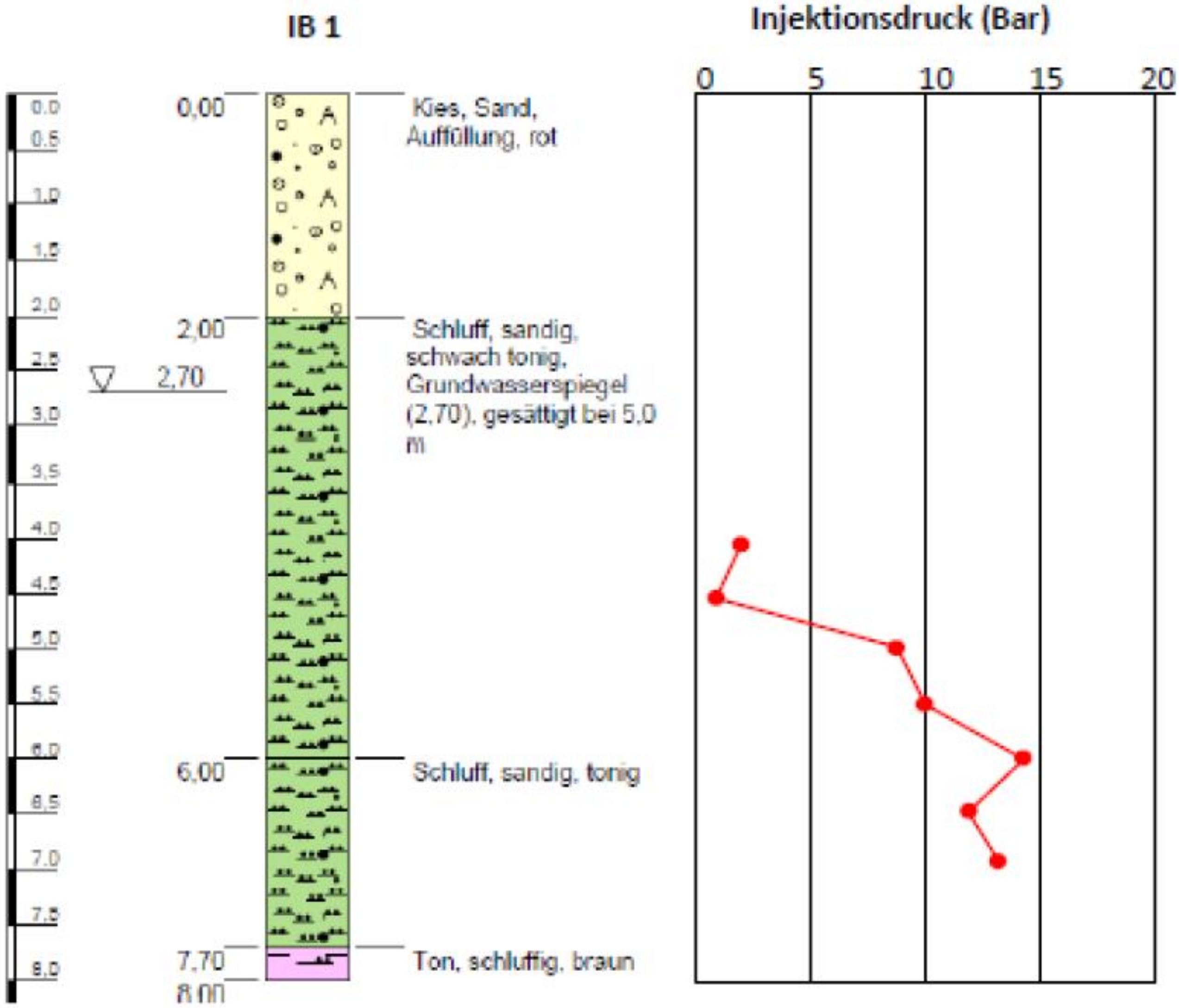


Injektion Bohrloch	Injektion Horizont [m] u.GOK	Anzahl Injektionen	Menge KPS[1] [kg]	Menge CPX[2] [kg]	Suspension OXM[3] [L]
I1	4,0 – 7,0	7	600	170	3.705
I2	4,0 – 8,5	8	675	170	3.400
I3	3,0 – 5,0	5	500	125	3.050
I4	3,0 – 7,0	5	250	100	2.050
I5	3,0 – 5,5	6	425	150	2.700
I6	3,0 – 8,0	9	525	315	3.375
I7	3,5 – 7,5	9	475	187,5	3.550
I8	3,3 – 7,5	8	725	210	3.425
I9	3,5 – 10,0	12	525	225	2.350
I10	3,5 – 10,5	14	725	337,5	4.775
I11	3,5 – 9,5	13	550	237,5	4.400
I12	3,5 – 7,5	9	425	187,5	2.875
I13	3,5 – 5,5	5	275	135	2.050
I14	4,5 – 5,5	3	150	75	1.050
I15	3,5 – 8,0	9	425	200	3.295
	Summe:	122	7.250 kg	2.825 kg	46.050 L

1. „KPS" – Kalium Persulfat
2. „CPX" – Calcium Peroxid
3. „OXM" - Oxidationsmittel

The fracture-emplacement of oxidant slurry using TSE® technology was achieved by advancing drill rods using Direct Push drilling equipment into subsoils to predetermined depths, followed by injection of slurry under hydraulic pressure using specialized high-pressure injection assemblies, and pumping and mixing equipment. The injections were conducted in a "top-down" approach, at 0,5 m depth intervals to the maximum depth of

impacts at each location. A total of 122 injections at 15 pre-determined locations within the contaminant plume was thus achieved (see site plan and table above).
Two of the injection boreholes were initiated in previous MIP investigation borings in order to minimize coring of the concrete surface. The spacing between borings was approximately 7 to 8 m which ensured overlapping oxidant distribution between injection points. All of the 15 injection boreholes were subsequently completed as 2" diameter (50 mm) injection wells for follow-up solution oxidant/biosubstrate treatment (where required), and for monitoring and sampling purposes.
All operational parameters were recorded during fracture-emplacement of oxidants (fracture and propagation pressures, flow rates, volume) including operational losses due to short-circuiting to ground surface (approx. 1% of the total volume injected). A typical injection profile is shown below.



In this manner a total of 10,125 kg of oxidant (dry) mass was hydraulically emplaced throughout contaminated sediments as a slurry with total volume (including flush volumes) of approximately 46 m^3.

5.4 Radius of influence

The determination of a "radius of influence" for the introduction of fluids into subsurface soils is seldom more than a theoretical calculation, as the actual "radius" of distribution is highly variable, even within a single injection point, as it is governed by soil heterogeneities (variable porosity, permeability, fines content), hydrogeological pressure gradients, and geotechnical/geotechnical properties of the subsurface (soil density, cohesion, plasticity, structure and fabric, and in situ stress conditions) see discussion in Section 7.2

In the case of the subject site, a theoretical radius of oxidant distribution of 3,5 m was used for the injection work at the site, although field observations indicated that the extent of oxidant distribution was upwards to 6 m at some locations.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

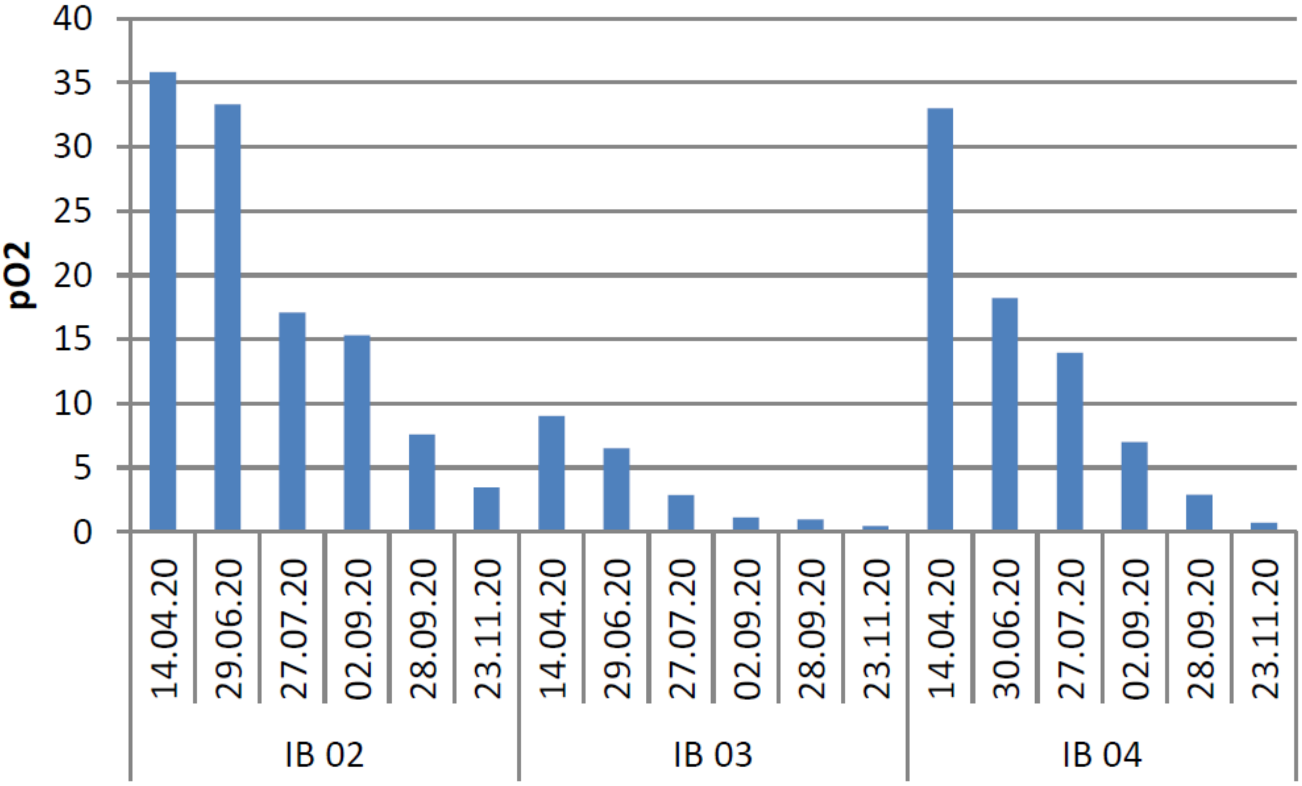
Performance monitoring of control parameters to assess the effectiveness of ISCO remediation need to be tailored to the specific chemical characteristics of oxidants being applied, and the physical, geochemical, and microbiological parameters in groundwater. Important field parameters that were included in the post application monitoring comprised pH, electrical conductivity, redox potential, temperature and dissolved oxygen. Monitoring of pH is especially important in order to assess the buffering capacity of the soils and the potential of metals mobilization. Oxidant specific parameters included sulfate, dissolved and potassium (indicators of the primary oxidant, dissolved oxygen, potassium persulfate), as well as calcium, alkalinity, and dissolved oxygen (indicators of the secondary oxidant, calcium peroxide). Monitoring of the component cations in groundwater serve as an indicator as to the extent of distribution and relative concentration of oxidants present within the groundwater contaminant plume. Monitoring of contaminants included BTEX, CHCs (PCE, TCE, DCE, VC) was conducted, as were reaction products methane and carbon dioxide. Also included were analyses of metals.

Groundwater monitoring campaigns were carried out on a monthly basis for the first three months after oxidant emplacement and bi-monthly thereafter. Monitoring data and groundwater laboratory analytical have been collected over a span of 10 months so far.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

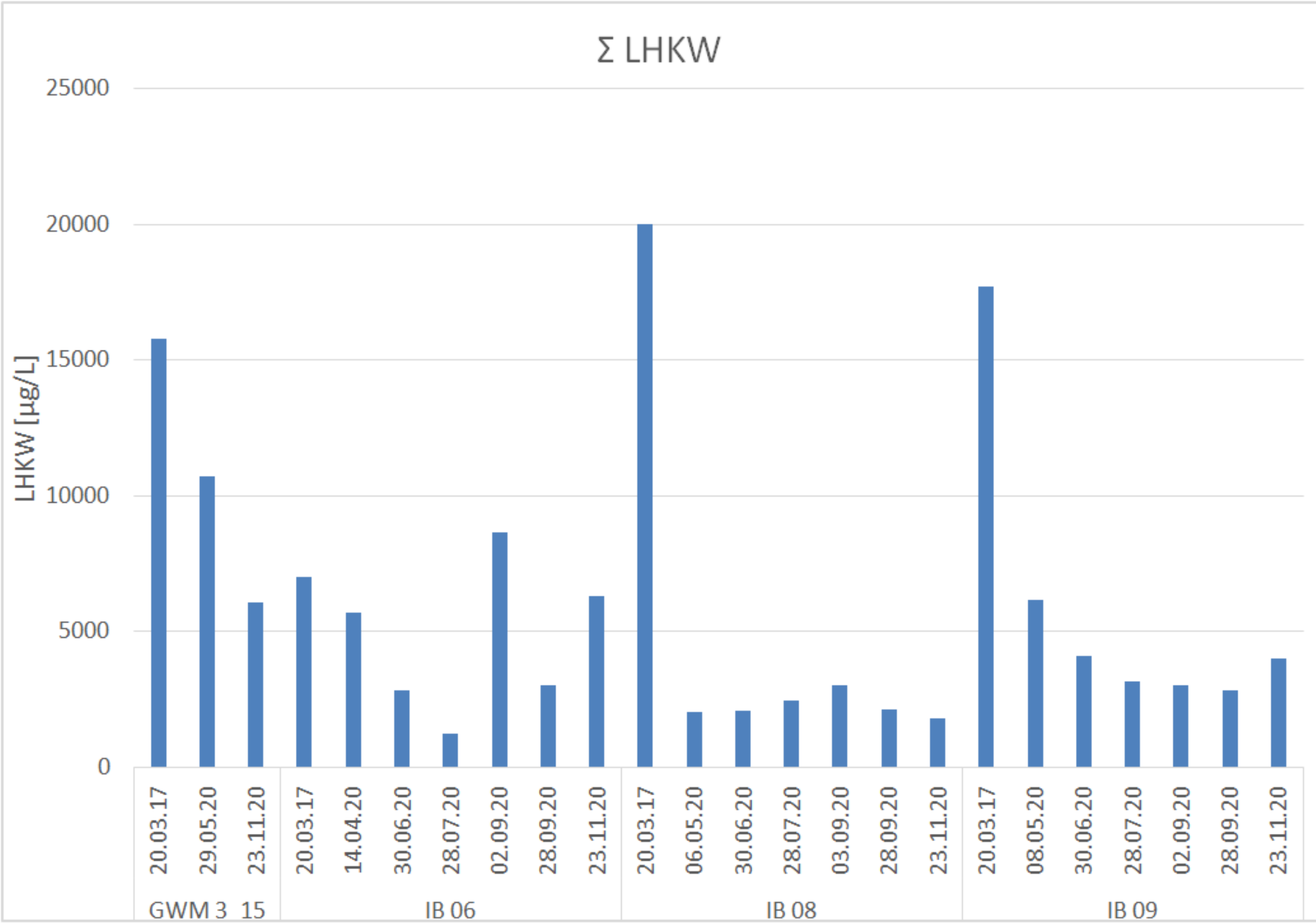
Initial field parameter measurements taken within a month of oxidant emplacement within the contaminant plume area showed strong evidence of oxidation taking place, as indicated by elevated redox (electron activity) conditions ranging from 250 to > 600 mv, and dissolved oxygen levels ranging from 10 to > 40 mg/l



Typical oxygen depletion profile in plume area wells after injection

An assessment of oxidant longevity and contaminant persistence was made based on the decreasing concentrations of BTEX and CHCs in groundwater and the relative magnitude of contaminant rebound (where present) in the injection and monitoring wells over the monitoring period (10 months). The results indicated that of the 15 wells completed within the contaminant plume area:

- 1 well showed no contaminant rebound
- 6 wells showed moderate rebound effects (< 25 % of pre-treatment concentrations)
- 8 wells showed strong rebound effects (> 50 % of pre-treatment concentrations)



Typical CHC concentration profiles for: perimeter groundwater monitoring well GWM3_15; plume area wells IB05 (with rebound); plume area well IB07 (no rebound) after oxidant injection.

The collective assessment of field parameters such as redox and dissolved oxygen with geochemical parameters (e.g. sulfate) and contaminant concentration over time suggests that a longevity of approximately 4 to 5 months was achieved with the primary oxidant (persulfate), and a continuation of milder direct oxidation processes with oxygen (slow-release peroxide) from the secondary oxidant for a few months longer.

Based on this initial phase of performance monitoring in the “iterative feedback loop” approach, a second round of oxidant injection is planned in 2021 for those wells exhibiting rebound effects. This process is continued until concentrations have reached a low enough concentration whereby microbial amendments can be effectively applied to “polish” the remaining residual and trace concentrations of contaminants to reach remedial goals.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

The subject site presented many challenges to an effective ISCO strategy, due to:

- Uncertainty as to origin of some contaminants (possibly off-site?)
- Extremely high concentrations of co-mingled and mixed chlorinated and petroleum hydrocarbon contaminants
- Low permeability of aquifer sediments
- Enforcement order to remediate
- Cost sensitivity
- Need for decommissioning of former building and shallow excavation of contaminants prior to in situ remedial work
- Presence of underground facilities (storage tank, pipeline)
- Nearby stream adjoining property
- Active business operations on property

Before an ISCO plan was even considered, the property was subject to high resolution characterization (Direct Push MIP and EC investigation) in order to better delineate the lateral and vertical extent of contaminants to allow a better estimation of contaminant mass in the subsurface. This was done in conjunction with pump testing and soil vapour extraction trials which detemined that pump and treat and vacuum extraction were not feasible remedial methods for the site geology.

These data formed the basis of a laboratory feasibility study to assess applicable in situ oxidation and bioremediation options, which determined that ISCO was the preferable option in the initial stage of treatment.

The key to an effective ISCO treatment was to determine:

- Effective oxidation product(s) for treating both CHC and BTEX contaminants;
- Oxidant dosing rates which could be applied in the field for the various magnitude of contamination present across the site;
- Likely Mode of Distribution of oxidants (soil permeation or fractures) and best suitable drilling method for injection (auger, sonic, Diret Push, manchette wells with packer, open hole packers, etc)
- Optimization techniques in the field to minimize loss of oxidants to the ground surface through existing boreholes, underground structures, and backfilled soils
- Applicable monitoring parameters and frequency of monitoring/sampling
- Determination of plan and timing for follow-up injection treatment

Despite careful planning of the design based on the above criteria, problems arose in the field related to short circuiting (loss of oxidant slurry) to surface through backfilled soils

after recent excavation activities, and though old investigative boreholes not adequately sealed.
Attempts were made at an operational level to mitigate such losses by increasing fluid viscosity, and oxidant slurry density, while reducing total injection volumes to mitigate the surfacing of oxidants at certain injection locations. Oxidant slurry coming to surface was collected and stored in IBCs for subsequent injection at other borehole depths or locations.
Fracture-emplacement was the dominant mode of distribution of dual stage oxidants (slurrified potassium persulfate and calcium peroxide, supplied by *PeroxyChem)* which proved effective over a period of at least 5 to 6 months. "Iterative Feedback Loop"monitoring of post-injection groundwater quality was effective in determining those locations within the contaminant plume where, and to what extent, follow up injections (oxidants or bioamendments) are required. This example of a staged, treatment train approach to in situ remediation optimizes the resources (time and material costs) related to achieving site-specific remedial objectives at site without disruption to ongoing business operations.

7.2 Additional information

The determination of a "radius of influence" for the introduction of fluids into subsurface soils is seldom more than a theoretical calculation, as the actual "radius" of distribution is highly variable, even within a single injection point, as it is governed by soil heterogeneities (variable porosity, permeability, fines content), hydrogeological pressure gradients, and geotechnical/geomechanical properties of the subsurface (soil density, cohesion, plasticity, structure and fabric, and in situ stress conditions).
In fact the "radius" of distribution for liquid and solid treatment amendments is in most cases not a radius at all, rather a measure of the general extent of oxidant distribution from the point of injection. The distribution can be elliptical, off-center, or asymmetrical for example. This is due to the fact that distribution is a function of the inherent properties of injected amendments (viscosity, temperature, pH, polarity, particle size, ionic properties, precipitation, etc.) as it relates to soil properties. Therefore, a fundamental consideration in the estimation of the effective lateral Extent of Amendment Distribution (EAD) to a site is an assessment of the likely Mode of Distribution that is to be expected, based on the physical and chemical characteristics of the treatment amendment to be injected in relation to the soil characteristics (primarily porosity and permeability) being injected into. This is extremely important, as it is the mode of amendment distribution which will govern the actual extent of subsurface distribution for any given amendment

into soil or even bedrock, and can vary significantly. Therefore, the likey mode of distribution must be recognized in any remedial design involving the introduction of treatment amendments into subsoils.

Empirical evidence for the Mode of Distribution of liquid and solid phase chemical and biological treatment amendments in various geology over two decades of project work at sites across North America, Europe, and Asia was summarized by Bures (2009) as follows:

Injection of Amendments: Mode of Distribution is important!

Infiltration if : $Dp < \sqrt{Kf/7}$ or ... *Induced Pathways* (FRAC) if: $Dp > \sqrt{Kf/7}$

Harris and Odem, 1982 (Dp: Particle Diameter in microns, Kf in millidarcys)

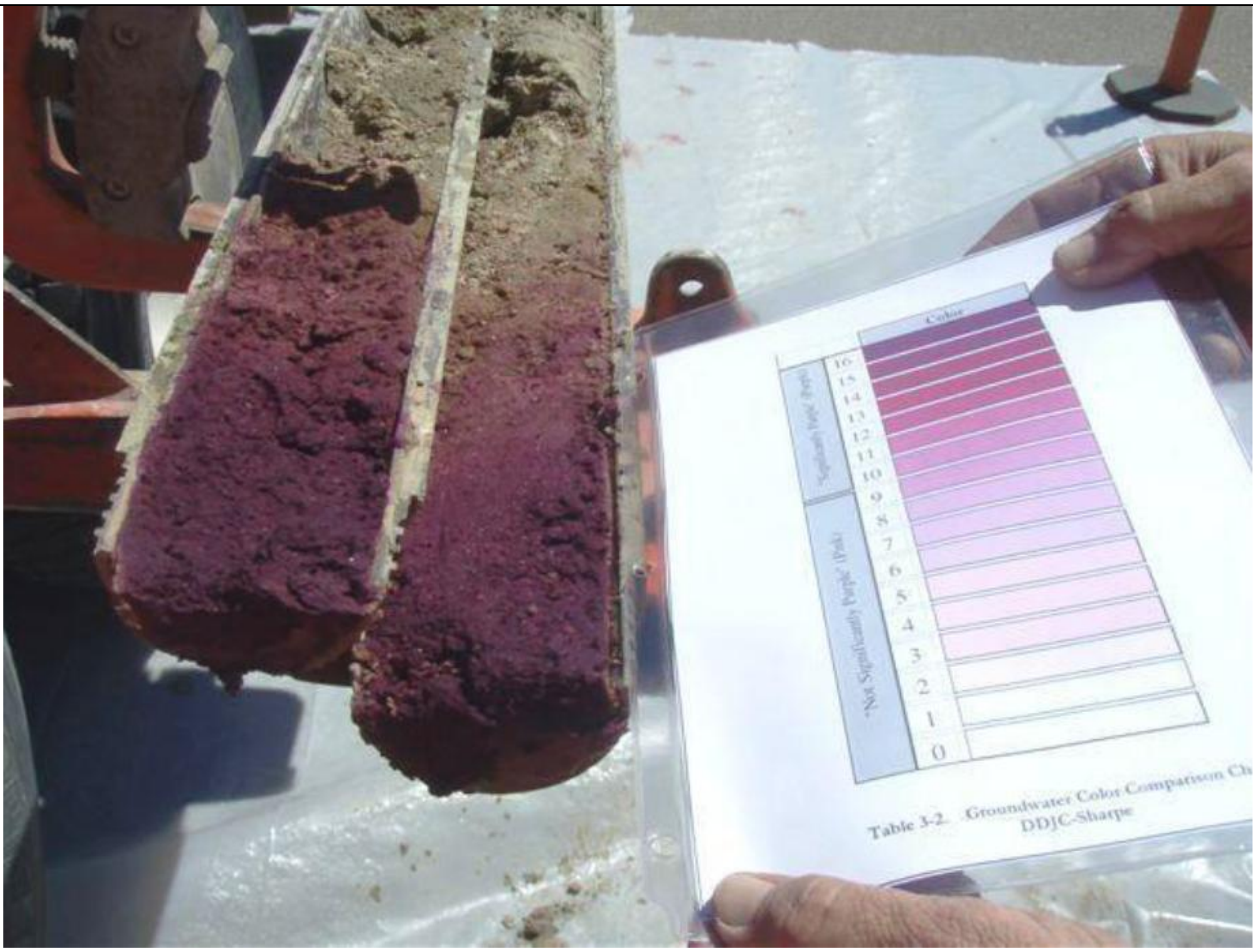
COMMON AMENDMENTS EMPLACED	MODE OF AMENDMENT EMPLACEMENT INTO SOILS AND BEDROCK (with respect to Hydraulic Conductivity)									
	$>10^{-3}$ m/s	10^{-3}	to	10^{-5}	$<10^{-5}$	$<10^{-6}$	$<10^{-7}$	$<10^{-8}$	$<10^{-8}$	$<10^{-6}$ m/s
	Gravel	Sand coarse	medium	fine	silty Sand	Silt	silty Clay	Clay	Competent Bedrock	Fractured Bedrock
Silica Sand (Proppant)	INF	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC
Coarse Zero Valent Iron	INF	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC
Micro- Iron	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF/ FRAC
Oxidant Solids (as slurry)	INF	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF/ FRAC
Oxidant Liquids (in solution)	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF
Solution Bio-Amendments (Lactates, Vegetable Oils)	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF
Viscous Bio-Amendments (Molasses, Whey, etc.)	INF	INF	INF	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF
Solid Bio-Amendments (Cellulose, Chitin)	INF	INF/ FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	FRAC	INF/ FRAC

INF = Infiltration and permeation through pore space is the primary mode of amendment emplacement.

FRAC = Targeted Solids Emplacement (creation of a network of permeable treatment Pathways) is the primary mode of amendment emplacement.

In general, the mode of distribution of a liquid or solid treatment amendment in subsoils and bedrock can be estimated by a comparison of the particle size of the material to be injected to the pore throat diameter of the receiving geology, which can be defined as the square root of: formation permeability, Kf, divided by seven (Haris and Odem, 1982). For treatment amendments where the particle size is smaller than the pore throat diameter, the mode of amendment distribution is by pore space permeation (blue area above). If the amendment particle size is smaller than the availabe pore throat diameter, then the mode of distribution is through the formation of a fracture, defined by its thickness, width, length, orientation, and inclination to the ground surface (green area above).

Even for liquid amendments where the receiving geology has tiny pore space measured in angstroms, (e.g. clays), the mode of amendment distribution will trend towards a fracture, since even moderate injection rates cannot be accommodated by low effective porosity soils, resulting in a tensile failure of the soil and the creation of a fracture.
There can also be instances where the amendment being emplaced into the subsurface exhibits characteristics of both infiltration through pore space by permeation and the formation of a fracture. These are so called “hybrid” fractures, that is, fractures with significant “leak off” into surrounding soil pores.
Why is this important? Because the mode of emplacement has a significant bearing on the radius of influence and the transport processes for contaminant distribution via injection techniques in subsoils. For example, even the injection of solution based, liquid amendments (oxidants or bioamendments) will result in the formation of fractures or hybrid fractures in soils with hydraulic conductivities of < 1 x 10-6 m/s. For any given volume of solution amendment injected, therefore, the observed “radius of influence” will appear to be much greater than what would normally be expected if this calculation were based on the assumption of permeation. A volume of 1000 L of liquid amendment injected into a soil with an effective porosity of 10 % will correspond to a theoretical radius of influence of roughly 1,8 m per m of well screen if permeation through pore space were assumed, but the same volume would result in an theoretical fracture radius of 8 m (!!) if soil permeabilty is insufficient to allow radial porous flow. Therefore it would be prudent to know what the predominant mode of distribution to be expected at a site is, before implementing a full scale remedial design using “radius of influence” calculations, and hence injection well spacing, that are possibly based on faulty premises.
An equally important consideration in the importance of understanding the mode of distribution is the contact mechanism of injected amendments with respect to contaminants. Injection by radial permeation through the pore space in soils with relatively high permeability results in advective and dispersive mixing with dissolved phase contaminants. In contrast, the mechanism of contaminant treatment via emplacement of treatment amendments by fracturing, which by implication means in fine grained soils, is primarily through pressure induced penetration into soils at the fracture face, chemical gradient, and diffusion of oxidants from fractures into soil mass between individual fractures (see below).



Example of oxidant diffusion profiling in silt soil cores 90 days after fracture-emplacement of potassium permanganate oxidant slurry (bottom of core) Photo courtesy of URS, 2006 – Bures archive

7.3 Training need

Effective in situ remediation using oxidants requires a multi-disciplinary approach across a wide spectrum of scientific and engineering know-how. The end effect means that remedial design, and particularly the practical application of ISCO can be complicated, as it requires specialized knowledge in:

- Geology
- Groundwater hydraulics
- Organic and inorganic chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Polymer chemistry
- Fluid mechanics

- Soil / Rock mechanics
- Drilling technology
- Injection technology
- Mixing and pumping technology
- Tracer and geophysical mapping technology
- Risk assessment
- Knowledge of regulatory requirements

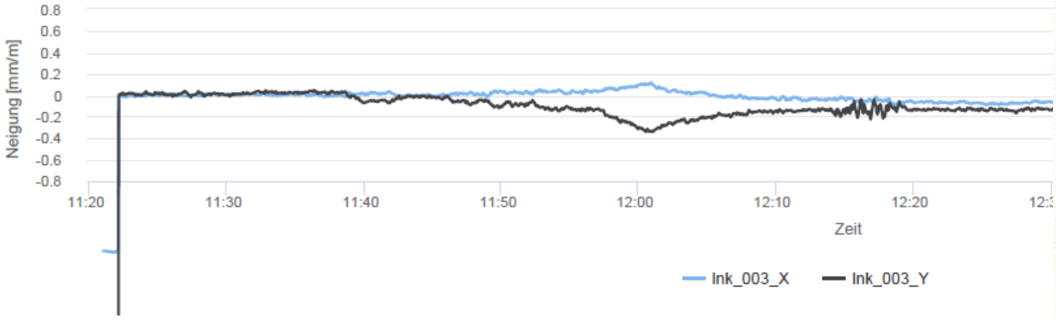
It become obvious that based on the comprehensive suite of expertise required above, that the effective application of ISCO is very much a team effort. Although much of the expertise listed above are standard fields of study at universities or technical colleges, there is simply no substitute for experience gathered on actual project applications. Therefore, academic and industry workshops, conferences, technology specific webinars, and shared practical experience are of significant importance for anyone wishing to be a competent practitioner in this field.

7.4 Additional remarks

Any meaningful discussion of in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) is incomplete without an understanding of the Mode of Distribution of oxidants being introduced into the subsurface environment and Contact Optimization with contaminants residing there. These considerations are essential elements for achieving remedial success using an ISCO approach, yet tend to be poorly understood by many working in this field. Fortunately, there exist a variety of innovative remedial enhancement and remedial performance monitoring technologies to rectify these shortcomings, among others:

- Dual– or multiple component oxidant formulations with a variety of activation mechanisms to achieve the highest oxidation potentials for oxidizing even mixed or co-mingled subsurface contaminants (e.g. CHCs and TPH) over long periods
- Incorporation of environmentally benign surfactant technology into the ISCO process to improve the performance oxidants by improving contaminant availability and oxidant penetration into pore spaces
- Specialized mixing, pumping, and rapid delivery technologies that enable precise and targeted emplacement of high concentration oxidant solids (as slurry) into permeable as well as impermeable sediments, including bedrock (e.g. TSE® technology with Direct Push drilling), or the emplacement of permeable pathways (e.g. sand fractures) in low permeability soils which can then be repeatedly injected with oxidant solutions.
- Employing the use of non-intrusive and robust geophysical techniques to map

subsurface distribution of liquid or solid oxidants from their point of delivery either as radial permeation, fracture proppagation, or hybrid distribution in subsurface sediments (e.g. SensaTrax® tiltmeter geophysics):



Furthermore, ISCO as a remedial application should not necessarily be viewed as the sole approach to site remediation, as by itself it rarely achieves every remedial target goals for every contaminant at every site. Rather it should be seen as part of a Treatment Train approach whereby oxidation can, at an appropriate point in the remedial process, be transitioned into a more passive bioremediation approach (aerobic or anaerobic Engineered Natural Attenuation, "ENA") to mitigate remaining contaminants to their remedial endpoints.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
BTEX	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylenes
CHC	Chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons
TPH	Total petroleum hydrocarbons
DCE	Dichlorethylene
EAD	Lateral, effective Extent of Amendment Distribution
ENA	Engineered natural attenuation
IFL	Iterative Feedback Loop
ISCO	In situ chemical oxidation
ISBR	In situ biological remediation
MIP	Membrane interface probe (high resolution characterization of contaminants)
PAH	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
PCE	Tetrachlorethylene
SOD	Soil Oxidant Demand
TCE	Trichloroethylene
TMB	Trimethylbenzene
TSE®	Targeted Solids Emplacement (by Sensatec GmbH)
VC	Vinyl chloride

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.7

1.1 Name and Surname	Hadas Sharon
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Israel
1.3 Organisation	Ludan environmental technologies
1.4 Position	Environmental engineer
1.5 Duties	Project manager
1.6 Email address	hsharon@ludan.co.il
1.7 Phone number	+972 52-511-2139

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

- Background- In an industrial area in Israel contamination from solvents was found in groundwater from the site. Apparently due to the industrial activity of some factories from the 1950s.
- The remediation was performed as part of a change in the site designation from industrial activity to commercial activity.
- Characteristics of the contamination - In investigations performed on the site over the years, high concentrations of chlorinated solvents were found, the main one was trichloroethylene (TCE).
- The goal- reduction of the concentrations of chlorinated carbon in the groundwater, in a total area of about 300 square meters. The reduction was examined by comparing the target values as agreed with the Water Authority.
- The selected rehabilitation technology- An alternative survey was prepared for the remediation of the site. Following its findings, it was decided to treat the groundwater by injecting a chemical oxygen (potassium permanganate $KMnO_4$).
- The main challenge in performing the remediation - during the remediation period, construction work was performed to establish a new tower and an underground parking in the site, therefore safety measures had to be taken so that the combination of installing the foundations of the tower during the remediation period would be possible.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

- The soil at the site is sandy.
- The depth of the groundwater at the site, approximately 20 m below the ground.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The results of the groundwater sampling show that the contaminants whose concentration exceeded the threshold values are trichloroethylene, manganese and chromium.

2.4 Regulatory framework

- In Israel, water remediation is in the responsibility of a government ministry - the Water Authority.
- The remediation plan and remediation reports are reviewed and approved by this authority.
- The following is a list of the target values of the contaminants, as approved by the Water Authority:

1. Tetrachlorethylene - 187 µg/L
2. Trichloroethylene - 374 µg/L
3. 1,1-dichloroethylene - 187 µg/L
4. cis-1,2-dichloroethylene - 935 µg/L
5. trans1,2-dichloroethylene - 935 µg/L
6. Vinyl Chloride - 9 µg/L

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Performing preliminary actions included:

- TOD test - as part of the installation of the injection wells, soil samples were taken to perform tests for the "natural oxygen demand" of the soil. Based on the results, precise calculations of the amount of oxygen and solution volumes required for the treatment of the contaminant on the site were performed.
- Pilot test - This test included injecting water in small volumes in order to examine injection rates, pressures and flow rates in the various wells before performing the oxidizing injections.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

- The work includes three main stages:
  - **Stage A** - performing a preliminary pilot - checking flow rates and pressures
  - performing tests in the field and in the laboratory to determine the injection parameters.
  - **Stage B** - Perform the complete remediation by performing the injection.
  - **Stage C** - Concluding monitoring of groundwater to examine compliance with remediation, in accordance with target values of the contaminants.
- This remediation technology was chosen after examining all the remediation options.
- Considering the characteristics of the site and the fact that during the remediation period construction on the site was being carried out at the same time, it was decided to apply this technology.
- The challenge in this project was to enable the construction work and the construction of the underground parking at the same time as the groundwater treatment at the site.
- The oxidation injection was performed through 8 double injection wells to a depth:
  - Shallow: 0–3 m below groundwater level. Deep: 3.5–8 m below groundwater level.
  - The injections were performed for 3 days during which approximately 93,300 liters of permanganate solution were injected at concentrations of 0.5% to 2%, which included 1,025 kg of potassium permanganate.
  - At the end of the injections, air was injected for about three weeks to disperse the oxidants in the horizontal dimension so as to increase the distribution of oxygen in the aquifer.
- In order to monitor the remediation process, every six months groundwater monitoring and sampling was carried out for laboratory analysis of contaminants and geochemical parameters.

4.3 Injection type

- The layout of the wells at the center was designed according to the treatment area, the depth of contaminant concentration, the oxidizing properties and the soil properties.
- The permanganate solution, similar to the TCE substance, has a higher density than water and therefore, by its nature, "sinks" downwards. Therefore, the layout of the wells in the vertical axis was designed so that the effect of the treatment by the injected solution would cover the entire incision, up to a depth of 8 meters below groundwater level.
- The injections were performed for 3 days during which, approximately 93,300 liters of permanganate solution were injected at concentrations of 0.5% to 2%, which included 1,025 kg of potassium permanganate.

4.4 Radius of influence

- The radius of impact was defined as 4m in the horizontal dimension in accordance with experience from other sites with similar characteristics and in accordance with preliminary tests that included injecting water in limited volumes to test injection rates, pressures and flow rates in the various wells before performing the oxidation injections.

4.5 Control parameters

Field monitoring and sampling program that will adequately monitor both the dispersion of the oxidant and the effectiveness of the treatment in three dimensions are required. Usually measurements concerning oxidant dispersion are conducted more frequently than COC analysis and are completely different if the oxidant is in liquid or gas form.

- Below is the sampling frequency of the monitoring wells:
  - Before the injection
  - A month and a half after the injection
  - Three months after injection
  - Nine months after the date of injection
  - One year after the date of injection
- The following are the parameters tested in the groundwater sampling:
  - VOC
  - TDS
  - Metals
  - Alkalinity
  - Bicarbonate
  - Nitrite
  - Main ions
- The following are the field findings examined in the groundwater sampling:
  - ORP
  - EC
  - pH
  - OD

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

- Potassium Magnet ($KMnO_4$) - Permanganate in aqueous solution exists in the form of anion (MnO_4^-), as an oxidizer with high oxidizing power to organic hydrocarbons in general and chlorinated hydrocarbons in particular.
- The solution was applied in a concentration of 0.5% to 2%.
- There was no change compared to the pilot test.

5.3 Injection type

- The injection was performed through eight new double injection wells, which were installed as part of the Remediation project:
- Shallow strainer from 0 (water surface) to 3 meters deep.
- Deep strainer - from 3.5 meters to 8 meters deep.
- At the end of the injections, air was injected for about three weeks to disperse the oxidants in the horizontal dimension.
- The injection wells were placed as a rounded mesh cluster, 4 m apart.

5.4 Radius of influence

With no change from the pilot, as described in section 4.4

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The injections included:

- Mixing the chemicals and preparing the injection solution in an outdoor facility.
- Transferring the injection solution to the site with the help of a dedicated tanker.
- Positioning the tanker on an elevated ramp at the site (20 m above the wellheads) and flowing the solution to the heads to the control and manifold.
- The control and monitoring manifold included a main faucet and a pressure gauge which allowed control of the injection flow to the wells and a system of faucets for controlling the flow of the solution to each faucet separately.
- A safety surface, made of flexible and thick HDPE (high density polyethylene) plastic, is spread out under the working point and the pipe branch, to prevent leakage outside the activity area in case of emergency.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring
A VOC analysis should be performed to detect chlorinated carbon concentrations as a result of the "rebound" effect.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt
Injecting the oxygen at high pressure may cause it to leak from the surface of the soil. It should be injected at an adjusted pressure that will not cause leakage.

7.3 Training need
Training through workshops, preferably by the Ministry of Environmental Protection in order for the remediation processes to comply with the regulator's guidelines.

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.8

1.1 Name and Surname	LORANT Camille (Site Manager) DEVIC-BASSAGET Boris (Technical Director)
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	FRANCE: SUEZ RR IWS REMEDIATION FRANCE 17 rue du Périgord, 69330 Meyzieu (France) SPAIN: SUEZ RR IWS IBERICA, Camí Can Bros, 6 08760 Martorell (Barcelona)
1.3 Organisation	SUEZ RR IWS REMEDIATION FRANCE for SUEZ RR IWS IBERICA
1.4 Position	
1.5 Duties	International remediation team
1.6 Email address	Camille.lorant@suez.com boris.devic-bassaget@suez.com contact.remediation.europe@suez.com Juan Marti@suez.com
1.7 Phone number	+33(4)72450222

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The site is located in the Salberdin industrial area within the town of Zarautz. Outside its boundaries are urban residential areas formed by collective housing. The Zarautz Railway Station is located in the northeast. The sea is present 500 m north of the site.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

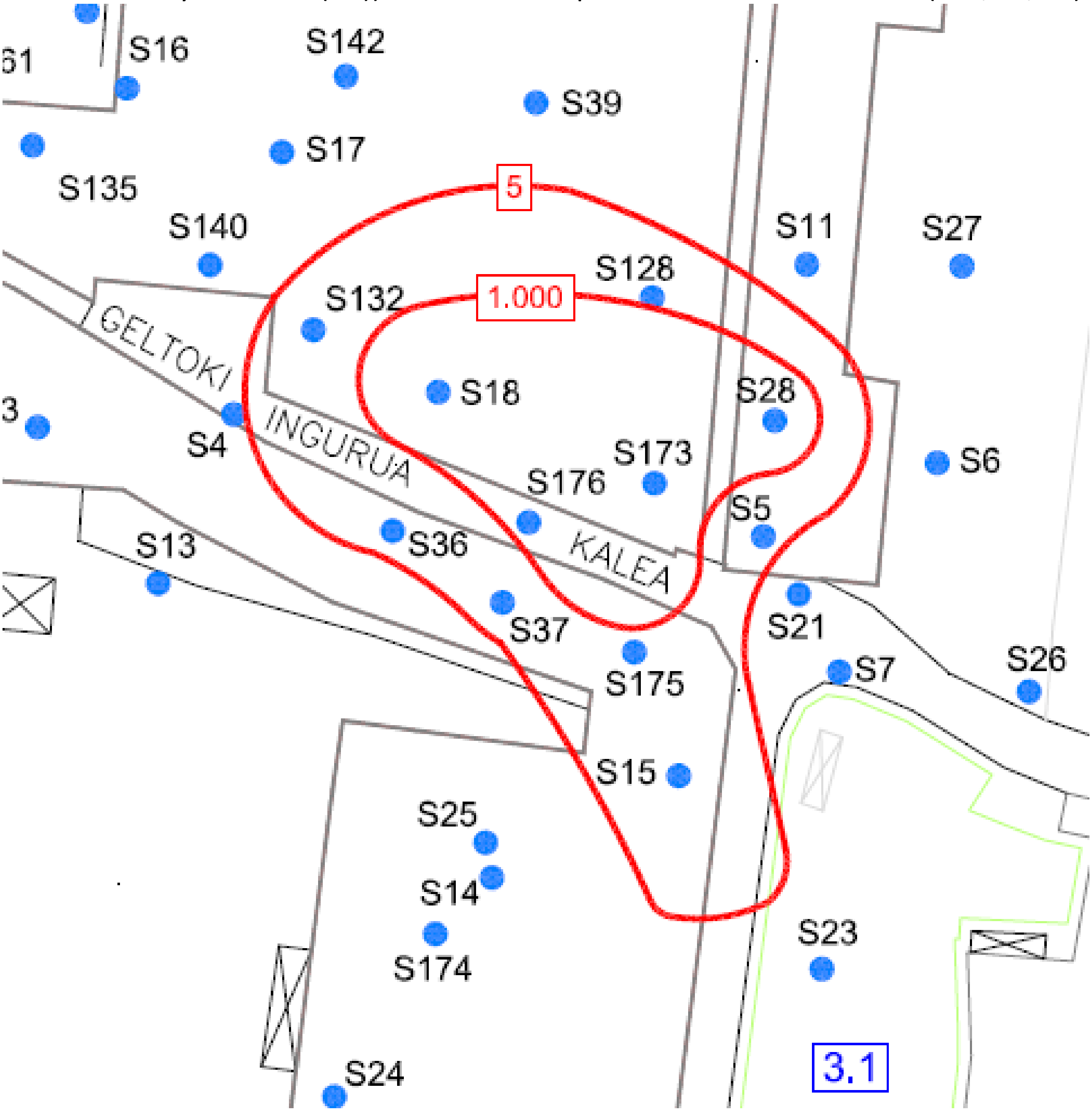
Geological description (below topsoil, asphalt or concrete)

- 0 - 0.5 / 2 m: filling
- 0.5 / 2 - 2 / 3.8 m: clay
- 2 / 3.8 m - 2.2 / 4 m: clay silt
- 2.2 / 4 m -?: Sand

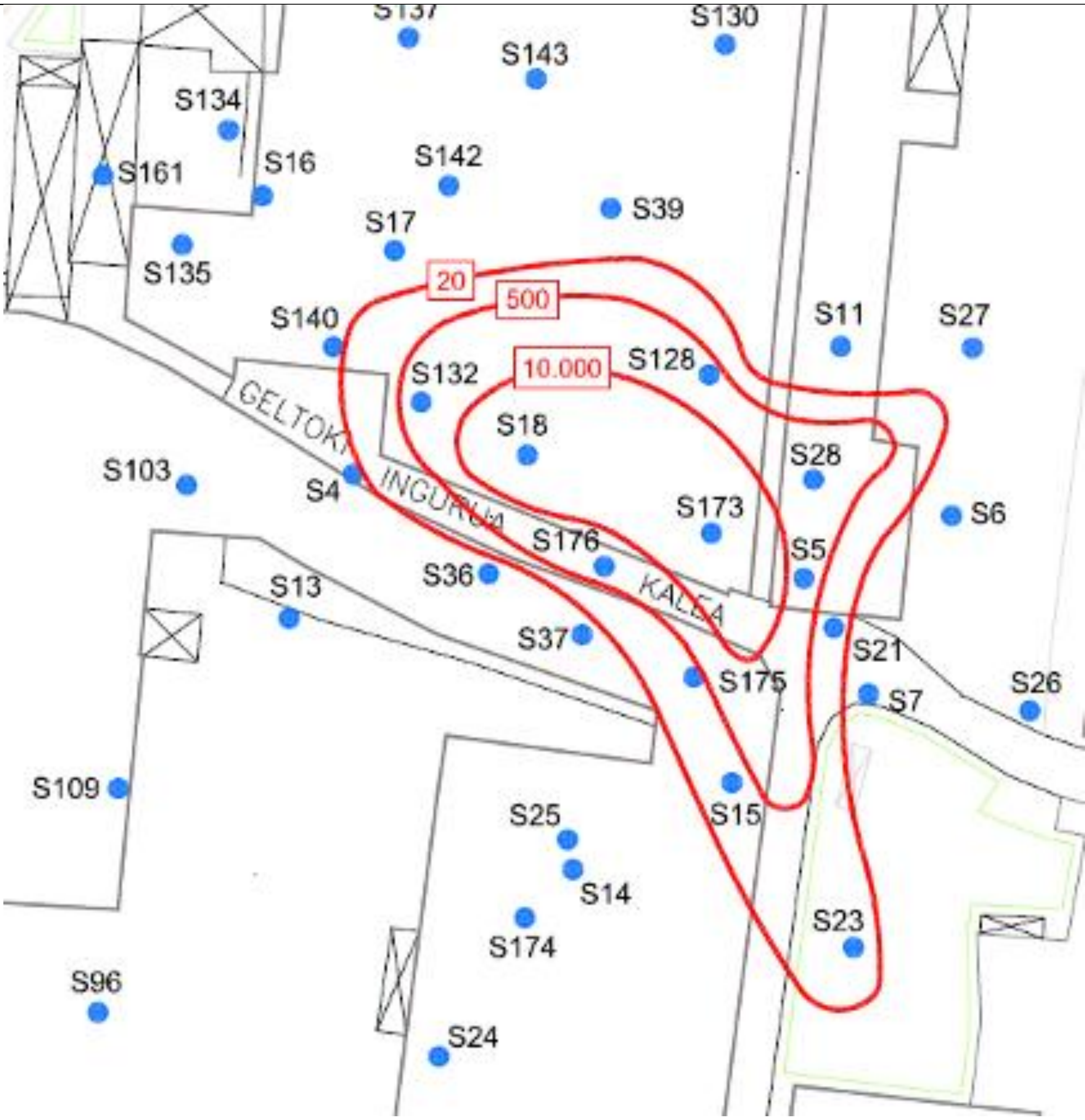
Presence of groundwater in the sand, direction of flow oriented towards the north, with an old channel.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The site presents a contamination of the groundwater for chlorinated compounds in concentrations that exceed the normative reference values (max 23,000 µg/l in cis-DCE and 2100 in vinyl chloride (VC)). A chlorinated plume extends to the west (S28, S6, S8)



Vinyl chloride plume (µg/l)



cis-1,2 DCE plume (µg/l)

2.4 Regulatory framework

The aim of the treatment is to reduce the contaminating mass present in the groundwater and thus reduce or eliminate the potential health risks for the people living around it.

The treatment area corresponds to the right of way of the 88 injectors over a thickness of 10 m of aquifer.

The proposed target values for the impacted groundwater are presented in the table below:
Target values for groundwater (µg/l)

Interest compound	Target value (µg/l)
Vinyl Chloride	45
cis-1,2 Dichlorethylene	800
TPH AlifaticsC12-C16	30

Target values for groundwater (µg/l)

In addition, to evaluate the effectiveness of the treatment, SUEZ Remediation proposes the following reception criteria:

- 80% reduction in the average chlorinated solvent content,
- Minimum reduction of 50% on each individual piezometer,
- No abatement calculation for low concentrations <100 µg/l.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

We did not carry out a pilot sizing test prior to the implementation of the ISCO treatment.

5. Full scale application

5.1 Main treatment strategy

The network of injection points consists of 88 points (I1 to I88), by means of a zoning in 3 areas with the following characteristics:

- Concentrated area, with a narrow network of structures of 31 injection points.
- Intermediate area, with a narrow network of structures with 27 injection points.
- Diffuse area, with a narrow network of structures with 30 injection points.

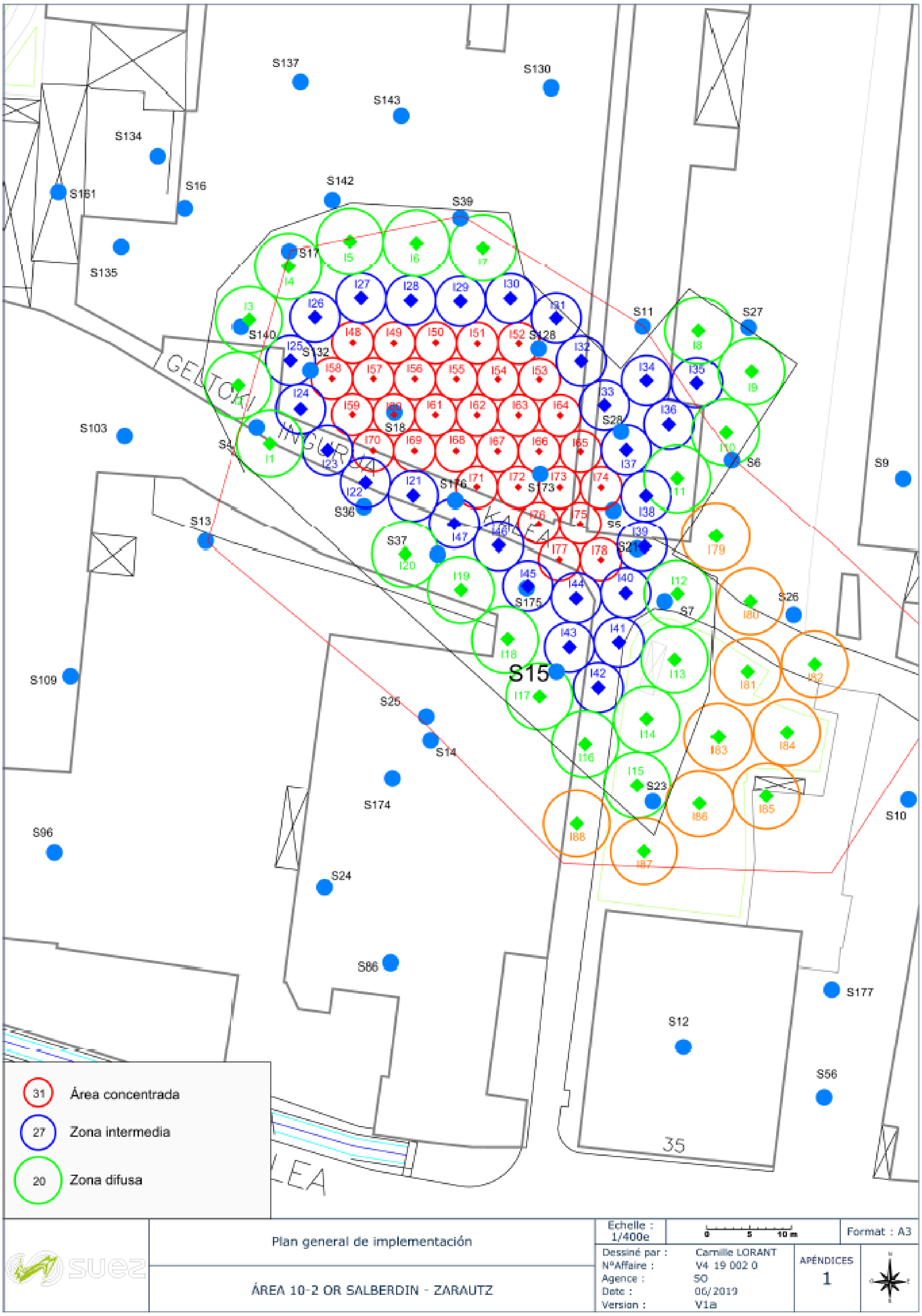
In each of the points, the injection of the reagent is carried out directly on the area where the aquifer develops, that is, on the basal stretch of sand located below the clayey silt and up to 10/12 m deep.

The injections were made with a system of 7 injection plates composed of

A system of non-return valves, a 3.5 bar pressure limiter, and a filter at the water inlet,
A sodium permanganate IBC, connected to a dosing pump that allows to dilute the oxidant in line at 1 or 2%
3 lines with $1m^3/h$ float flow meters, shut-off valves, to perform injections at each point.
NB: it is possible to connect the injection point directly to the system output to increase the flow rate to $3m^3/h$.

WATER AND LAND

IMPEL



5.4 Radius of influence

The theoretical amount of reagent to be injected is based on

- the amount of pollutant present in the aquifer
- the void volume in the aquifer (taking into account the hydraulic parameters of the aquifer in this sector and the important porosity)

The sodium permanganate reagent with a solution dosed at 1 or 2%, is implemented according to several successive campaigns, separated in periods of 3 months.

Oxidant dosage in each of the injection campaigns

ISCO Campaign	Injection point number	Injected volume (m^3)	Quantity of 40% Permanganate (Tons)
1st campaign	88	1 385,5	19,5
2nd campaign	24, recalcitrant points and/or with rebound effect	751	15: (9 + 5) In order to increase treatment performance according to SUEZ IBERICA and its client, 5 T of additional permanganate were injected during the second campaign

During the first injection campaign, SUEZ Remediation followed the theoretical dimensioning, namely

- Injection in each injector (88)
- Amount of permanganate solution at 40% (l): 16 m^3
- Average dilution: 1.24%.
- Total volume of injected solution: 1385.46 m^3
- Injection flow rate: 0.86 m^3/h

For the second injection campaign, SUEZ Remediation has injected into the injectors where the VOCs were higher than the reference values.

In addition, Suez Remediation increased the dilution % and the injection flows (validated by a field test) to increase the diffusion of permanganate in the groundwater. The parameters are:

- Injection in each injector (24)
- Amount of permanganate solution at 40% (l): 12 m^3
- average dilution: 1.65%
- Total volume of injected solution: 751.3 m^3

Injection flow rate: 5.66 m^3/h

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

In order to verify whether the water recovery targets are met and to define the evolution of the targets, the baseline situation will be determined and regular monitoring will be carried out to assess the progress of recovery.

During remediation, all wells and piezometers that present severe affection and values above the quality objectives, will be connected to the remediation system or for monitoring.

Likewise, periodic controls of the unaffected points were carried out to guarantee that the area of dispersion of the affection is not in expansion.

At the end of the treatment, after two injection campaigns, the results are:

For Cis1,2-Dichloroethylene,

- 87 out of 88 injectors have concentrations below the reference values, i.e. 99%
- the average reduction in concentrations between the initial state and the final state is 91%.

For vinyl chloride,

- 81 out of 88 injectors have concentrations below the reference values, i.e. 92%
- the average reduction in concentrations between the initial state and the final state is 91%.

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.9

1.1 Name and Surname	Laura Valeriani, Federica De Giorgi
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	Golder Associates S.r.l.
1.4 Position	Engineering consulting firm – Environmental engineers
1.5 Duties	Italian Environmental Law (D.Lgs. 152/06, DM31/15)
1.6 Email address	lvaleriani@golder.it fdegiorgi@golder.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 340 88 95 457

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The Site is a petroleum service station, with fuel storage in underground tanks, located in central Italy.

In 2005, the station was refurbished which included the replacement of the old underground tanks with new ones, which were installed in a different area of the Site. During the excavation for the removal of the old tanks, evidence of contamination was detected in the soil located below the tanks, therefore different environmental investigations were carried out over the year (in 2005, 2013, 2015 and 2017) on various environmental matrices (soil, groundwater and soil gas).
The results of the investigations showed the presence of two potential secondary sources of contamination, with exceedances of the Italian threshold limits (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06 and limits DM31/15):

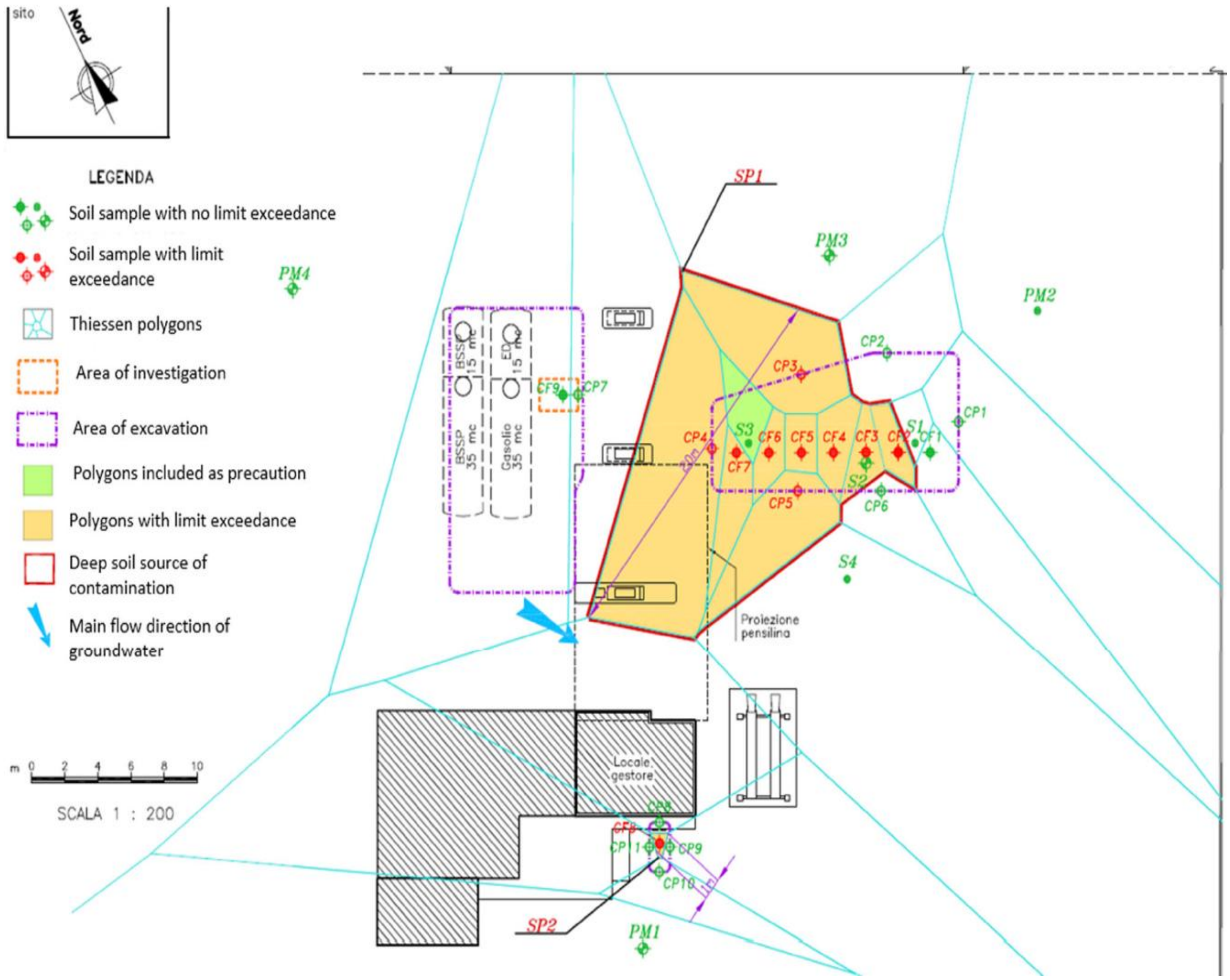
- unsaturated deep soil (depth > 1m below ground surface (bgs)), with benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, xylenes, light C≤12 and heavy C> 12 hydrocarbons and MtBE. The maximum detected concentrations were:

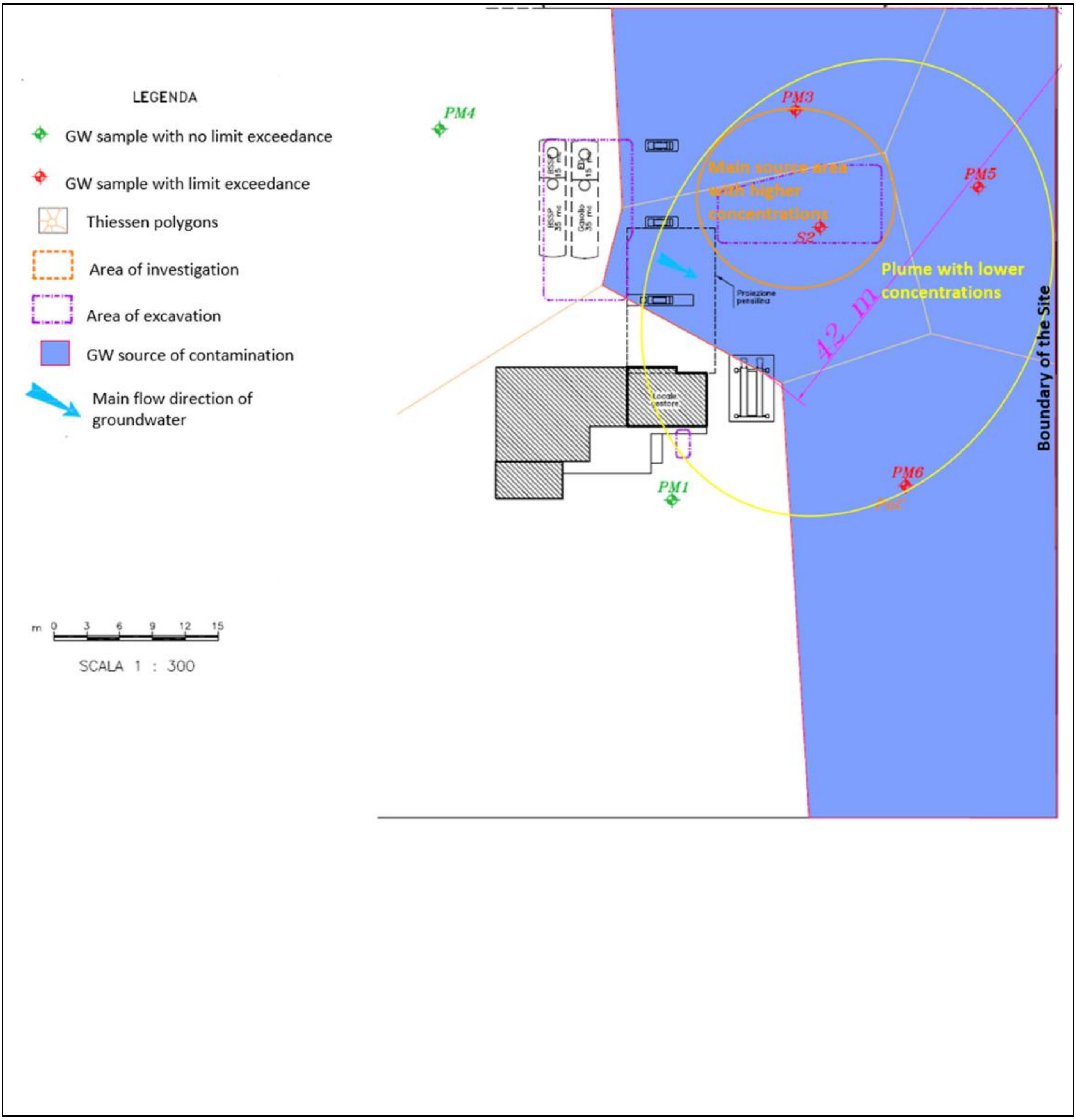
benzene	163	mg/kg SS
ethylbenzene	502	mg/kg SS
toluene	648	mg/kg SS
xylenes	1,472	mg/kg SS
light hydrocarbons C≤12	19,509	mg/kg SS
heavy hydrocarbons C>12	5,742	mg/kg SS
MtBE	736	mg/kg SS

- groundwater, with benzene, toluene, xylenes, total petroleum hydrocarbons and MtBE. The maximum concentrations were

benzene	163	µg/l
toluene	648	µg/l
p-Xylene	1,472	µg/l
Total hydrocarbons (as n-hexane)	19,509	µg/l
MtBE	736	µg/l

A human health risk assessment was developed for the Site, as required by Law. The assessment showed that the human health risk was acceptable but the Italian Law requires that groundwater contaminant concentration, at the wells located at the Site downgradient boundary, must meet with Italian threshold limits (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06). Some exceedance were detected in those wells and therefore groundwater remediation was deemed necessary for the site.
A screening of applicable remedial technologies was undertaken, using the screening matrix provided by ISPRA, showing that the best remediation technology for the Site is a combination of ISCO and bioremediation.
ISCO resulted more suitable for the area in which the old tanks were located, because of higher contaminant concentration. Bioremediation, i.e. the delivery of oxygen release compounds in the subsoil to stimulate hydrocarbons aerobic degradation, resulted more suitable at the Site boundary where the concentration of contaminants was lower.

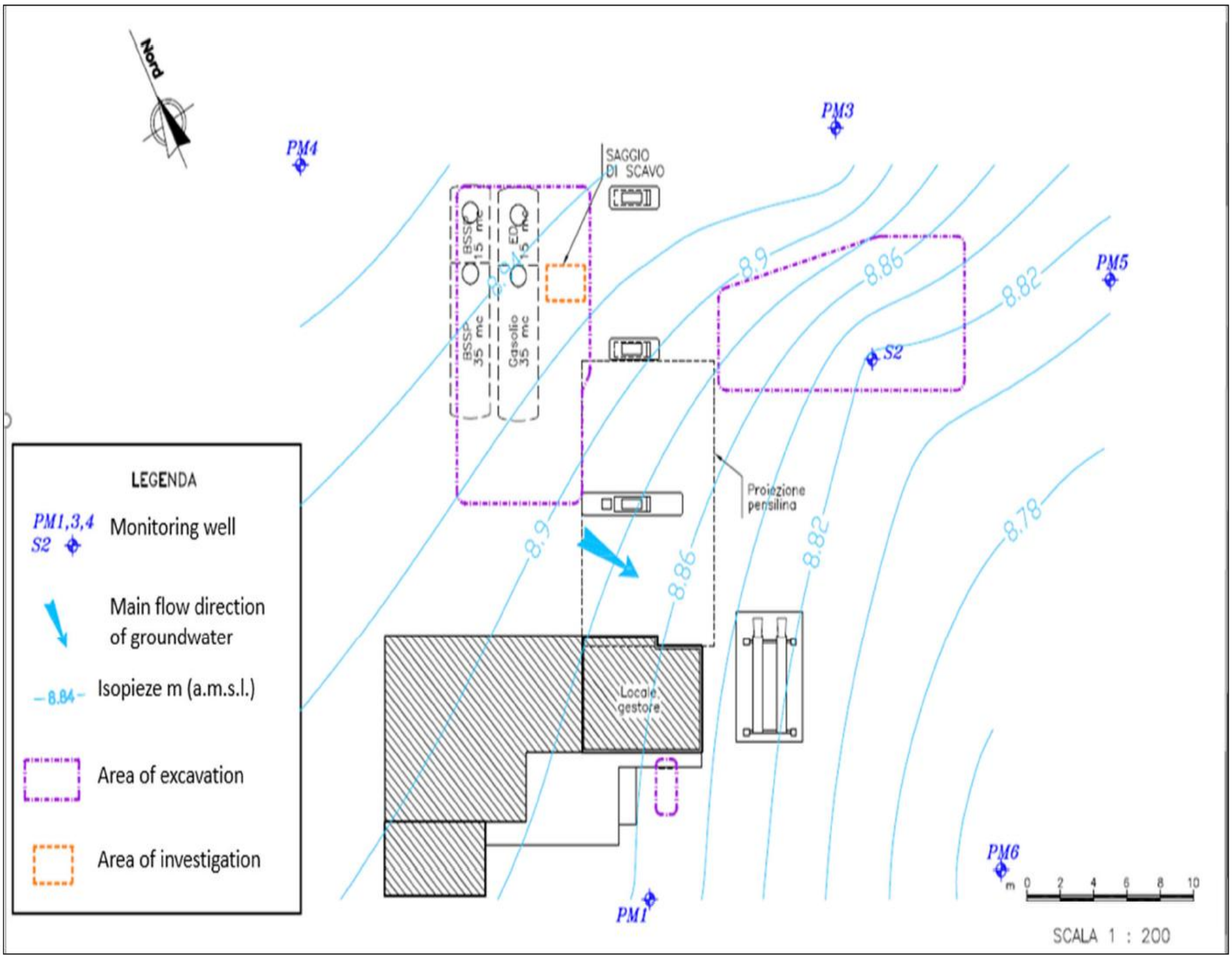



LEGENDA
GW sample with no limit exceedance
GW sample with limit exceedance
Thiessen polygons
Area of investigation
Area of excavation
GW source of contamination
Main flow direction of groundwater
m 0 3 6 9 12 15
SCALA 1 : 300
PM4
PM3
PM5
PM6
PM1
S2
Main source area with higher concentrations
Plume with lower concentrations
42 m
Boundary of the Site
Proiezione pensilina
Locale gestore

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

Site soil consists of fill material up to a depth of 0.8 m bgs, followed by sandy silt or silty clayey sand up to 4.2 m bgs (sandy loam). Below the latter fine to medium-fine sand is found up to the maximum investigated depth equal to 10 m from bgs (loamy sand).

The depth to groundwater is approximately 11 m bgs, with flow direction mainly south-southeast and 0.5% of hydraulic gradient.



2.3 Contaminants of concern

The results of the environmental investigations showed the presence of two secondary potential sources of contamination, with exceedances of Italian threshold values (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06 and limits DM31/15):

- the deep soil (exceedance for benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, xylenes, light hydrocarbons C≤12, heavy hydrocarbons C>12, MtBE);
- groundwater (exceedance for benzene, toluene, p-xylene, total petroleum hydrocarbons, MtBE);
- No LNAPL was detected on Site.

A human health risk assessment was developed for the Site, as required by Law. The assessment showed that the human health risk was acceptable but the Italian Law requires that groundwater contaminants concentration, at the wells located at the Site downgradient boundary, must meet with Italian threshold limits (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06). Some exceedance were detected in those wells, due to the plume generated from the main source area where the former tanks were located, and therefore a groundwater remediation was deemed for the Site The tables below shows the results of the comparison of the maximum detected concentration and the risk-based site-specific threshold limits (CSR), which are the remediation targets:

- unsaturated deep soil (depth > 1m bgs), no remediation is needed.

Contaminant	Max conc. on Site	Remediation targets	Unit
benzene	163	163	mg/kg SS
ethylbenzene	502	502	mg/kg SS
toluene	648	648	mg/kg SS
xylenes	1,472	1,472	mg/kg SS
light hydrocarbons C≤12	19,509	19,509	mg/kg SS
heavy hydrocarbons C>12	5,742	5,742	mg/kg SS
MtBE	736	736	mg/kg SS

No remediation is needed

- groundwater within the site, no remediation is needed.

Contaminant	Max conc. on Site	Remediation targets	Unit
benzene	46	46	µg/l
toluene	3800	3800	µg/l
p-xylene	2619	2619	µg/l
total hydrocarbons (as n-hexane)	13000	13000	µg/l
MtBE	230	230	µg/l

- groundwater at the boundary of the site remediation is needed

Contaminant	Max conc. on Site	Remediation targets	Unit
benzene	3.2	1	µg/l
toluene	<0,13	15	µg/l
p-xylene	<0,16	10	µg/l
total hydrocarbons (as n-hexane)	220	350	µg/l
MtBE	230	40	µg/l

2.4 Regulatory framework

The main environmental law in Italy is the Legislative Decree no. 152/2006 (D.Lgs. 152/06) that in Part four, fifth title sets specific rules for remediation of contaminated sites.

Moreover, a specific decree exists for petroleum service stations, Ministerial Decree no. 31/15 (DM31/15), which sets specific simplifications and procedures for those sites.

There is no specific legislation for the application of ISCO technology.

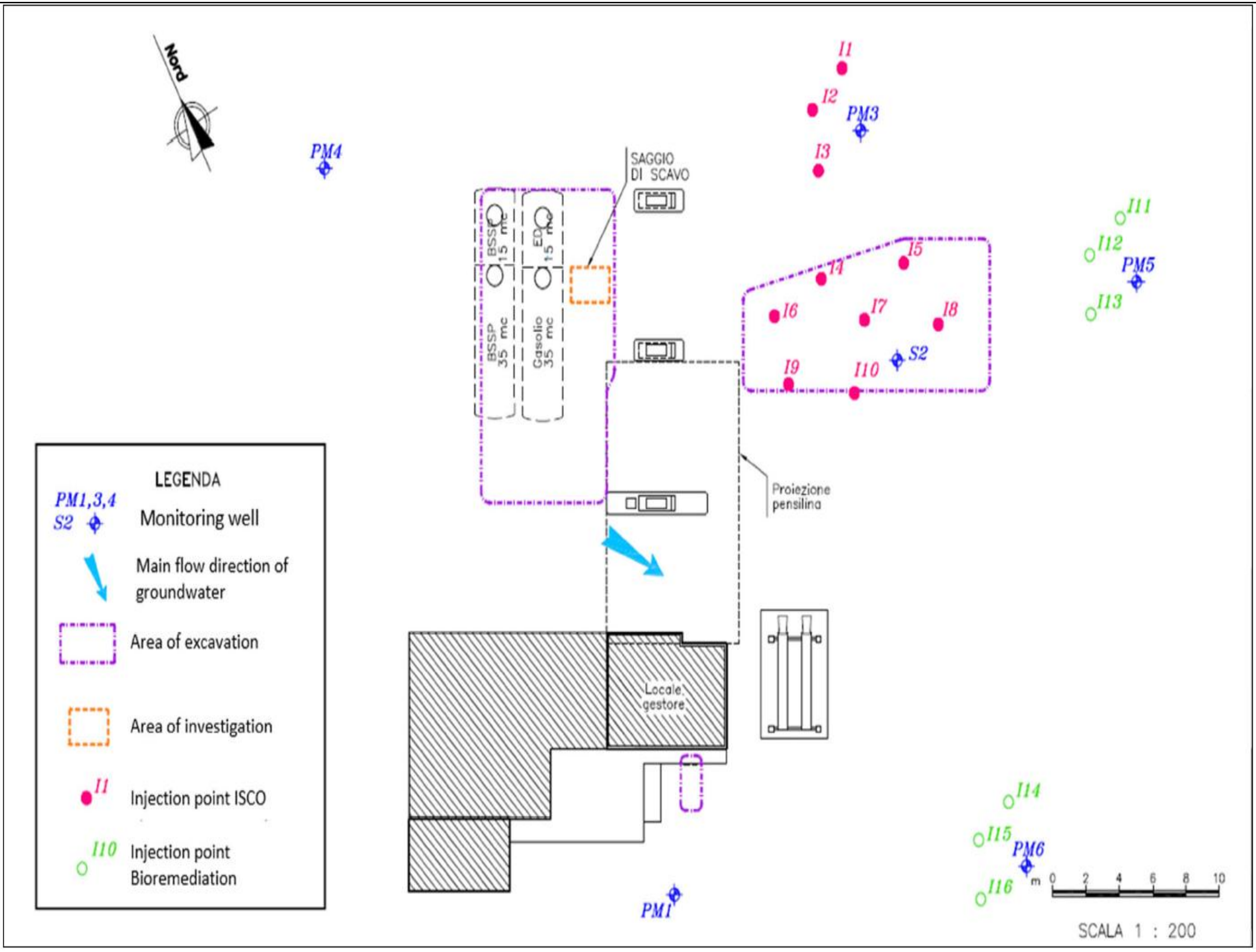
The reference legislation establishes some threshold values (CSC D.Lgs. 152/06 and limits DM31/15) for the main contaminants both in soil and groundwater, if during the characterization there are one or more exceedance of threshold values, the site is defined as "potentially contaminated", and a human health risk assessment can be developed to estimate the risks deriving from the potential sources of contamination detected on site (defined by the samples with exceedance) and to calculate risk-based site-specific threshold limits (CSR). The legislature also states which values are of acceptable risk for the assessment.

If the estimated risks are lower than acceptable values, the site is defined as "not contaminated", and no remediation is needed. If the estimated risks are higher than acceptable values, the site is defined "contaminated", and remediation is needed. The risk based site-specific threshold limits (CSR) are the remediation targets.

For the wells located down-gradient site boundary, the Italian Law sets the CSC as targets, and if exceedances are detected, a remediation is required.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent



The selected reagent was sodium persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$), that needs to be activated to release the persulfate anion and radicals ($S_2O_8^{2-}$) in water, which are strong oxidizing agents, successfully applied in similar contexts.
The activation can be performed by several means, in this case study the choice was alkaline activation by adding sodium hydroxide (NaOH).
To accelerate the reduction of the contamination in the boundary wells, it was also chosen to inject an oxygen releasing compound, specifically the calcium peroxide (CaO_2), to enhance bioremediation.
The groundwater remediation was thus conducted by a combination of two technologies:

- ISCO in the main source area (below the old replaced tanks, identified as the primary source), characterized by higher concentration of contaminants and which generated the plume that extended to the Site boundary. The chosen oxidant was sodium persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$), activated by creating an alkaline environment in the groundwater with the addition of sodium hydroxide (NaOH). The oxidant was applied in no. 10 injection points located in the main source area.

- Bioremediation in the area near the Site boundary, invested by the plume generated by the main source and characterized by lower concentration of contaminants. The chosen compound was calcium peroxide (CaO_2). The compound was applied in no. 6 injection points located near the boundary wells that showed exceedance.

The treatment comprised of one single injection event and eventually, after 12 months of groundwater monitoring, a second injection event, to be assessed based on the results of the monitoring campaigns.
The injection points were drilled between March 13 and April 6, 2018, by installation of "manchette tubes" (see paragraph 5.3 for detailed information), while the injection activities took place between May 7 and May 11, 2018, applying the following dosages:

- Main source area, ISCO treatment (injection points I1÷I10): a solution of sodium persulfate, water and sodium hydroxide (as activator) was injected with the following dosages:

Thickness of injection	5	m
Dose of sodium persulfate per point	150	Kg
Slurry of sodium persulfate per point (diluted 15%)	1000	L
Sodium hydroxide diluted 25% per point (as activator)	288	L

- Wells near the boundary, Bioremediation treatment (injection points I11÷I16): a solution of calcium peroxide and water was injected with the following dosages:

Thickness of injection	5	m
Dose of sodium persulfate per point	53	Kg
Slurry of sodium persulfate per point (diluted 20%)	265	L

5.2 Additives

Sodium persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$), the selected oxidant for ISCO remediation in the main source area, needs an activator that allows its decomposition in persulfate anions and radicals ($S_2O_8^{2-}$), which are strong oxidizing agents. The chosen activator was sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 25% concentration, able to create an alkaline environment in groundwater.

Sodium persulfate activated with alkaline environment was applied successfully in similar contexts.

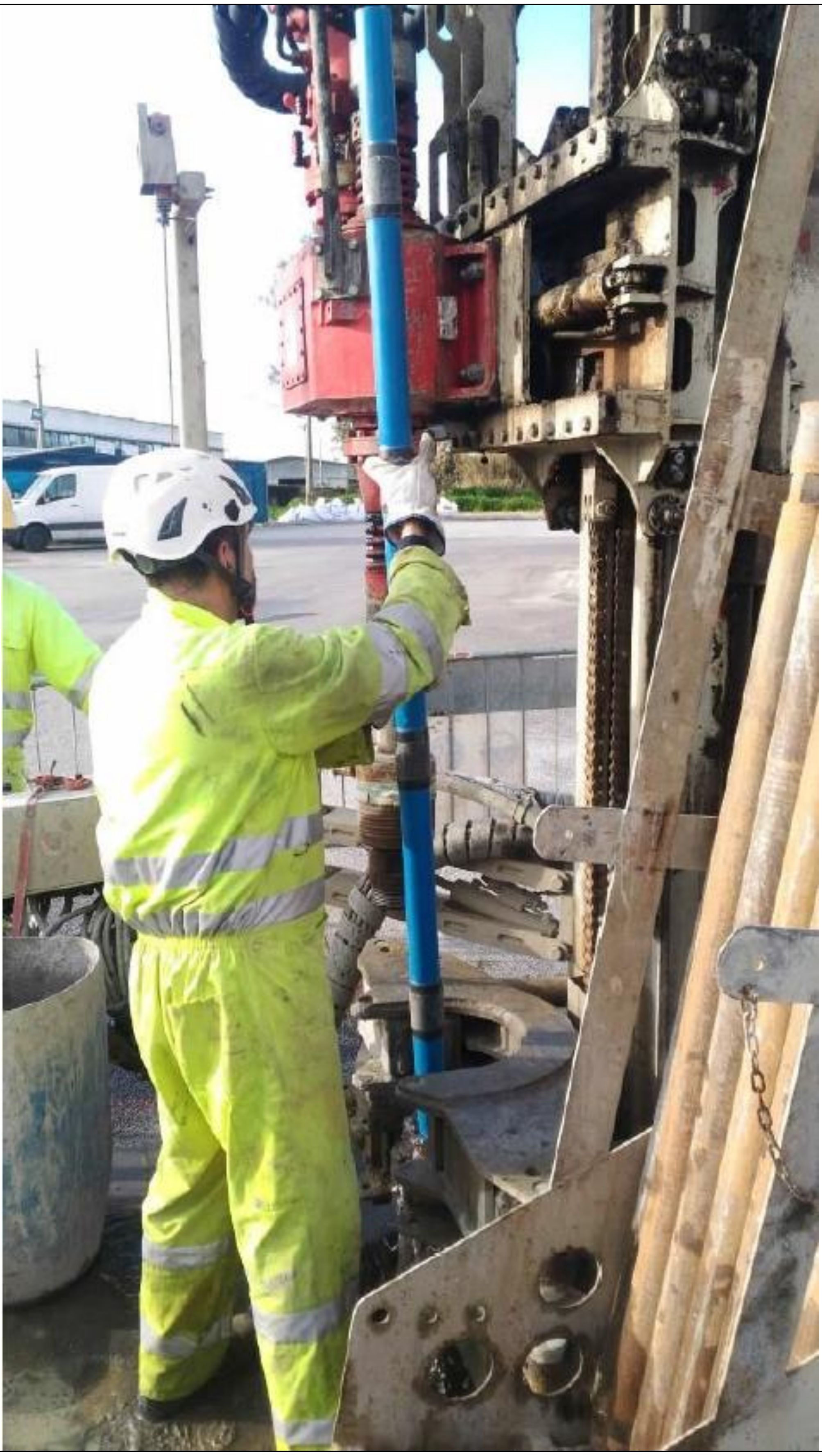
5.3 Injection type

To perform the injection no. 16 new injection points were introduced on site, by drilling and installing no. 16 manchette tubes, with valves located every 50 cm between 10 and 15 m bgs, which is the saturated zone to be treated.

In the main source area no. 10 injection points were installed following an orthogonal grid to the main direction of flow separated by a distance between 3 and 5 m.

While in the area near the Site boundary no. 3 injection points with interdistance between of the injection of approximately 3 m were installed upstream each of the two impacted well (n. 6 points in total). As mentioned before the treatment comprised one single injection event and eventually, after 12 months of groundwater monitoring, a second injection event, to be assessed based on the results of the monitoring campaigns.

The injection points were drilled between March 13 and April 6, 2018, by the installation of “manchette tubes”, while the injection activities took place between May 7 and May 11, 2018.



5.4 Radius of influence

Radius of influence estimated for the geology found on Site (medium-fine sands) is about 3 m.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The monitoring of the remediation lasted one year following the schedule below:

- Before the injection (December, 2017):
  - first monitoring campaign, with groundwater sampling and measurement of physic-chemical parameters in all monitoring wells, to be used as an initial value (t0) to verify the progress of the treatment;
- Injection as illustrated in paragraphs 5.1 and 5.3 (May, 2018);
- During the first three months after the injection (June, July and August, 2018):
  - monthly monitoring of all monitoring wells, with sampling of groundwater and measurement of chemical-physical parameters;
- From the fourth to the twelfth month after the injection (November, 2018, February and May, 2019):
  - quarterly monitoring of all monitoring wells, with sampling of groundwater and measurement of physic-chemical parameters;

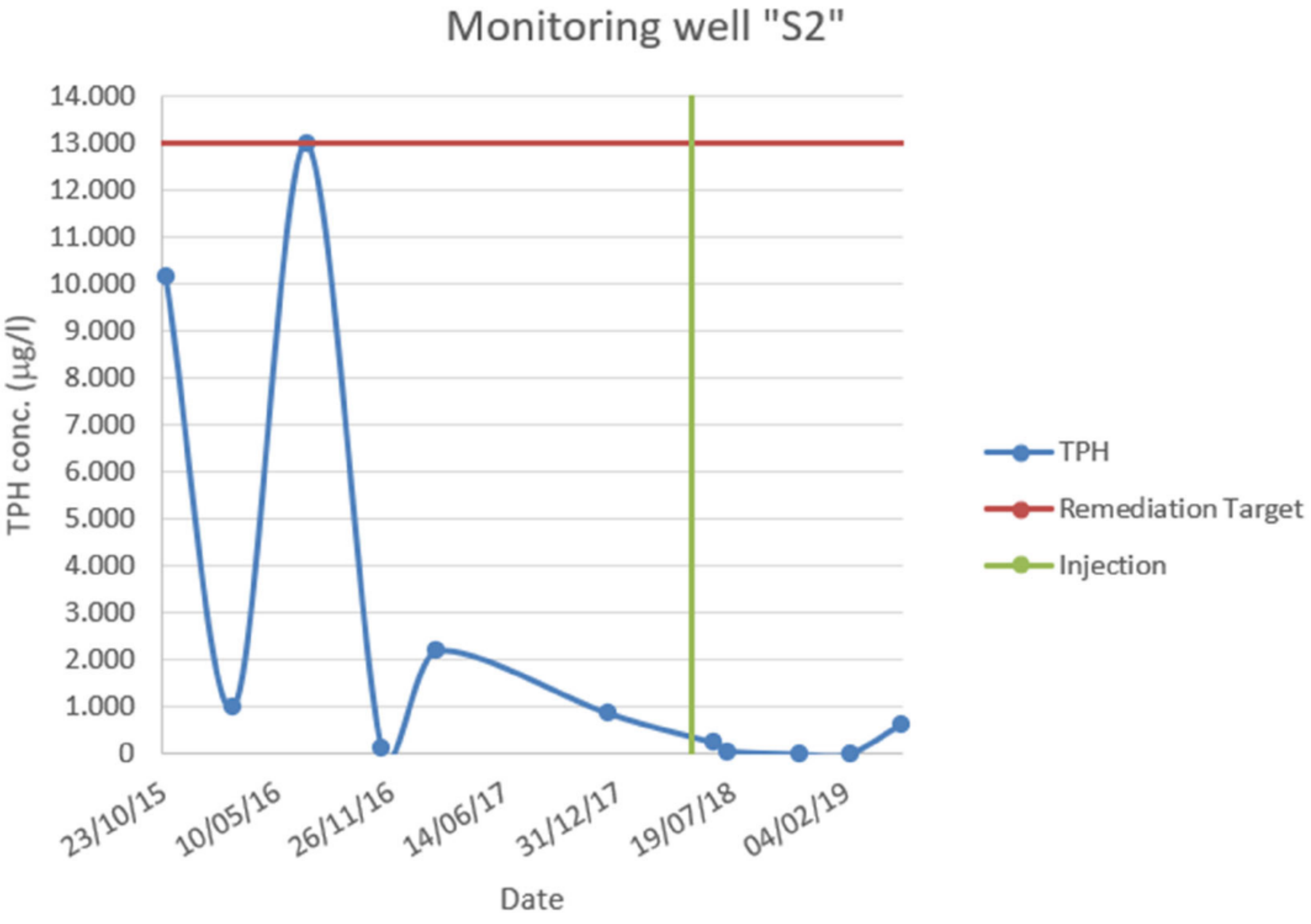
The physic-chemical parameters measured using a multiparameter portable probe were the following:

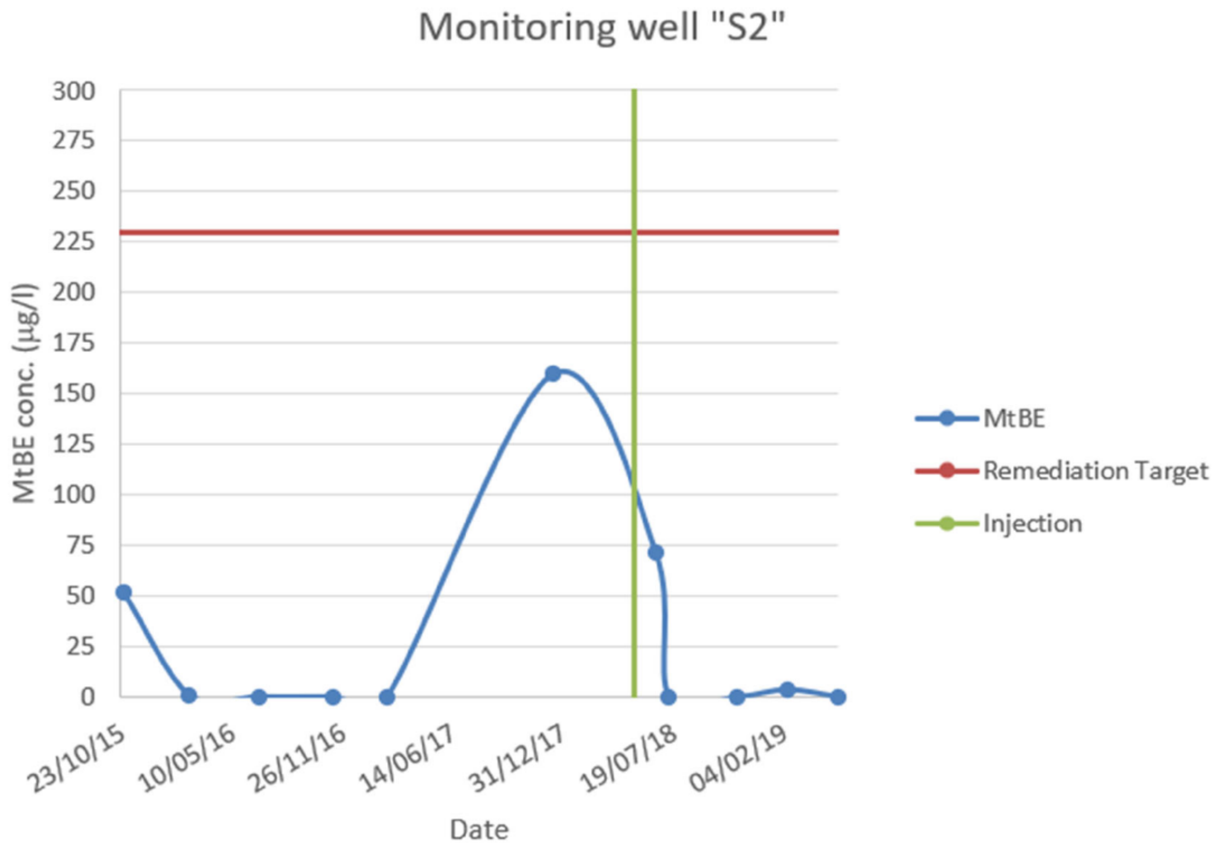
- temperature;
- redox potential;
- pH;
- electrical conductivity;
- dissolved oxygen.

The samples collected from the wells were chemically analyzed to determine the concentration of the following parameters:

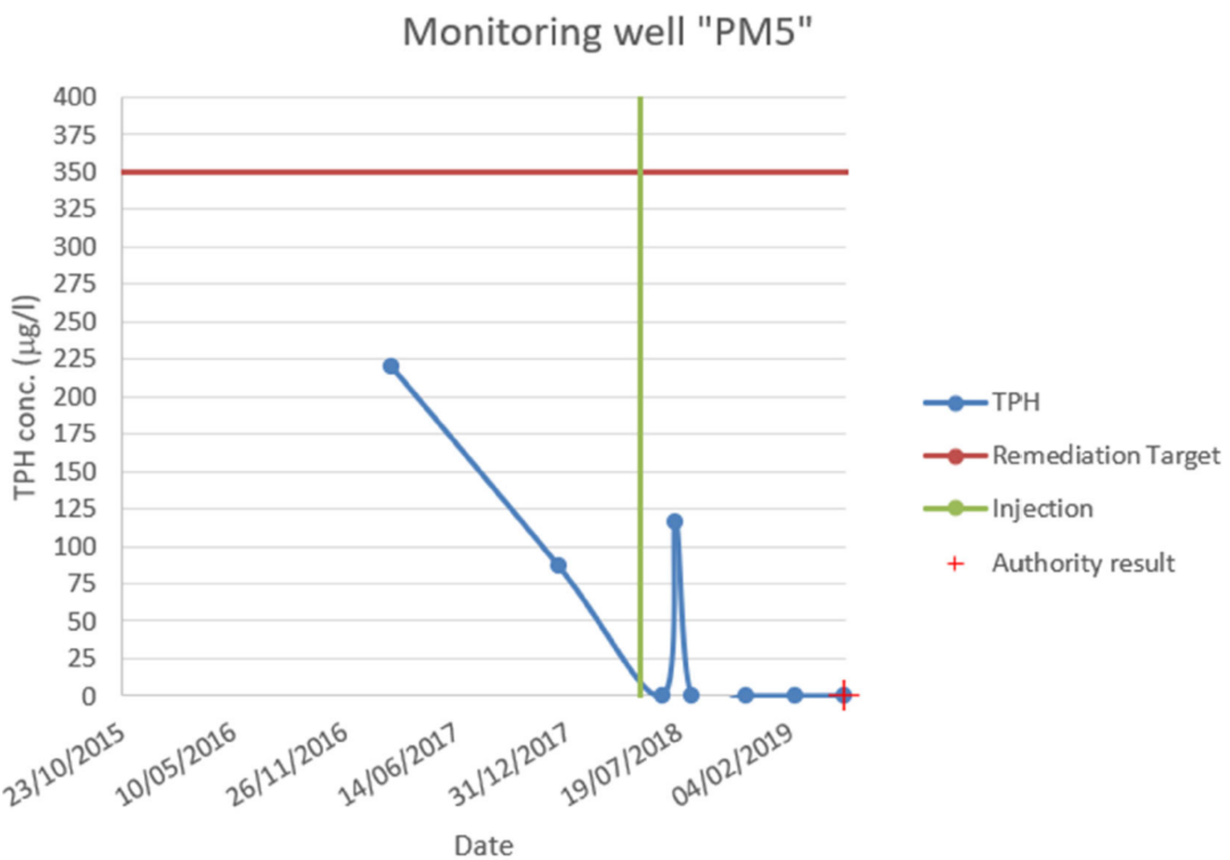
Parameter	Method
BTEX+S	EPA 5030C 2003 + EPA 8260D 2018
total hydrocarbons (as n-hexane)	ISPRA Man 123 2015 - Metodo A+B
MtBE	EPA 5030C 2003 + EPA 8260D 2018
Sulphates	UNI EN ISO 10304-1:2009
Nitrates	UNI EN ISO 10304-1:2009

The last monitoring campaign was supervised by the local authorities who sampled the wells located at the boundary, validating the results obtained.
The remediation was completed successfully in the estimated time and one single injection event.
Based on the results the second injection events was not undertaken. Since both the Authority's and project manager results met remediation targets, the remediation process was certified as being concluded.
In the charts below is shown the contamination reduction obtained in S2, located in the main source area and in PM5 and PM6, both located at the boundary:

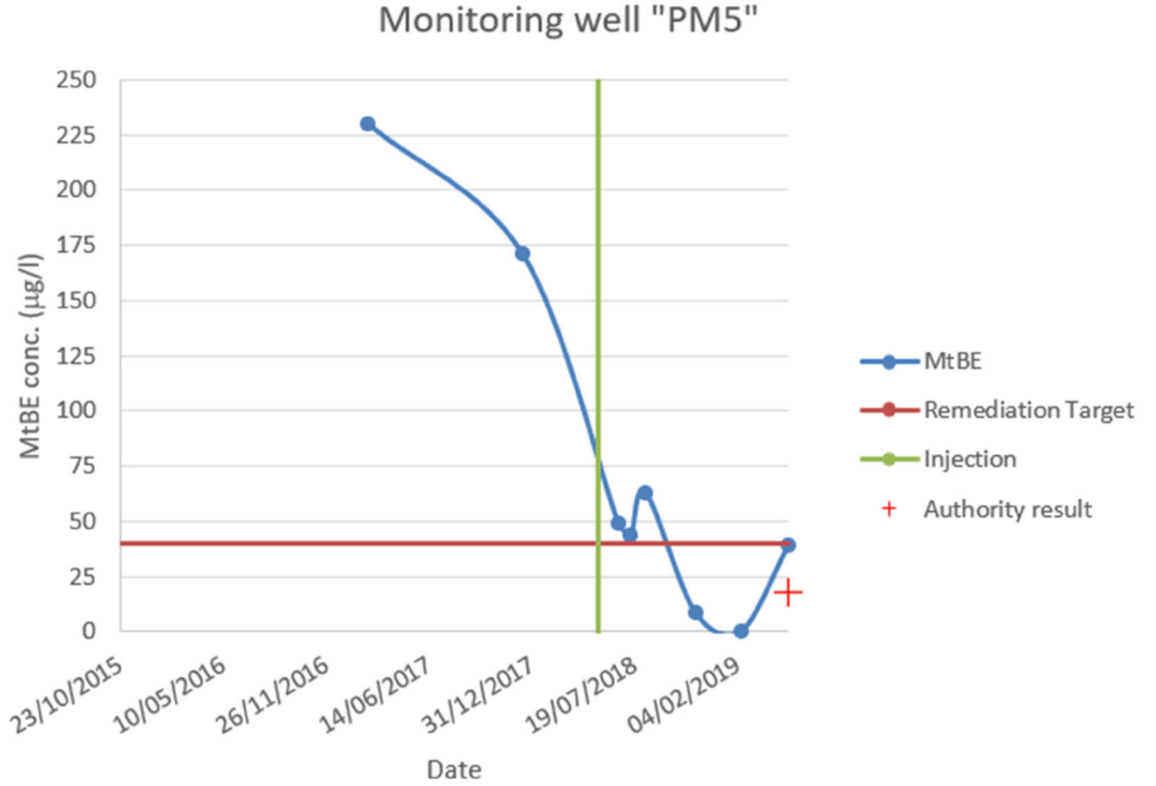




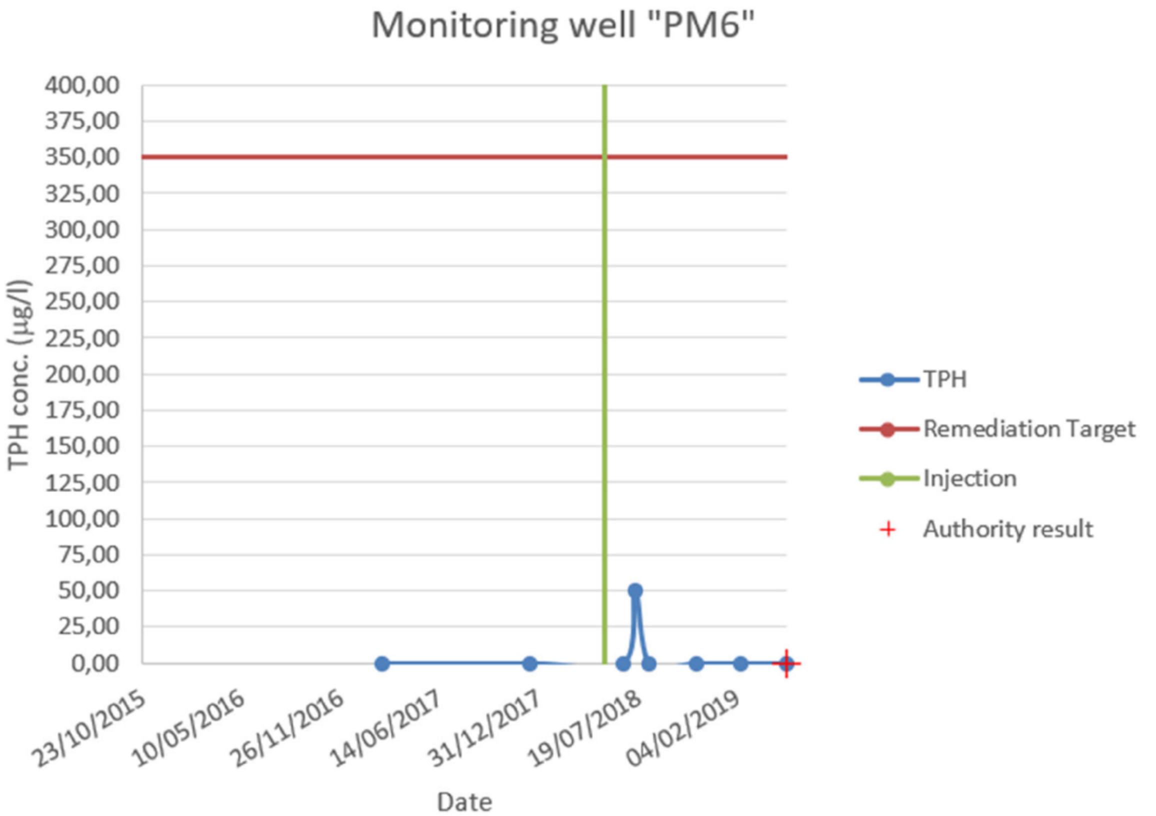
Monitoring well "S2"
MtBE conc. (µg/l)
300
275
250
225
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
23/10/15
10/05/16
26/11/16
14/06/17
31/12/17
19/07/18
04/02/19
Date
MtBE
Remediation Target
Injection



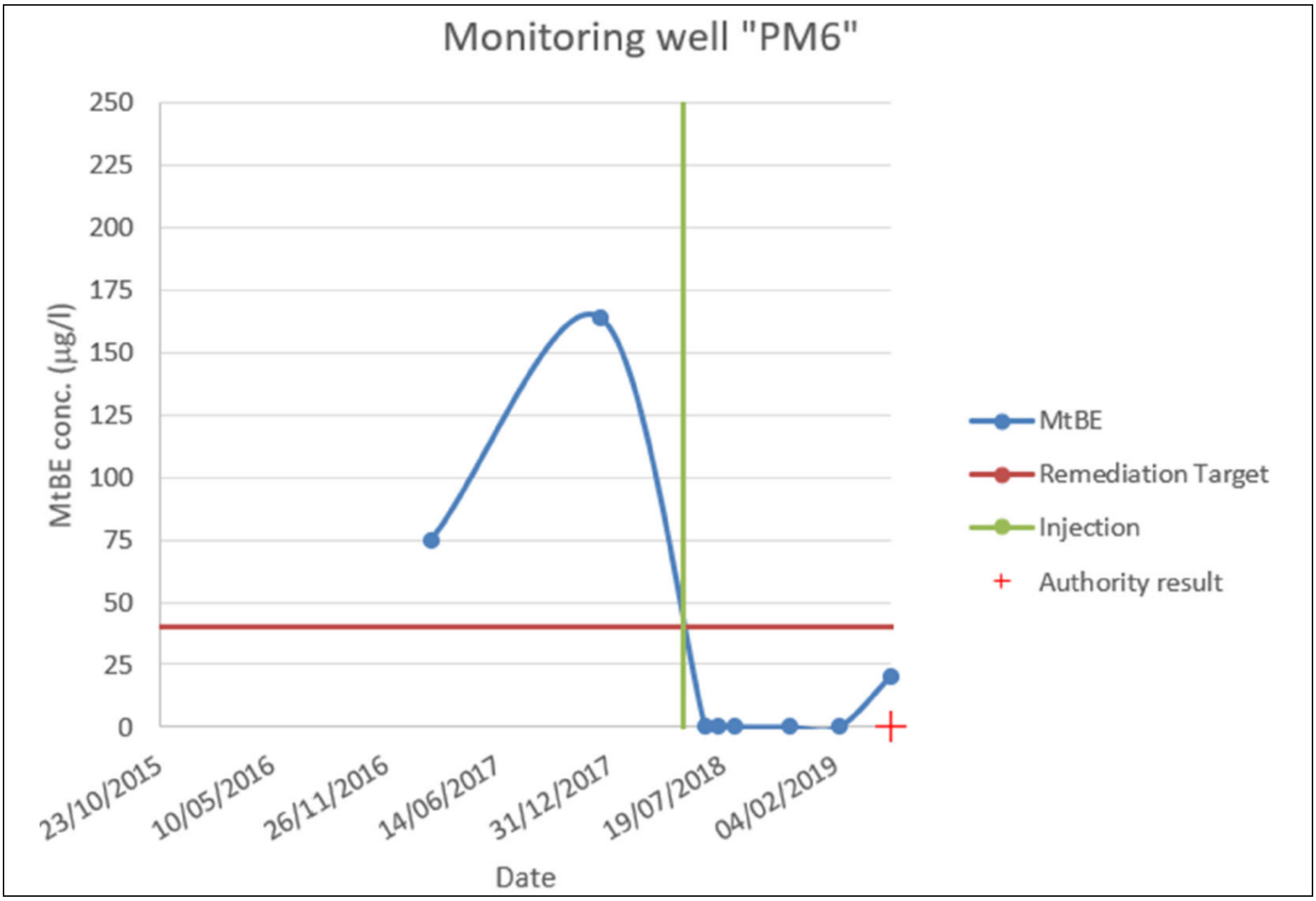
Monitoring well "PM5"
TPH conc. (µg/l)
400
375
350
325
300
275
250
225
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
23/10/2015
10/05/2016
26/11/2016
14/06/2017
31/12/2017
19/07/2018
04/02/2019
Date
TPH
Remediation Target
Injection
Authority result



Monitoring well "PM5"
MtBE conc. (µg/l)
250
225
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
23/10/2015
10/05/2016
26/11/2016
14/06/2017
31/12/2017
19/07/2018
04/02/2019
Date
MtBE
Remediation Target
Injection
Authority result



Monitoring well "PM6"
TPH conc. (µg/l)
400,00
375,00
350,00
325,00
300,00
275,00
250,00
225,00
200,00
175,00
150,00
125,00
100,00
75,00
50,00
25,00
0,00
23/10/2015
10/05/2016
26/11/2016
14/06/2017
31/12/2017
19/07/2018
04/02/2019
Date
TPH
Remediation Target
Injection
Authority result



Monitoring well "PM6"
250
225
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
MtBE conc. (µg/l)
23/10/2015
10/05/2016
26/11/2016
14/06/2017
31/12/2017
19/07/2018
04/02/2019
Date
MtBE
Remediation Target
Injection
Authority result

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.10

1.1 Name and Surname	Christelle Tarchalski
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	France
1.3 Organisation	ARTELIA
1.4 Position	Hydrogeology team manager / Project Manager
1.5 Duties	Contaminated land (from the desk study phase all the way to the reception of the rehabilitation works) & hydrogeology (water resource management and geothermal studies)
1.6 Email address	Christelle.tarchalski@arteliagroup.com
1.7 Phone number	+33 6 27 70 70 94

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution
• Former petrol station which had been dismantled and is in the process of ceasing activities • Impact of soil and groundwater due to an incident – release of hydrocarbons • Preliminary remediation works on the unsaturated zone using digging techniques and on-site treatment with biopile and landfarming • Identification of residual impacts around the groundwater table which were not accessible using excavation techniques (close to site boundaries / Soil stability) • Implementation of laboratory testing to identify the best solution and design of the solution based on ISCO technique. • Implementation of the ISCO technique (one campaign) at the site and reception of the treatment based on soil results after 1 year and monitoring of groundwater and soil gas quality over 2 years after the injection.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting
Geology: 0 to 0.2m – pavement or topsoil; 0.2 to 0.8m – made ground; 0.8 to 5m – clayey silt; 5 to 6m – marl limestone Groundwater encountered at around 4.15 to 4.50m below ground level Very low permeability of the clayey silt

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Contaminants of concerns:

- Total petroleum hydrocarbons and BTEX

Concentrations in the soil:

- TPH C5-C10: 250 up to 1,500 mg/kg
- BTEX: 80 up to 820 mg/kg
- And to a lesser extend: TPH C10-C40: 120 up to 3 100 mg/kg (mainly C12 to C21)

Maximum concentrations in the groundwater:

- TPH C5-C10: 52 000 up to 48500 µg/l
- BTEX: 43,000 up to 96980 µg/l
- And to a lesser extend: TPH C10-C40: 780 up to 7920 µg/l

No free-phase products.

No clean up goals –the aim was to improve the quality of the soil regarding residual concentrations of hydrocarbons

Treatment to be focussed on the soil around the groundwater table as the residual impacts are located in this area.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Site into the process of ceasing activities (ICPE)

Guideline for contaminated site of 2017 – remediation of source area: The April 19th 2017 ministerial Note.

Remediation targets for former motorway petrol station were used but there were no regulatory remediation targets as such – these values are defined during a study conducted by a group of petrochemical companies, motorway operators and consultants in order to harmonise practises: "Approche méthodologique harmonisée pour la gestion de stations-services autoroutières – Guide de mise en oeuvre – Décembre 2005 – A37808/C"

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Phase 1 – test with different oxidant during 48h

Tests on soil mixed with groundwater samples collected at the site:

- Potassium permanganate
- Sodium persulfate:
  - Activated in alkaline conditions
  - Activated with hydrogen peroxide
- Fenton (hydrogen peroxide catalysed with iron under 3 different forms)
- Concentrations of oxidizing agent selected based on a stoichiometric approach and a SOD test

Total of 6 tests + 1 test as a reference

Following the phase 1, results indicated that the potassium permanganate was the most efficient and therefore selected for the phase 2.

Phase 2 – assessment of the concentrations and the dosage of the oxidizing agent :

- Total of 4 tests: 2 doses x 2 concentrations during 48h

Results indicated that a high dose and a high concentration were optimal, especially on BTEX and C5-C10.

In phase 1 and 2, monitoring was conducted before and after the test – each jar was analysed for TPH C5-C10, TPH C10-C40 and BTEX.

In phase 2 colorimetric tests were also conducted at the end of the test.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

No pilot scale application in the field due the small size of the area to be treated

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

The oxidizing agent was injected into the ground between 3.5 and 8m bgl using direct push technique (Geoprobe).
The injection was conducted in 2 successive phase:

- Phase 1: injection across all the impacted area: each injection point was around 1 apart (the radius of influence was estimated around 1m due to the low permeability of the soil – this hypothesis was checked and confirmed at the beginning of the injection)
- Phase 2: injection in-between the injection points of the Phase 1 in the most contaminated area

The works for conducted over a period of 3 weeks.
Total of 83 injection points (over around $200m^2$) and of approximately $25m^3$ of sodium permanganate at 20%.
Injection points were placed using a grid on a plan and in a staggered arrangement.
The injection pressure was at the maximum of around 2 to 4 bars.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

- Soil boring was conducted regularly to confirm the radius of influence of the injection points and that the oxidizing agent was diffusing homogeneously over the length of the injection (between around 4 and 8m bgl) – controls were done visually as the permanganate has a violet colour.
- Groundwater in the piezometer at and around the treated area were also controlled – visual control as the permanganate has a violet colour and in the laboratory to measure the percentage of remaining oxidizing agent and to analyse TPH and BTEX.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Monitoring of groundwater and soil gas over 2 years after the injection.
As soon as the colouration had disappeared, groundwater samples were tested for TPH C5-C10, TPH C10-C40
After 12 months, soil samples were taken from the treated area – results indicated a real improvement in soil quality. Soil results were used as an indicator for defining the success of the treatment.
Results indicated a reduction of 65% of the mass of the contaminants of concern.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

- In soil of low permeability, the colour may be retained for a longer period of time in the ground, however, often at very low percentage – colorimetric tests are a very simple and good approach.
- In low permeability soil, the time for the ground/groundwater to find a new equilibrium after the injection can be very long (up to 24 months)

7.2 Additional information

- Chemical processes / molecules are relatively well-known.
- A key success factor is the understanding of geological and hydrogeological conditions at the site and to some extend the geochemical conditions. This is the first things to consider when thinking about techniques to use and coming up with the best strategy for treating the impacted area.
- You have to control the volume/quantity of oxidizing agent that you are storing on the site during the treatment – storing too much oxidizing agent may demand that you obtain a permit for doing so.

7.3 Training need

- Workshops are a good approach to exchange experiences and get the basic knowledge and tools to be able to face real situation
- On the job training to allow people to be confronted to real situation – as there is a gap between the theory (what we can read in books and hear from others) and what is really happening in the field.

Glossary of Terms

Term **(alphabetical order)**	**Definition**
BTEX	Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes
TPH	Total petroleum hydrocarbons
M bgl	Meter below ground level

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.11

1.1 Name and Surname	Harald Opdam
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	The Netherlands
1.3 Organisation	Heijmans Infra BV
1.4 Position	Lead Engineer
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	hopdam@heijmans.nl
1.7 Phone number	+31 (0)73 543 59 00

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

For several years, a manufacturing facility was in operation at a location near the city center of Uden, Netherlands. As a result of business activities at the site, soil and groundwater have been impacted with chlorinated hydrocarbons. Following demolition of the buildings in 2005, site investigations revealed high levels of contamination. In the groundwater aquifer, concentrations of more than 16,000 µg/l of trichloroethylene (TRI) were measured, indicating the presence of a source zone (SZ). The impacted SZ is 270 m^2 and contaminated in the saturated zone from 3.0 to 7.0 meters below ground level. For the planned redevelopment of the site into a residential area, the local regulatory authorities mandated remediation of the contaminations to stringent clean-up target levels.

Site overview an location source zone

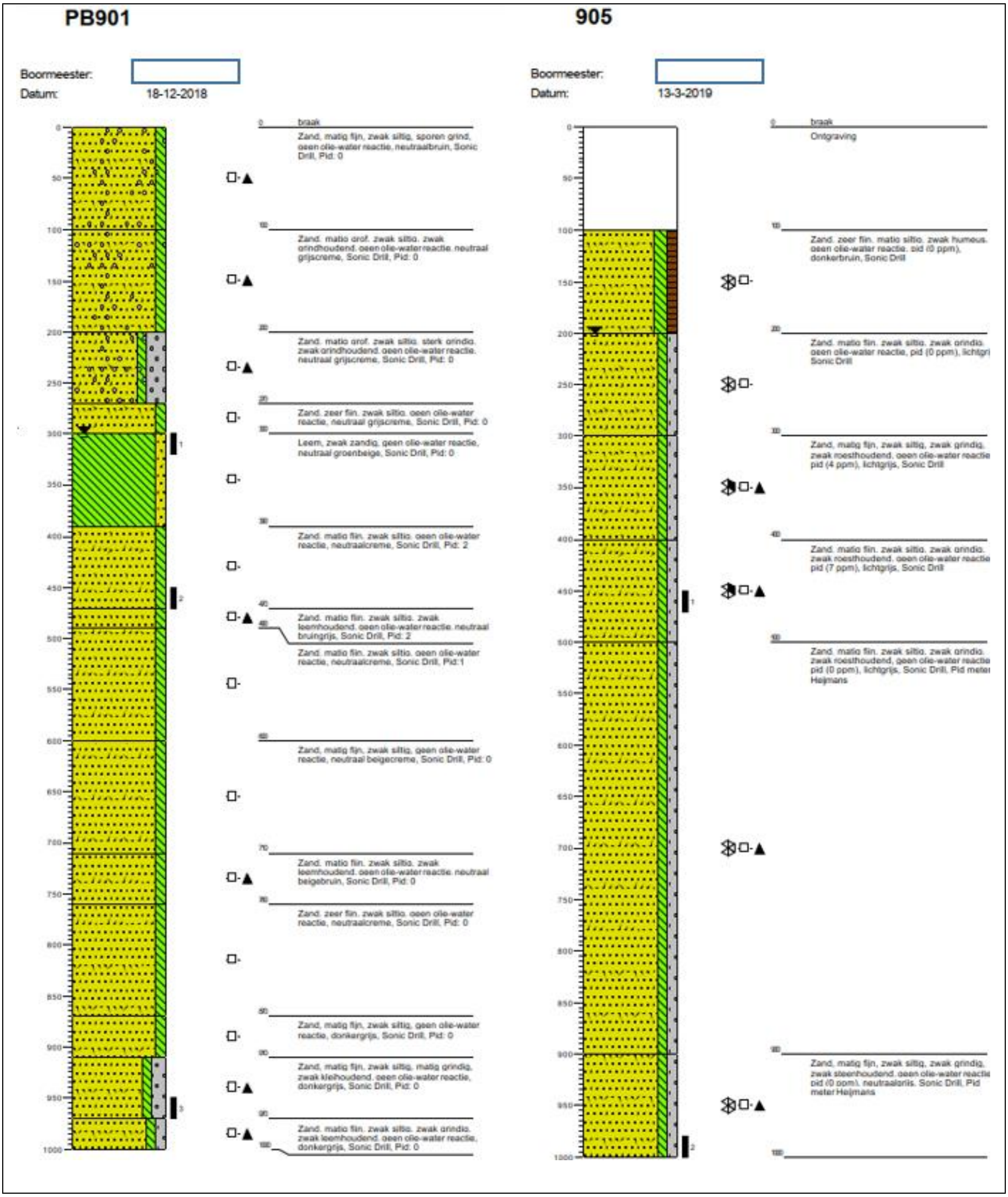
Following detailed Site Investigations (SI), as per standard operating procedures the first step was excavation of contaminated soils to the top of the groundwater level, and then backfilling the area with certificated clean soils. In view that the envisioned end-use by a real estate developer following the land transaction was construction of residential housing, rapid remedial results were required. As elements of the Remedial Options Appraisal (ROA) process, selection of a technological solution required high reliability, cost-effective implementation and quick results as key objectives. The engineering consultants conducted the SI and were involved with results verification, whereas the lead contractor was responsible for overall project management including technology selection, remediation design and implementation.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The site is located in between two geological shear zones (Peelrandbreuk en Raambreuk) which mark the transition from the higher Peelhorst area (+20 meter above sea level) tot the lower Roerdalslenk area (+10 meter above sea level).
The surface level at the location is about +16.5 meter above sea level (masl). The groundwater table is located at 3.0 meters below surface (mbs). The groundwater flow is in south-west direction with a hydraulic gradient of 0,002 m/m.

Drill core borehole (sonic drill)

Below the groundwater table until a depth of 16 mbs the site consists of medium fine to coarse sand. Locally some gravel layers and silty clay are present. The fraction organic carbon (Foc) is less than 0.5 %. The hydraulic conductivity varies between 2 and 20 m/day and the effective porosity is about 27.5%.


PB901
Boormeester:
Datum:
18-12-2018
braak
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, sporen grind, geen olie-water reactie, neutraalbruin, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig grof, zwak siltig, zwak grindhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal grijscreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig grof, zwak siltig, sterk grindig, zwak grindhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal grijscreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, zeer fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal grijscreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Leem, zwak zandig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal groenbeige, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraalcreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 2
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak leemhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal bruingrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid: 2
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraalcreme, Sonic Drill, Pid:1
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal beigecreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak leemhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, neutraal beigebruin, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, zeer fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, neutraalcreme, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, geen olie-water reactie, donkergrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, matig grindig, zwak kleihoudend, geen olie-water reactie, donkergrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak leemhoudend, geen olie-water reactie, donkergrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid: 0
905
Boormeester:
Datum:
13-3-2019
braak
Ontgraving
Zand, zeer fijn, matig siltig, zwak humeus, geen olie-water reactie, pid (0 ppm), donkerbruin, Sonic Drill
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, geen olie-water reactie, pid (0 ppm), lichtgri
Sonic Drill
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak roesthoudend, geen olie-water reactie pid (4 ppm), lichtgrijs, Sonic Drill
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak roesthoudend, geen olie-water reactie pid (7 ppm), lichtgrijs, Sonic Drill
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak roesthoudend, geen olie-water reactie pid (0 ppm), lichtgrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid meter Heijmans
Zand, matig fijn, zwak siltig, zwak grindig, zwak steenhoudend, geen olie-water reactie pid (0 ppm), neutraalgrijs, Sonic Drill, Pid meter Heijmans

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The contaminants of concern are chlorinated solvents, especially trichloroethylene (TRI). Concentrations of more than 16,000 µg/l of trichloroethylene (TRI) were measured in the saturated zone.

In the unsaturated zone more than 16,000 mg/kg of TRI was present.

A NAPL is not demonstrated and the soil contamination in the saturated zone is negligible.

2.4 Regulatory framework

The quality of the top 1 meter has to meet the standards for Maximale waarde Wonen (MWW). In the subsurface there should be a substantial removal of contamination in order to create a stable groundwater plume. Therefore the remediation goal for the saturated source zone is as follows:

Contaminant	Target value [mg/kg]	Target value [µg/l]
TRI	0,5	2500
CIS	-	1000
VC	-	450

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

The ISCO-remediation design was based on expert judgement. There was no time available to perform a batch test.

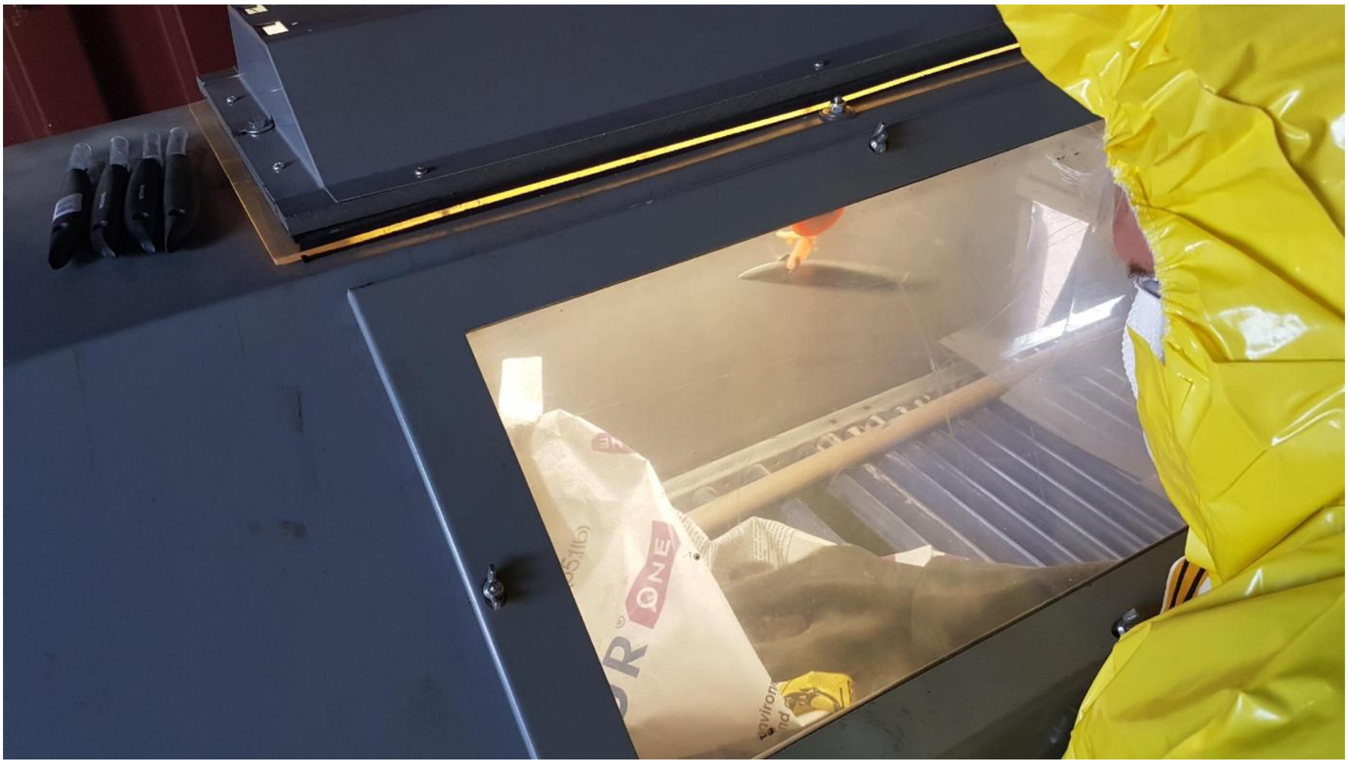
The Foc was assumed to be less than 0.5%.

The soil oxidant demand was assumed to be 3.0 g Persulfate/kg soil. Together with the amount of oxidant needed for the pollution, this resulted in an amount of 9,225 kg Persulfate (Klozur One) for the total source zone (safety factor 1.5).

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

The Klozur® One ISCO technology was selected primarily because it met all ROA objectives. The blend of sodium persulfate with built-in activation chemistry provided powerful oxidation capacity as a “ready to use” product suitable for this highly contaminated treatment area. A total of 9,225 Kg was required, delivered in 25 kg bags from a nearby warehouse, helping to keep the logistics carbon footprint low. As persulfate requires careful handling, the contractor took all necessary safety measures for storage and handling. Factors such as fire safety and unpredictable summer weather also played a role. From the storage facility the product was transport to an onsite mixing facility. There the bags were opened under controlled conditions, ensuring little physical contact between field technicians and the sodium persulfate. Special attention was focused on reducing the production of any dust particles.



The injections were made per batch, and in the injection plan there are several different concentration batches provided. A typical batch contained 4 m^3 of clean water into which a specified amount of Klozur One was added. From the mixing unit, the proper solution of Klozur One is transferred into the injection tank.

Volgorde aanmaak	Batch Volume [Liter]	Batch Aantal [n]	Klozure-One [kg/batch]	Aantal zakken [25 kg]	Batch conc. [g/l]	Volume per Filter [Liter]	Filters
1	3700	3,00	350	14	94,6	2775	D1, D2, D3, D4
2	4500	4,80	200	8	44,4	3600	M1, M3, M7, M10, M11, M15
3	4500	4,00	200	8	44,4	3600	M2, M4, M8, M13, M14
4	4500	6,00	200	8	44,4	4500	O1, O3, O7, O10, O14, O116
5	4500	6,00	200	8	44,4	4500	O2, O4, O6, O11, O13, O15
6	3600	4,00	350	14	97,2	3600	M5, M6, M9, M12
7	4500	4,00	425	17	94,4	4500	O5, O8, O9, O12
8	4000	4,50	200	8	50,0	3600	M16, M17, M18, M19, M20

Klozur One batching scheme

As each batch of injectable solution is mixed together, it is then applied to the subsurface through existing injection wells. In total, the contractor used 40 injection points at three different subsurface levels, in a grid pattern with a center-to-center distance of 5 meters (ROI of 2.5 meter)

With this grid, it was possible to engineer contact across the entire source area. At spots with higher concentrations of contaminant, more solution was applied with a higher concentration of persulfate. At each injection points between 2,775 and 4,500 liters of solution were applied. Through use of a manifold system, 4 to 6 wells were worked simultaneously, using a little overpressure to prevent blow-out at the surface. The sequence of the injections was performed from outside to inside located filters. In total, the field works lasted nine days to inject 155 m^3 injection fluid of sodium persulfate.

Overview injection filters in source zone

Detail injection well manifold

Results

Before the initiation of the injections there was an investigation of the TRI concentrations onsite. Monitoring activities during and after the injections including measurements of pH, oxygen, redox and electrical conductivity. Following the injections with sodium persulfate, there was a notable decrease in pH and increase in electrical conductivity visible. The contractor used Klozur Field Test Kits to determine an indication of the amount of active sodium persulfate still available.

Klozur Field test kits

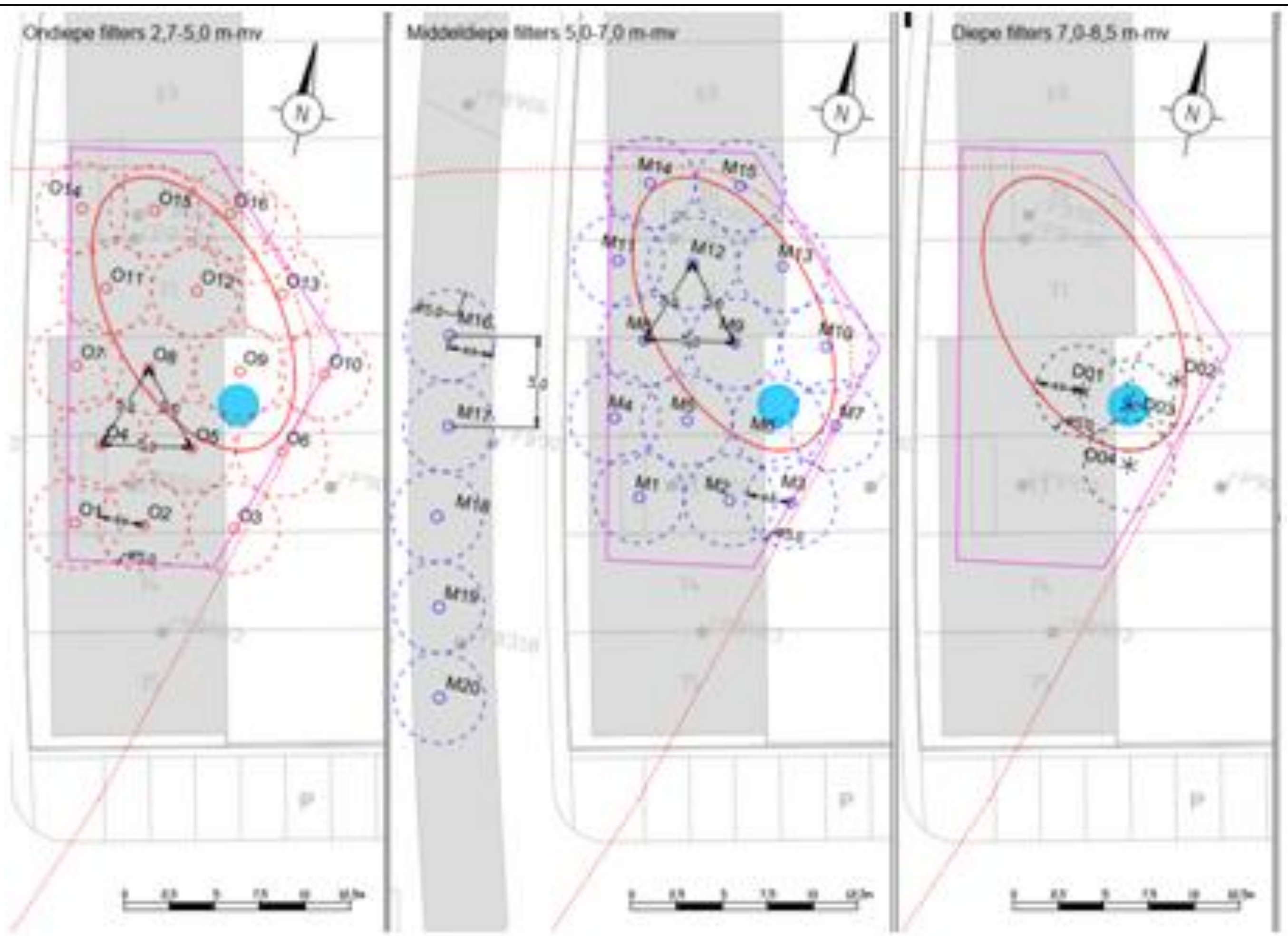
The parameters were monitored weekly. After four weeks most of the active sodium persulfate was consumed, allowing the monitoring wells to be used for groundwater quality. In total, monitoring was conducted through 10 wells and in all of them the TRI concentration was decreased to below remediation targets. Four weeks later, an independent verification by the engineering consultants confirmed the positive results. They also concluded that there was no active sodium persulfate left and that the trichloroethylene was sufficiently removed.

Monitoring well 2 depth: 4,5 m below ground level	Parameter		06-09-2019	24-09-2019	21-10-2019	21-11-2019
	PER	µg/l	<50	<1	<1	<1
	TRI	µg/l	14.000	2,4	<1	<1
	CIS	µg/l	<50	1,4	1,4	1,4
	VC	µg/l	<100	<2	<2	<2
	Sodium	mg/l	13	n.a.	3.900	2.600
	Sulfate	mg/l	30	n.a.	1.300	1.400

Analysis overview of MW2 as representative data

In total the chemical oxidation removed 99.6% of the TRI pollution. With this good result we were able to close the active remediation phase.

4.3 Injection type



Within the source zone area of 270 m^2 a total of 35 injection wells were installed. The

injection wells in the source zone were spaced in grid formation with a distance of 5.0 meter. Downstream the source zone another 5 injection wells were installed in barrier formation. For the injection we installed new fixed injection wells with a diameter of Ø50 and a screened length of 2 meter.
The injection wells were installed with a screened interval 2.7-5.0 mbs, 5.0-7.0 mbs and 7.0-8.5 mbs. In order to prevent preferential flow or blow-outs every injection filter had a fixed clay-stop was grouted with cement/benthonite up to the surface.

With this grid, it was possible to engineer contact across the entire source area. At spots with higher concentrations of contaminant, more solution was applied with a higher concentration of persulfate. At each injection points between 2,775 and 4,500 liters of solution were applied. Through use of a manifold system, 4 to 6 wells were worked simultaneously, using a little overpressure to prevent blow-out at the surface. The sequence of the injections was performed from outside to inside located filters. In total, the field works lasted nine days to inject 155 m^3 injection fluid of sodium persulfate.

4.4 Radius of influence

The radius of influence (ROI) was based on expert judgement. The actual injection radius of influence is monitored during the first injections. In this way, the ROI and the amount of injection volume for each injection filter was validated in the field.

7. Injection design			
	Lengte	22	m
	Breedte	12,5	m
	Permeability	5	m/day
	Vw	0,91	m/month
	Interval	1	month
		0,91	m
	h.o.h.	5	m
	Design ROI	2,5	m
	Injection ROI	2,05	m
	Design AOI	19,63	m2
	Injection ROI	13,14	m2
	overlap	15%	

4.5 Control parameters

Before injection we monitored the natural field conditions in control monitoring wells:

- pH, temperature, dissolved O_2, redox potential, electrical conductivity, Sodium, Sulfate, Chemicals of concern

During injection we monitored the dispersion in the field in monitoring filters:

- pH, temperature, dissolved O_2, redox potential and electrical conductivity,
- injection pressure was monitored on each injection well

After injection we monitored the dispersion and contaminant in monitoring filters:

- pH, temperature, dissolved O_2, redox potential and electrical conductivity,
- Klozur Field Test Kits were used to determine an indication of the amount of active sodium persulfate still available.

The parameters were monitored weekly. After four weeks most of the active sodium persulfate was consumed, allowing the monitoring wells to be used for groundwater quality. In total, monitoring was conducted through 10 wells and in all of them the TRI concentration was decreased to below remediation targets. Four weeks later, an independent verification by the engineering consultants confirmed the positive results.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

The first injection round of injecting 9,225 kg of activated persulfate Klozur One (155 m^3 of solution) proved to be enough to reach the target values. No rebound occurred.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

We had limited time to reach our target values (2 months). As we had a low % of organic matter, we chose to perform a full-scale pilot instead of a laboratory batch test. This way we determined the amount of oxidant needed in the field (first injection round).

Eventually we would have had time to inject a second time, but this wasn't necessary anymore as we reached the target values after the first injection.
This way we have saved time and money.

7.3 Training need

The human safety regulations and creating a safe working process for the operating personnel have to be taken into account when applying this technique.
This includes the whole cycle of storage of the oxidant, handling, dust control, mixing and finally controlled injection.

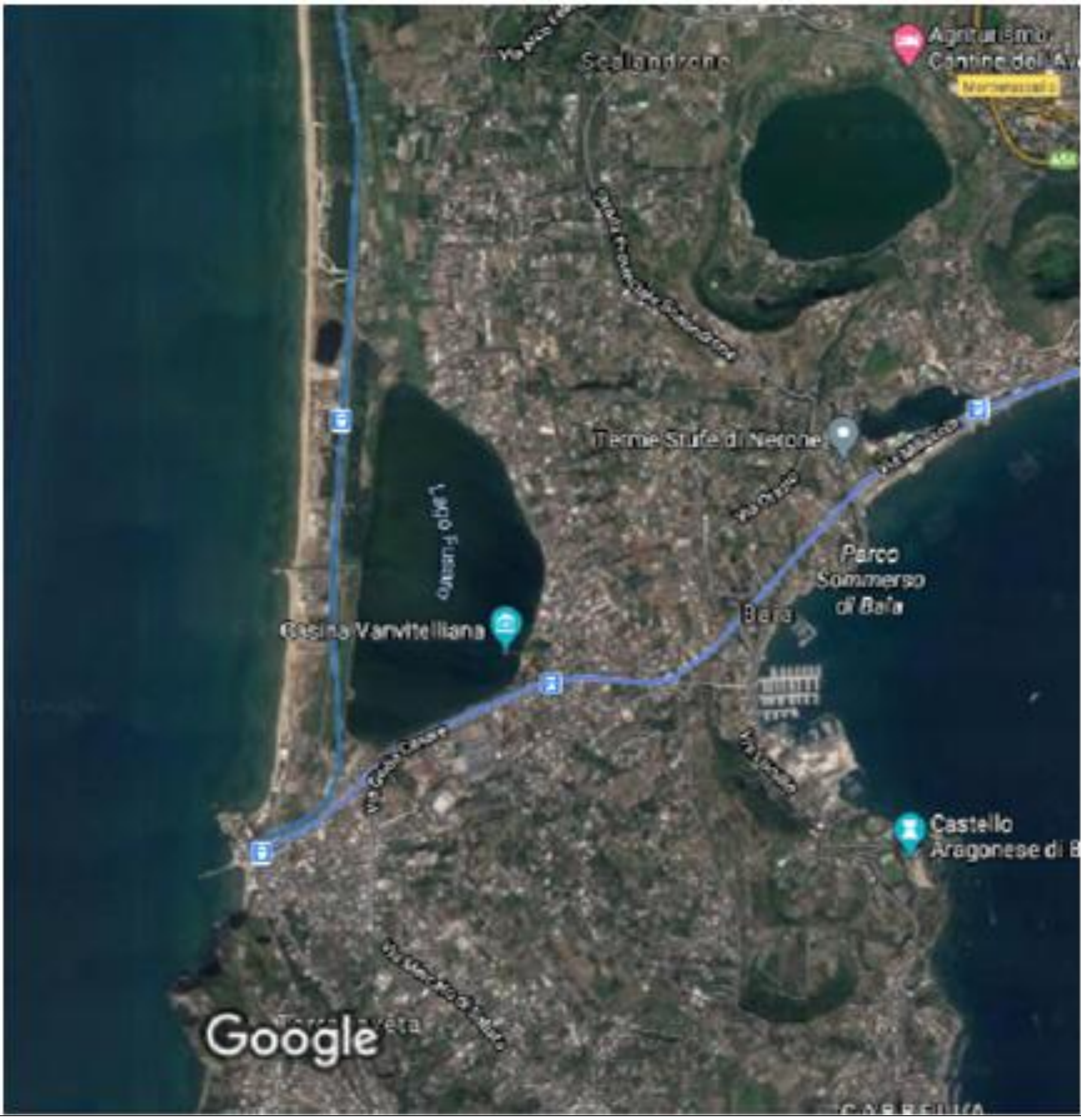
1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.12

1.1 Name and Surname	Valentina Sammartino Calabrese
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	ARPA Campania
1.4 Position	Public servant - expert in site remediation
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	v.sammartino@arpacampania.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 081 2301957

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

- The site is located in an area of medium population density and of important naturalistic / archaeological value.
- It is part of a former SIN
- The company operates and produces in the defence, aerospace and security sectors.



2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

In particular in the north-eastern portion of the site, where the ISCO technology was applied, the surface geological structure can be described by the following scheme:

- 0 - 0.60 m: ground floor including the underlying substrate composed of mixed inert material;
- 0.60 - 1.50 m: fill material composed of inert material mixed with a high permeability silty sand matrix;
- 1.50 - 4 m: fine sands, slightly clayey, of fluvio-lacustrine origin, high permeability;
- 4 - 9 m: coarse pumice and gray sands.

The water table has a depth ranging from about 1.5m to about 2 m from the ground level and is located in the alluvial lake deposits.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

- Soils:
  - Hydrocarbons: 3500 mg / Kg
- Groundwater
  - Benzo(a)anthracene: 7.6 µg / L
  - Pyrene: 29 µg / L
  - Benzo(b)fluoranthene: 4.2 µg / L
  - Benzo(g,h,i)perylene: 2.2 µg / L
  - Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAH sum): 10 µg / L
  - Tetrachlorethylene: 50 µg / L
  - Trichloroethylene: 5.4 µg / L
  - Vinyl chloride: 4.1 µg / L
  - Benzene: 27 µg / L
  - Xylene: 133 µg / L
  - Toluene: 22 µg / L

2.4 Regulatory framework

National Regulations (D.Lgs. 152/2006)

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Scope of lab test:

- determine the amount of oxidizing reagent (SOD), for the two different oxidizing compounds tested (sodium permanganate or percarbonate), necessary for the oxidation organic and inorganic pollutants present in the solid, liquid phase and in the saturated biphasic mixture.
- verify the reduction of pollutant concentrations using different stoichiometric ratios with respect to the SOD determined for each of the two oxidizer analyzed

2. Lab scale test description:

The SOD determination tests were performed by preparing, for each reagent tested, 5 test tubes each containing an aliquot of 10 g of soil, kept stirred at 120 rpm at room temperature. The reagent solutions were added to the test tubes at three different concentrations. In order to verify reproducibility, the tests were performed in duplicate for each sample.

Reagent quantities for each test tube were calculated on the basis of samples TOC content and of similar experiences reported in the literature.

In total 6 tests were performed in duplicate at different stoichiometric ratios. The liquid / solid ratio used, based on literature reference data, was 3: 5.

During each test, lasting 8 days, the residual oxidant content was determined on a daily basis: for permanganate by means of a spectrophotometric absorption method at 520 nm, whereas for percarbonate by titration with permanganate. To evaluate the influence of the contamination on SOD, the determination of SOD was also carried out on a clean soil sample with the same procedure. Subsequent to the determination of the SOD, ISCO tests were carried out on soil saturated with groundwater using three different concentrations of oxidant in stoichiometric relation with respect to the SOD (ratios of 1: 1, 1: 3 and 1: 5) for two different times (24h and 72h). Consequently, 4 series of tests were carried out, one of which without the addition of oxidant, to check the quantities of pollutant volatilized in different test condition.

At the end of these tests, the oxidant residual quantity was determined, and in particular metals, C> 12 and PAHs were determined in the solid phase, whereas metals and chlorinated solvents were determined in the liquid phase.

The results of the tests conducted showed:

- In regards to the solid fraction: a marked reduction in total hydrocarbons C> 12, in the case of using permanganate, even with a low stoichiometric ratio (1:1). The same efficiency was not achieved by percarbonate. A significant reduction in PAHs in the case of using permanganate with stoichiometric dosages greater than 1:3; the use of permanganate in a stoichiometric ratio 1:1 and percarbonate had instead shown unsatisfactory results.

- With respect to the liquid fraction, the analytical results show: CrVI below the instrumental detection limit after 72h of testing or at the end of the reaction control period, either in the slurry where permanganate was used, and in those where percarbonate has been used; complete oxidation of TCE and PCE when using sodium permanganate.

On the basis of the tests carried out in the laboratory, it has been highlighted the necessity to provide a dosage of reactive, to reduce the pollutants present, much higher than the pure stoichiometric ratio between the moles of oxidant and those of pollutant.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

The laboratory tests showed that, due to the type of pollutants present, the most performing oxidant is permanganate, with percentages of pollutant reduction ranging from 40-50% up to about 90%.

The test consisted in the controlled injection of a solution consisting of:

- 2000 litres of industrial water
- 207.2 kg of sodium permanganate solution with a 40% concentration, corresponding to approximately 85 kg of permanganate.

The injection of the solution was carried on at a flow rate of about 15 l/min (0.9 m^3/h) in order to minimize disturbance to the aquifer and avoid displacement of the contaminated water.

4.3 Injection type

To improve monitoring of the possible reagent downstream by migration, an additional control piezometer and a well (PE) were installed to recover any residual permanganate. Before the pilot scale application, in order to evaluate the migration routes of the injected solution, a test with fluorescein was performed. The test involved the controlled injection of a known volume and concentration solution (4000 liters of groundwater and about 0.4g of fluorescein), followed by monitoring of its propagation on a regular daily basis.

This test showed that despite the significant flow rates, the quantities of fluorescein recovered were equal just to approximately 30% of those injected, thus indicating minimal "migration" of the tracer.

The thickness of the saturated soil involved in the test was approximately 6.5m, from 1.5m up to approximately 8m below ground level. The pilot field consisted of:

1 injection well, 5 wells placed radially around the injection well, at a distance of 3, 5, 7 and 15m (internal control piezometers), and 6 external control piezometers/wells.

4.4 Radius of influence

The observation of the water colour in the piezometers adjacent to the injection point made it feasible to verify the solution distribution in the soil. The distinctive purple colour of the injected oxidant was found in the injection well alone, indicating that the reagent reacted completely before it could migrate downstream. Thus the reaction rate is higher than the rate of oxidant dispersion.

Field tests conducted by injecting an amount of sodium permanganate equal to 86 kg showed a radius of influence of less than 2 m, with a total consumption of the injected reagent over a few days.

4.5 Control parameters

During field monitoring the following measurements were carried out:

- A check of the groundwater colour in all points of the cell for 3 days (72 hours);
- groundwater sampling in all the cell points for analysis of metals (Fe, Mn, Cr (III) and Cr (IV), As), chlorinated solvents, IPA, total hydrocarbons, BTEX and COD, CO_2. During the sampling operations, the chemical-physical parameters were also measured after 1 day (T1), 10 days (T2), and 30 days (T3) from the injection.

The physic-chemical data collected during the sampling phases showed significant variations in the redox potential.

The chemical results showed an average percentage concentration reduction after 24 hours equal to 83%. In the following surveys (carried out after 8 days and after 1 month) the concentrations increased, but did not reach the values measured before the pilot test.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

The laboratory tests and the pilot test highlighted the requirement for a higher dosage of permanganate than the dosage corresponding to the simple stoichiometric ratio, calculated with reference to SOD.
With permanganate, both the laboratory tests and the pilot field test showed a percentages of pollutant reduction of ranging from 40-50% up to about 90%.

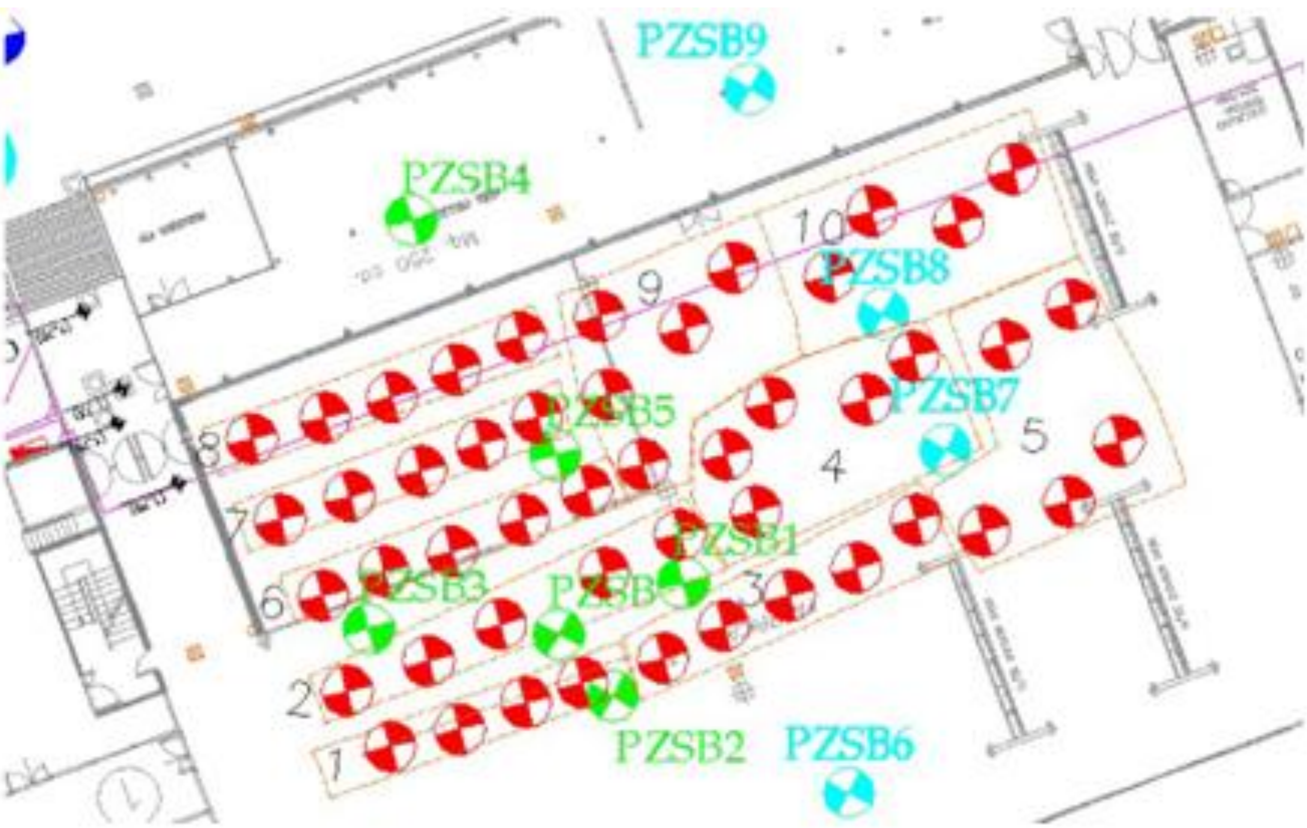
5.3 Injection type

Considering the strong anisotropies, the most suitable and least impacting approach for the activities of the site involved injecting the oxidant mixture through a system of micro-perforations at different depths. In order to prevent reagent migration to the hydraulic barrier, wells had been created a few meters upstream of barrier itself, activated in the case of detection of unreacted permanganate (change of groundwater colour).

Considering the high consumption of oxidizer and the low radius of influence (less than 2m), in order to minimize the injection volumes per single point, 48 perforations were carried out (diameter of 127mm and a maximum depth of 7m) for the injection of the oxidizing compound. The drilling took place with continuous dry core drilling.

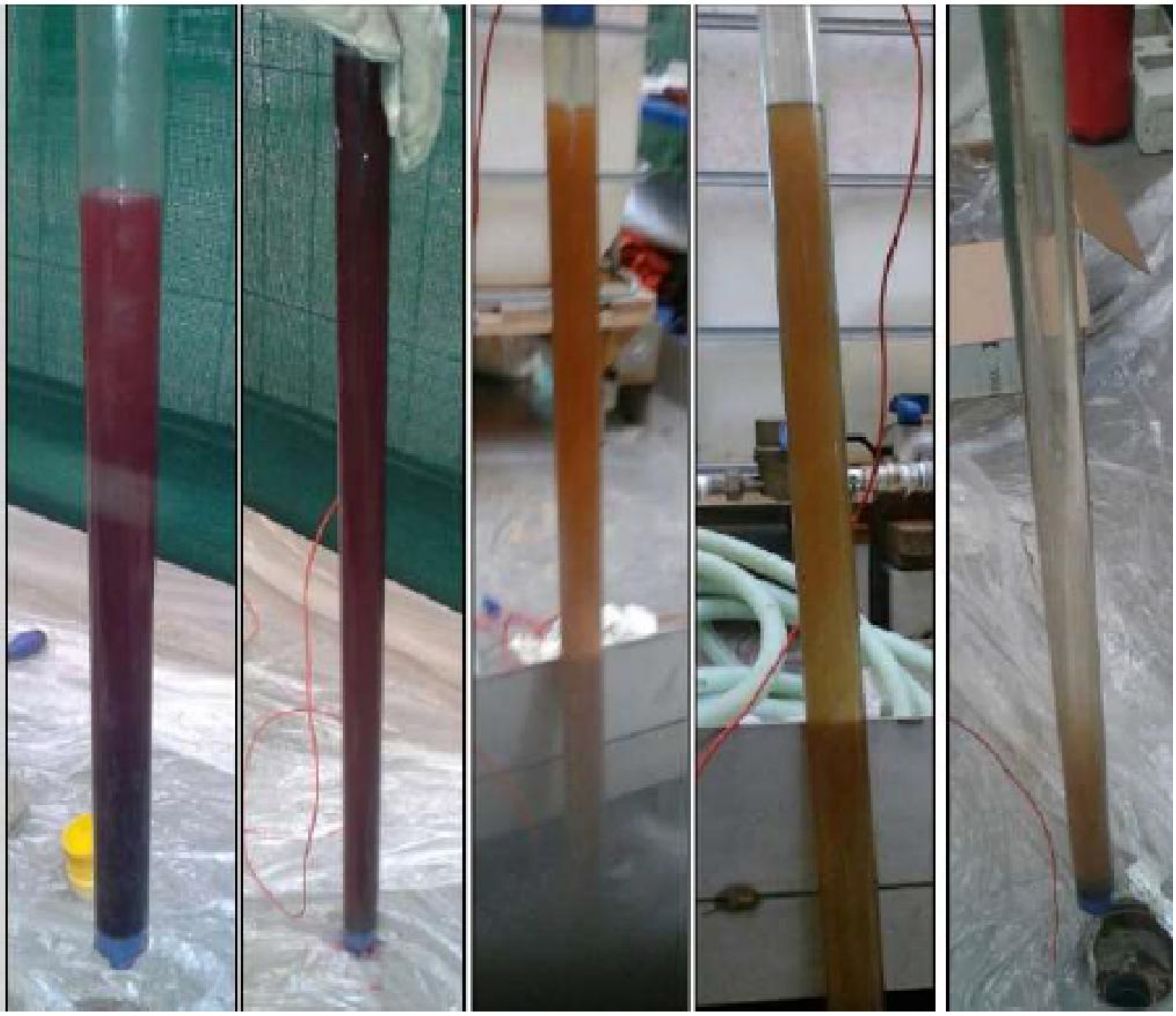
In every perforation, two 1" PVC pipes were installed at different depths. The perforations were arranged along a regular 4 m side mesh with a thickening in the most impacted area, the distance between two injection points is about 2.5 m.

A total of 48 injection clusters were created.



5.4 Radius of influence

Field tests enabled the estimation of a radius of influence of 2m or less with a total consumption of the injected reagent in few days as shown by water colour variation in the injection point.



5.5 Process and performance monitoring

In addition to the 5 monitoring points of the pilot project phase, further 4 control points were installed.

- Before injections, in all the existing piezometers, the following parameters were measured at different depth using a multiparametric probe: temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, conductivity, redox potential and salinity;
- During the injection phase all the piezometers were monitored in order to assess the propagation of the oxidation conditions;
- After the injections, all piezometers were monitored on a daily basis for the first 3 days in order to assess the propagation of the oxidation conditions following the injections.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

After ISCO application all piezometers were monitored on a daily basis for the first 5 days, verifying oxidant traces and pollutants concentrations.

Then sampling surveys were carried out once a week for 1 month to check the content of: manganese, chlorinated solvents and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

A long term monitoring was carried out to verify the fulfilment of remediation goals: Bi-annual monitoring of piezometers at quarterly frequency for the first year and then every six months.

The parameters analyzed during the biannual monitoring are: PAH, chlorinated solvents, BTEX, total hydrocarbons, Metals (Mn, Cr (VI), Cr (total)).

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

Presence of buildings or underground services was a limiting factor for the application of this remediation technique.

7.3 Training need
Training course on transport models in groundwater.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
PRB	Permeable Reactive Barrier
SOD	Soil Oxidant Demand
SIN	Sito di Interesse Nazionale (National Interest Megasite)

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.13

1.1 Name and Surname	Puricelli Sara, Marin Rosa Angela, Ricci Diego, Confalonieri Massimiliano
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italia
1.3 Organisation	ARPA Lombardia
1.4 Position	
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	s.puricelli@arpalombardia.it; m.confalonieri@arpalombardia.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 031 2743913

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The industrial site in question is located in Northern Italy within an area subject to archaeological and hydrogeological constraints, in the vicinity of an important surface water body (which passes 250 m downstream of the site). The site occupies an area of approximately 63,000 m^2, of which approximately 50% is occupied by buildings (currently for non-productive use, but intended for the provision of services) and the remaining part used for parking and green areas.
The characterization highlighted a significant contamination by organohalogen solvents for the groundwater in the southern area of the site. This site corresponds to the area used for the storage of waste containing chlorinated solvents - used in degreasing and painting laboratories - on which degraded barrels are also located.

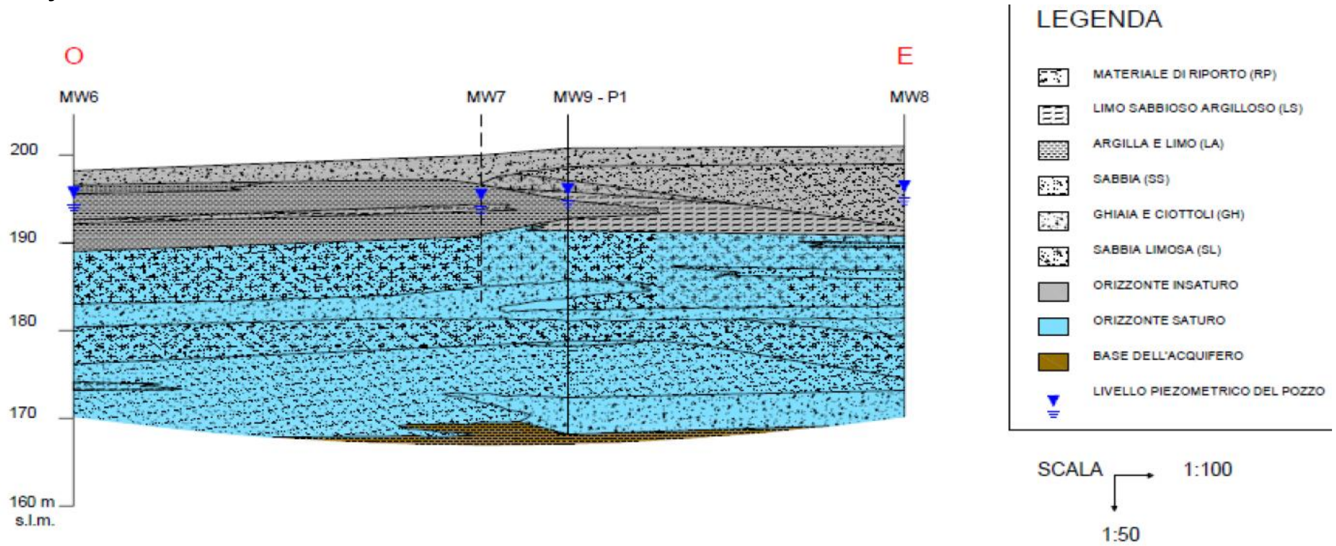
There are no specific protocols for the management of this site, but the control and technical evaluation activities in support of the Municipality (proceeding administration appointed by the Region for the management of contaminated sites) are carried out by ARPA. ARPA is the Environmental Protection Agency established in 1999 that deals with the prevention and protection of the environment, supporting regional and local institutions in multiple activities including:

- atmospheric pollution;
- noise pollution;
- water protection for surface water and ground water
- monitoring electromagnetic fields
- investigations on soil contamination and remediation processes.

The remediation activities through injection were carried out in the period between the 4th till 21st September 2012.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The investigations carried out at the site revealed the presence of a semi-confined aquifer with a silty clay substrate (with low permeability at about 30-32 m from ground level and groundwater level at -6m. In the source of contamination area, which was subjected to ISCO, the saturated matrix had a thickness from -12m to -37m.



The local outflow of the aquifer is E-W in the portion of the site involved in the intervention. The average hydraulic gradient is equal to 0.5% and the permeability varies from 4.4x 10^{-5} m/sec to 5.5x 10^{-5} m/sec, the flow rate of the groundwater has been calculated equal to about 40 m/year.

In order to acquire more detailed information for the preparation of the remediation project, regarding the extent of contamination, an investigation was carried out using MIP (Membrane Interface Probe) consisting of 10 drilling points pushed to a depth of 35 m below ground surface thus being able to evaluate an area of about 175 m^2 around the MW8 piezometer.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

The environmental characterisation study was performed in 2001, from which, chlorinated solvents with concentrations in groundwater equal to approximately 3,000 µg/L were identified. The main contaminants detected were, in the order of concentrations found, PCE and, alternatively, TCE, 1.1 dichlorethylene. There was no evidence of the presence of the free product (DNAPL for chlorinated products) which is denser than the water to be sought at the base of monitoring piezometers. Unsaturated soils in the same area did not show contaminant values higher than the CMA (Maximum Permissible Concentrations) established by the then current Ministerial Decree 471/99, also because it had been the subject of an EVS intervention.

2.4 Regulatory framework

The proceeding was conducted according to Ministerial Decree 471/99 as the proceeding was initiated in 2001, before the entry into force of Legislative Decree 152/2006.
Following the finding of values higher than the CMA, the preliminary remediation Project was presented to define all the suitable and economic sustainable remediation methodologies useful for the site. The EVS intervention was selected for the unsaturated and a direct oxidation technology in situ (ISCO) with $KMnO_4$ for the saturated. This also involved the execution of appropriate laboratory tests and a pilot test in situ.
An emergency safety intervention was also carried out on the aquifer, through the construction of a hydraulic barrier to avoid the migration of contaminants downstream.
The ISCO treatment was performed in accordance with the technical indications provided in Protocol No. 28220 of 20/07/2005 prepared by APAT (now ISPRA) for the application of chemical oxidation in situ.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

The purpose of the tests was to evaluate the PNOD (Permanganate Natural Oxygen Demand) parameter which represents the natural oxidant requirement for permanganate; i.e. the amount of permanganate necessary for the oxidation of organic and inorganic compounds naturally present in the soil.

Four soil samples and two groundwater samples were taken from the source area, for the batch tests carried out independently by the operator. PNOD was found to vary between 1 and 7 kg $KMnO_4/m^3$ soil as a function of the depth of the soil.

For the design, an average concentration of organohalogen compounds equal to 2 mg/l was considered; the stoichiometric $KMnO_4$/contaminated ratio of 3.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

In choosing the remediation technology, due consideration was placed for the presence of low permeability horizons that made more traditional techniques, such as Air Sparging, unfeasible.

Pharmaceutical grade Potassium permanganate ($KMnO_4$) was used in a 3% solution, with a maximum content of impurities such as to allow the injection of a solution that complies with the quality requirements of the Ministerial Decree 471/99 with the obvious exception of the manganese parameter.

For permanganate (sodium or potassium), the half-reaction of reduction in the typical conditions of the subsoil with pH between 3.5 and 12 is as follows:

$MnO_4^- + 2H_2O + 3e^- \rightarrow MnO_2\ (s) + 4OH^-$

The manganese dioxide MnO_2 that is formed is an insoluble solid that is even used as a filter medium for the reduction of manganese concentrations from groundwater, therefore non-toxic and already known in remediation procedures. Manganese dioxide precipitates as a particle or as a colloid. As a result, the application of permanganate, at the end of the oxidation reactions, does not result in an increase in the concentrations of dissolved manganese.

Below are the oxidation reactions of the two main contaminants found in the groundwater:

Percloroetilene (PCE):

- $4KMnO_4 + 3C_2Cl_4 + 4H_2O \rightarrow 6CO_2 + 4MnO_2 + 4K^+ + 8H^+ + 12Cl^-$

Tricloroetilene (TCE):

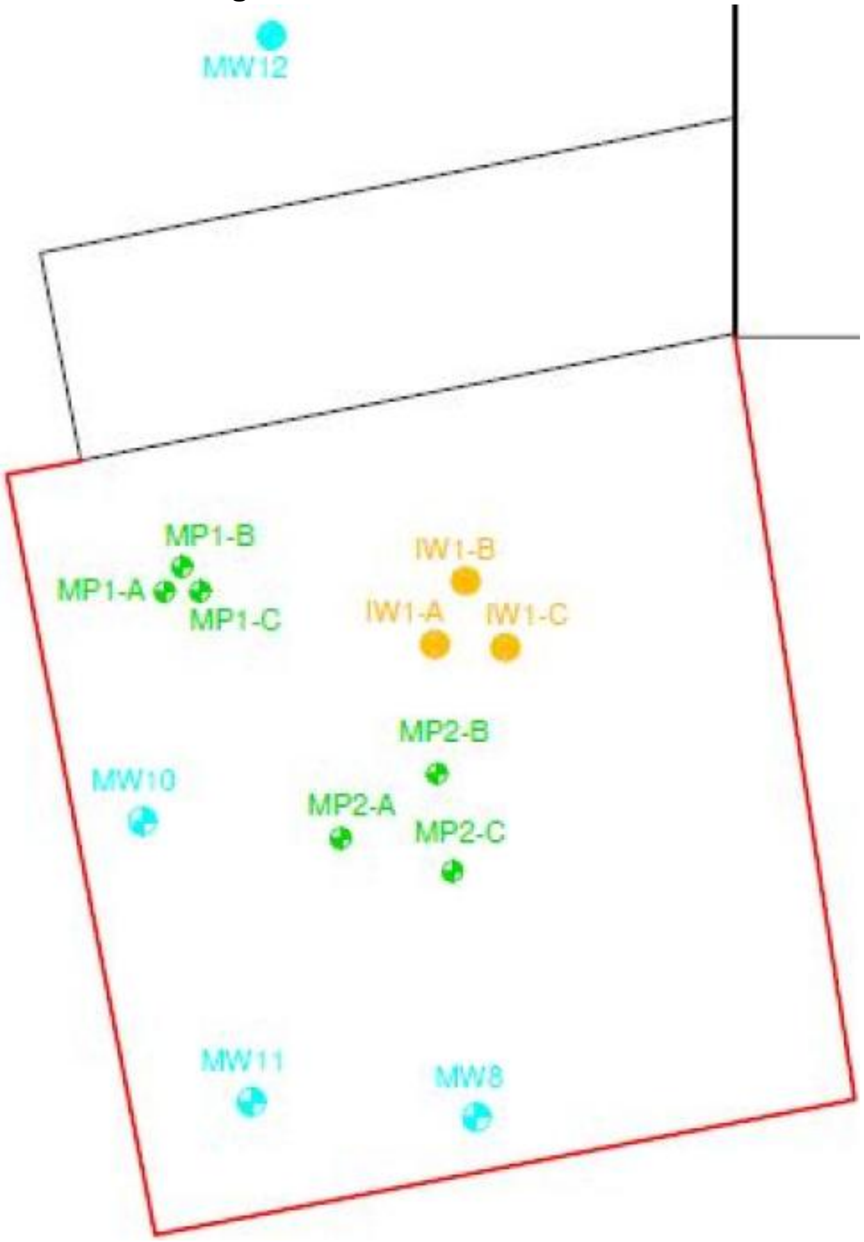
- $2KMnO_4 + C_2HCl_3 \rightarrow 2CO_2 + 2MnO_2 + 2K^+ + H^+ + 3Cl^-$

Before the injection, a zero-time monitoring campaign was carried out, at T0, to be considered as a reference before carrying out the ISCO injections.

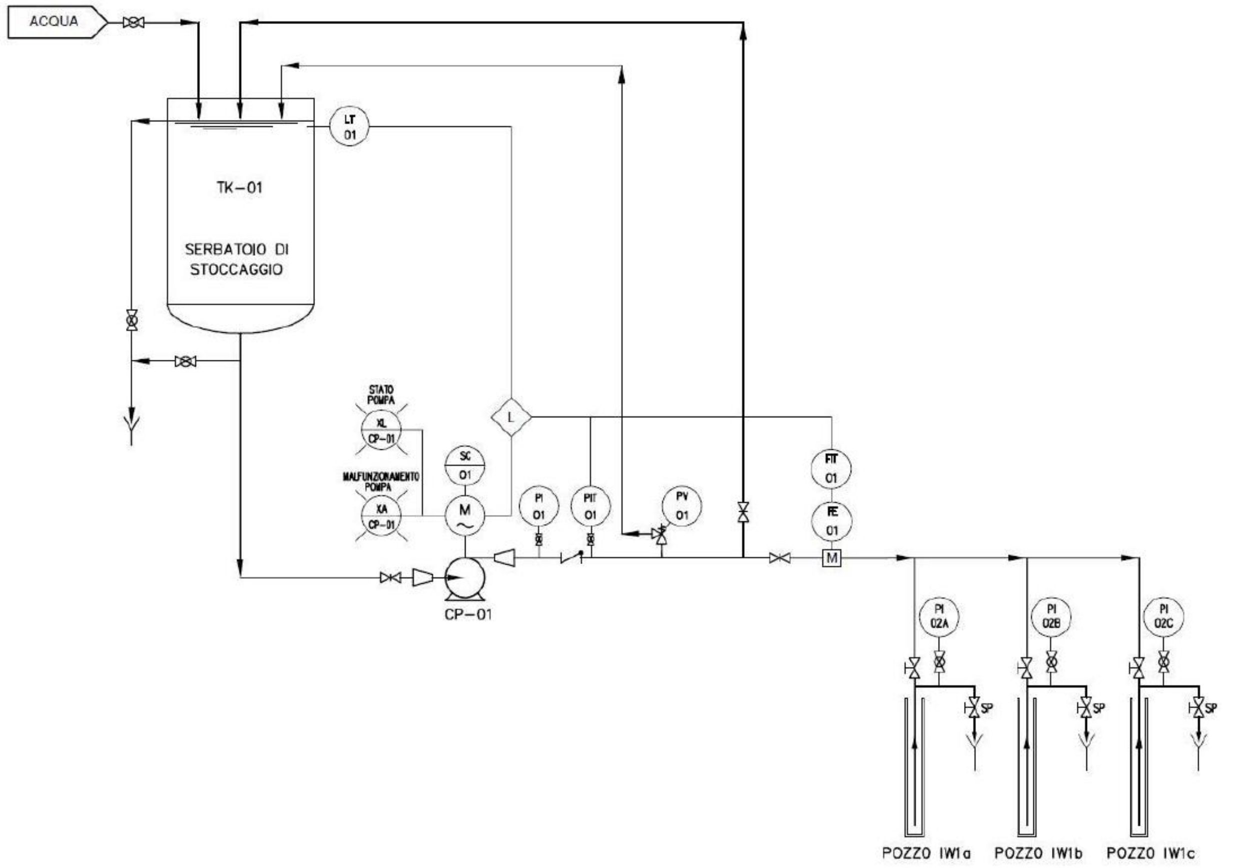
4.3 Injection type

The 2004 field pilot test was conducted with injection wells to allow greater flexibility during injections and sampling.

Three PVC injection wells with a diameter of 3"(IW1-A, IW1-B and IW1-C) made *ad hoc*, located at the vertices of a triangle, slotted respectively (slot 1 mm) in the following intervals: 25 -30m, 18-25m, 12-18m. In addition, three monitoring wells (MP2-A, MP2-B and MP2-C) were made with slits in the same intervals as those of injection. A plan of the pilot plant is shown in the figure below.



350 kg of permanganate were injected on the deep and intermediate intervals and 375 kg on the surface, in a single campaign, using the structures outlined below.



Finally, a photograph of the pilot plant is shown in order to demonstrate the scarcity of impact, compatible with an activity in operation.

4.5 Control parameters

The control parameters concerned the monitoring of the compounds of interest of any oxidation by-products and the recording of physical parameters with a multiparametric probe, with particular attention to the redox potential and conductivity.
In general, the concentrations of organohalogen compounds rapidly decreased, even below the detection limit, and then sometimes increased again, usually to much lower values than the initial starting concentration, in the latest monitoring campaigns. This phenomenon can be explained by the spatial and temporal limitation of the intervention which had evidently not completely eliminated the secondary source of contamination in the soil (as confirmed by the preliminary MIP investigations). The most relevant PCE concentrations remained confined to downstream-flow control piezometers.
Concentrations of TCE generally decreased, albeit to a lesser extent than PCE.
In the triplet of injection piezometers, the redox potential remained stabilized around 500 mV. The conductivity values initially increased at all points, with values of the order of 10^3 µS/cm at the injection points.
During the pilot test, no accumulations of organohalogen compounds with a low number of chlorine atoms (dichlorethylene and vinyl chloride monomer) or of other secondary organohalogen compounds were observed. This indicated that the oxidation of the organohalogen compounds was complete and that there was no risk of accumulation of compounds with a lower number of chlorine atoms.

5. Full-scale application

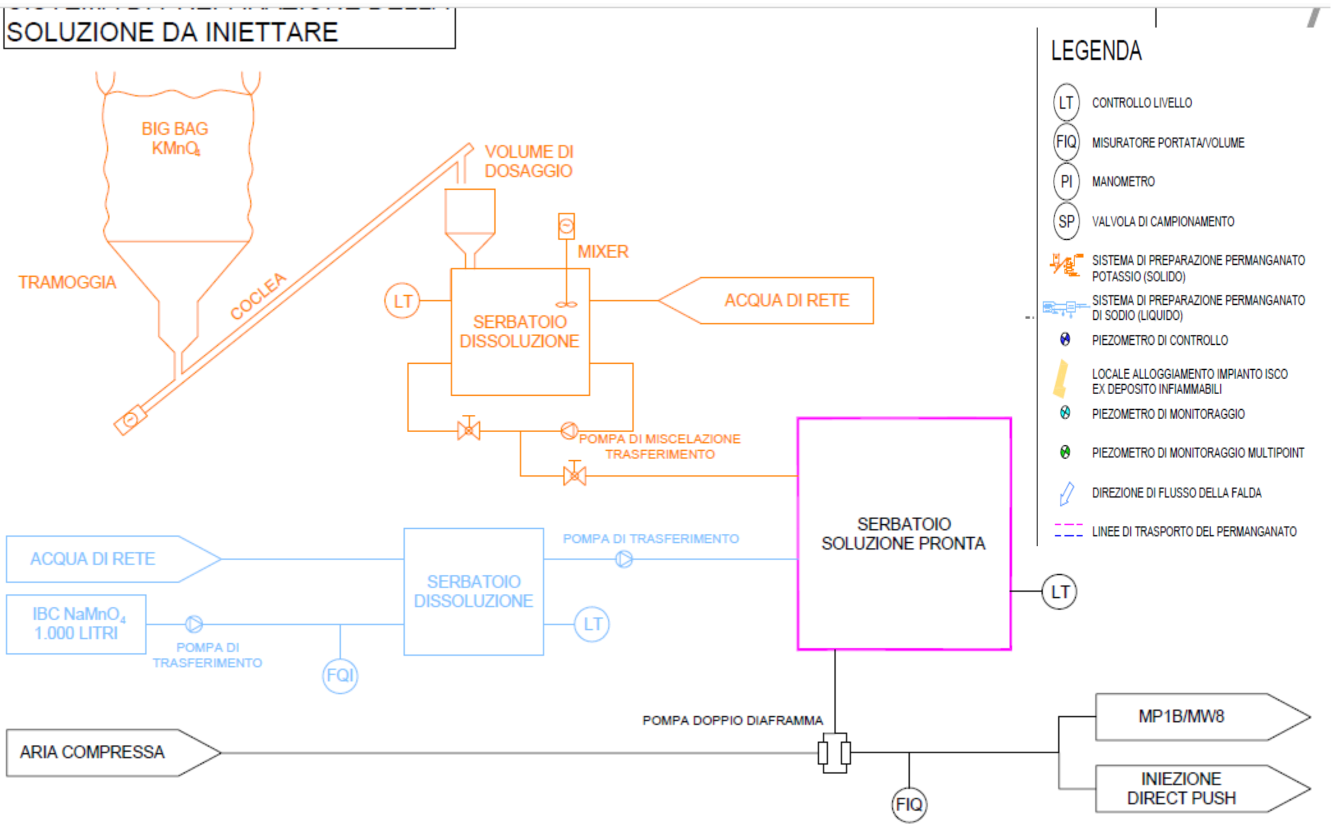
5.1 Main Reagent

$NaMnO_4$ was used as an alternative to the $KMnO_4$ used during the pilot scale test for operational needs, as it is more cost-effective, more soluble and with the advantage of using smaller injection volumes.

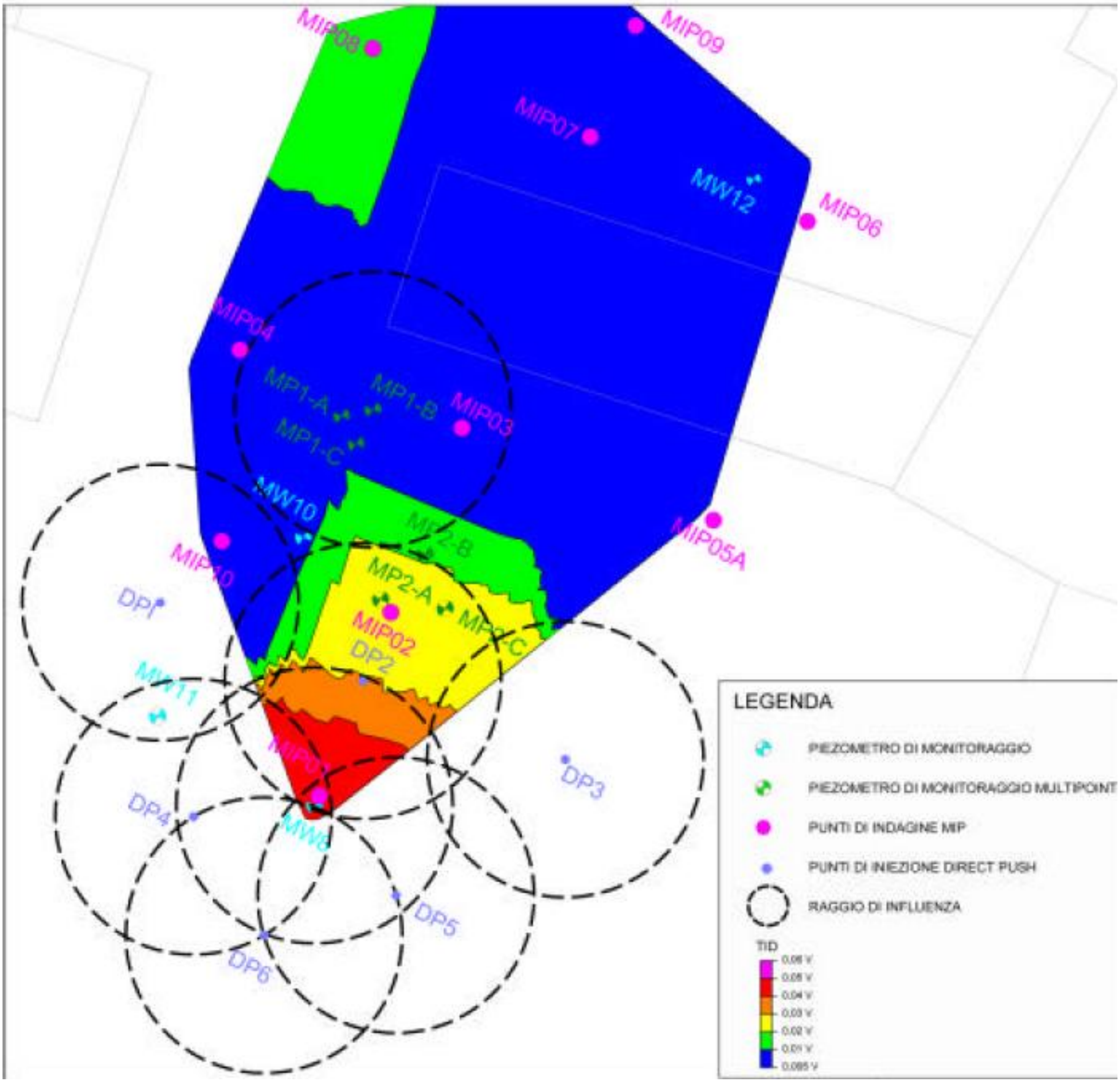
The reactivity of the two species is identical as the active ion is always the permanganate ion, with the only change being the dosage for the different molar weights.

The criteria for selection between the two salts was based on the greater ease of using a liquid instead of a solid and on the difference in cost. It should also be noted that the use of a solution presents fewer health and safety problems as the handling takes place entirely in the liquid phase without the emission of dust.

Below is a diagram of the injection systems of the oxidizing reagents which highlights the greater simplicity of management of sodium permanganate.



5.3 Injection type



Injection points

The treatment, from the Reclamation Plan (PdB) included:

- The construction of 6 injection points in the area with the greatest contamination (around MW8), identified by the initials DP1 ÷ DP6, with permanganate injection with direct-push technology, at depths between 12 m and 37 m below ground surface;

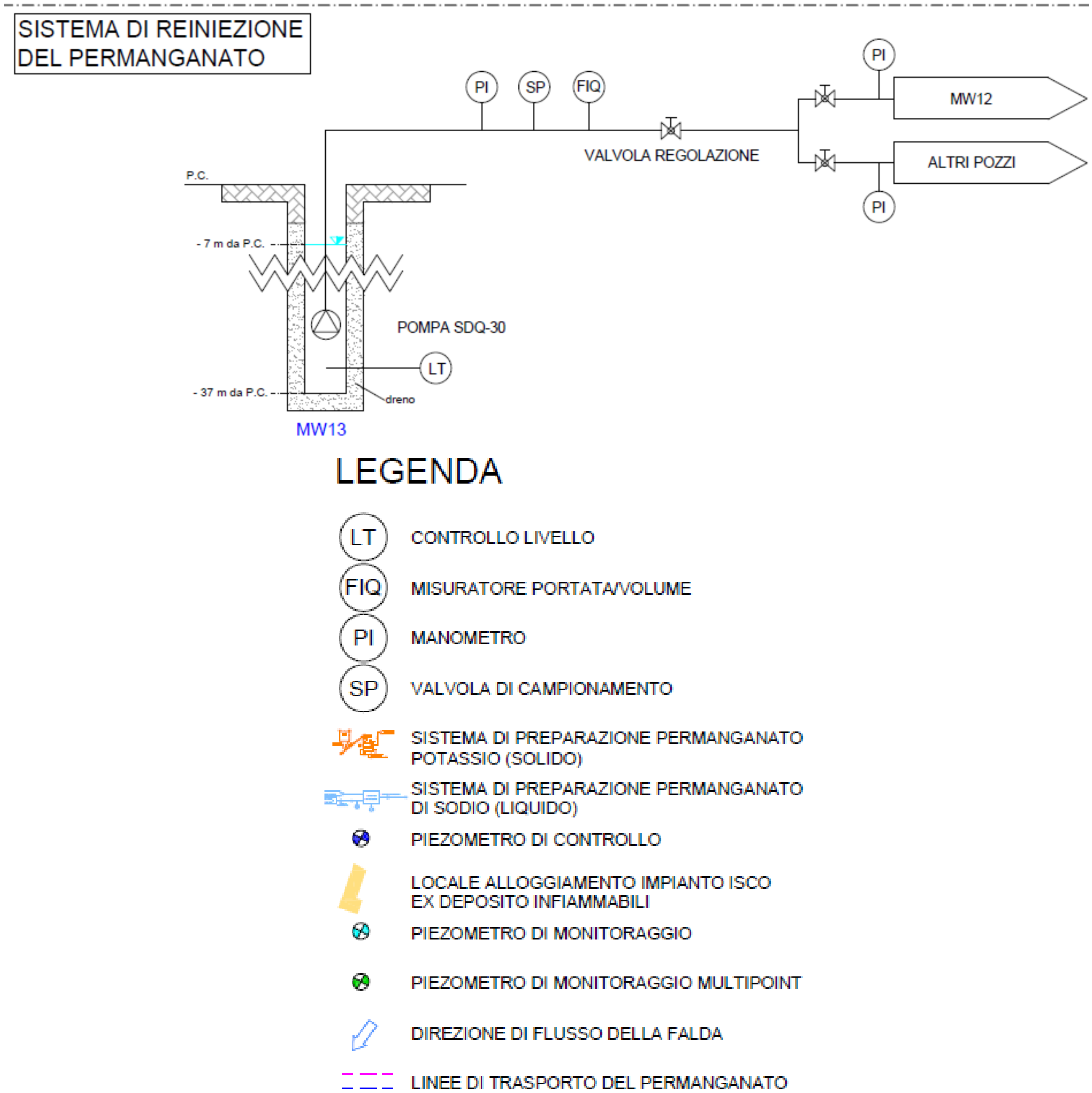
- direct injection of permanganate into existing MW8 and MP1b piezometers;
- construction of an ad hoc monitoring piezometer (MW13) located downstream of the area subjected to reclamation, equipped with a barrier well, in compliance with the indications of the APAT 2005 Protocol, to be activated in the event of the presence of unreacted permanganate, with re-entry of the same in the MW12 piezometer located upstream of the treated area, creating a closed circuit that also acted as a barrier.
  A continuous monitoring system was installed on this piezometer, consisting of a parametric probe aimed at determining the redox potential, associated with an alarm system that would allow, in the event of an anomaly or a potential leakage of the oxidizing agent, the immediate activation of the pumping activity.

Considering the need to inject at different depths, on considerable thicknesses with volumes of complex geometry, the "direct push" methodology was used, which allowed better dosing of the reagents using closer injection points with lower costs than those of injection wells.
A Geoprobe type probe was used, through injections in the 3 intervals -12-16 m; -16-25 m; -25-37m from p.c., also monitoring of the volumes injected was carried out.
The volume of land to be treated, at the design level, was estimated to be 4,648 m^3, equivalent to approximately 7900 t, for which a quantity of $KMnO_4$ equal to 17973 kg was used, considering all the organic substances present in the soil on the basis of laboratory tests.

In addition to the piezometers from the PdB, an additional injection point (DP7) was also created for the injection of permanganate and the MW10 piezometer was also used, due to the poor filtering capacity of the piezometers which tended to disperse the reagent very slowly, slowing down injection operations.

We proceeded with a first dose of 20207 kg of $NaMnO_4$ equal to 9000 kg of permanganate (50% of the requirement), reserving the right to integrate this requirement later; being in solution at 40% by weight, this mass corresponded to an overall volume to be injected equal to 128 m^3 of solution.
Compared to the design data, the volumes of injected permanganate have been modified, mainly due to the lithological nature, represented by very compact silt in the deeper horizons.
The injection pressure was always lower than 6 bar, thus avoiding macro-fracturing of the aquifer.
In order to control the possible migration of groundwater containing unreacted permanganate downstream from the hydrogeological area of the intervention area, a

control piezometer (MW13) was created which was pumped when the water present in the piezometer itself showed a violet colour (index of the presence of unreacted permanganate); the extraction was interrupted when the presence of permanganate was no longer visually detected and in any case before the test was carried out.
The water extracted from MW13 was re-injected into the monitoring wells present inside the intervention area (in MW12 upstream of MW13) in order to fully exploit the extracted reagent and to create a dynamic treatment cell improving the distribution of oxidant, according to the system specified below.



5.4 Radius of influence

A range of influence of 3.5 m was defined on the basis of the pilot test.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The monitoring consisted during the ISCO injection in the measurement of physical parameters with a multiparametric probe, namely: redox potential, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, pH and temperature twice a day. In particular, in the MW13 control piezometer, the continuous measurement of conductivity was provided to evaluate any permanganate leakage.
The first check in terms of chemical analysis of the compounds of interest was performed one week after the end of the injections.
Below is a summary of the monitoring carried out:

Deadline	MW13 (colour and redox)	pH, redox, conductivity, DO, T°, colour	Chemical analyses
Before the injection	NO	YES (a)	YES (a)
End of injection T0	YES	YES (b)	NO
1 week from T0	YES + analysis	YES (b)	NO
2 weeks from T0	YES	YES (b)	NO
3 weeks from T0	YES	YES (b)	NO
1 month from T0	YES + analysis	YES (b)	YES (b) + MW1
6 weeks from T0	YES	YES (b)	NO
2 months from T0	YES + analysis	YES (b)	YES (b) + MW1
3 months from T0	YES + analysis	YES (b)	YES (b) + MW1
4 months from T0-TESTING	YES	YES (a)	YES (a)

(a) Complete piezometric network: MW1, MW2, MW3, MW4, MW5, MW6, MW7, MW8, MW9, MW10, MW11, MP1-B, MP1-C, P1, EW1
(b) Reduced piezometric network: MW7, MW8, MW10, MW11, MW12, MP1-B, MP1-C and P1

The groundwater samples taken during the monitoring were subjected to the determination of organochlorine solvents, manganese and the following metals: Cd, Cr

VI, Fe, Cu, Pb, Zn. For the MW13 piezometer alone, the permanganate ion concentration was also determined.
The monitoring plan provided that, if the project objectives were achieved four months after the remediation intervention, post-operam monitoring would be activated; alternatively a second injection session would have been performed maintaining the same monitoring protocol as above, which was not necessary.
Due to an "anomalous" PCE value found on the expected date of testing on the MW4 piezometer upstream of the intervention area as well as the persistence of the purple colour inside the source area, testing was postponed to the next sampling, but also in this circumstance it was ascertained the persistence of the violet colour on the MW8 and MW11 piezometers inside the source area.
In the subsequent monitoring campaigns this criticality no longer emerged and the achievement of the remediation objectives for the organohalogen solvents for all the monitored points was verified.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

From the end of the testing, post-construction monitoring was carried out for six years, starting from May 2013, according to the specifications shown in the table.

	Sampling	Frequency	Follow up actions
1st year	Complete piezometric network	quarterly	If compliant with the Italian threshold limits (CSC-CSR): shutdown of P1 (barrier well)
2nd year	Complete piezometric network	quarterly	
3rd year	Complete piezometric network	half-yearly	
4th year	Complete piezometric network	half-yearly	
5th year	Complete piezometric network	half-yearly	
6th year	Complete piezometric network	half-yearly	

The groundwater samples taken during post-construction monitoring involved the determination of organochlorine solvents and metals (Mg, Cd, Cr VI, Fe, Cu, Pb and Zn) only.
The last campaign carried out showed significant reductions in Mn, indicating that the permanganate had completely reacted in all the monitoring piezometers.
Barrier well P1 was shut down in July 2016.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

In general, ISCO offers the following advantages:

- ability to quickly treat a wide range of organic contaminants;
- allows you to set up temporary construction sites of limited size;
- It is particularly suitable for aliphatic compounds that chlorinate in not excessively fine horizons, to avoid the risk of rebound.

As a case-specific criticality, the presence of unreacted permanganate in the injection area was highlighted and therefore the barrier well was kept in operation until the injected permanganate was used up, as well as the maintenance of CSCs at the point of compliance. On the basis of the pilot test performed on site, however, the consumption of the injected product had occurred completely.
The lithological nature of the area subjected to injection, represented by very compact silt in the deeper horizons, has presumably influenced the distribution of permanganate, greatly slowing down its degradation. On the other hand, the failure to detect permanganate in the MW13 spy piezometer, located immediately downstream of the injection area, confirmed the poor mobility of the product due to the low permeability of the soil.

It is also noted that, from the analysis of the results of the post-operam monitoring, it is observed that with the exception of the MW8 piezometer, in which it is possible to appreciate the effectiveness of the intervention with total abatement of organohalogen solvents, for the other monitored points located in the area source (MW10, MP1B, MP1C) the concentrations of some halogenated solvents after total abatement in the first 4 months from injection gradually increased, settling on values around 15-20 ppm. This result is difficult to explain, especially if associated with the presence of unreacted product in the same points.
In relation to the monitoring of metals, the analysis of the analytical data showed a significant increase in the concentrations of Mn and lower increase of Fe in the piezometers located in the source area. N o significant variations in the concentrations of metals before and after the intervention (therefore correlable to ISCO) for the other monitored piezometers were noted.

7.2 Additional information

The remediation objectives consisted of achieving concentration values below the Italian risk threshold (CSRs) for all the piezometers inside the site, defined by applying the site-specific risk analysis and coinciding with the contamination threshold concentrations (CSCs), i.e. the table limits conformity verification) for the MW7 piezometer placed at the site boundary, in the hydrogeological valley position, as specified in the table:

Parameter	**CSR (µg/L)** **for all piezometers inside the site, from Risk Assessment evaluation with reference to the "inhalation" path**	**CSR = CSC (µg/L)** **For MW7 or site compliance point**
PCE tetrachlorethylene	97	1.1
Trichloroethylene TCE	440	1.5
1,1 dichlorethylene	6.8	0.05
Cis-1,2 dichlorethylene	16000	60
1,2 dichloropropane	87	0.15
1,1,2 trichloroethane	220	0.2
Vinyl chloride	38	0.5

7.4 Additional remarks

With regard to the main limitations of this technology, it should be noted that:

- T here is a need to ensure a physical or hydraulic barrier / margin protection system downstream of the treatment, in order to evaluate any leakage of the oxidizing agent outside the site or to avoid any migration phenomena of the reaction by-products towards sensitive targets (also in compliance with the 2005 APAT protocol mentioned above);
- Very strong oxidants can be corrosive and potentially explosive therefore particular attention must be paid to health & safety consideration ;
- T he effectiveness of the process is influenced by the presence of heterogeneity of

the subsoil or by the poor mixing of the reagent in the groundwater;

- In certain cases, in areas difficult to access to the reagent, such as fine materials, the occurrence of rebound phenomena is noted. Consequently it is necessary to proceed with further injection cycles;
- Some reactants can be consumed by other oxidizable substrates present in the subsoil, thus limiting the effectiveness of the treatment;
- T he use of permanganate could cause temporary increases in manganese concentrations and the precipitation of manganese oxides.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	**Definition**
CMA	Maximum Permissible Concentrations
CSC	contamination threshold concentrations
CSR	Risk Threshold Concentrations
D.Lgs.	Legislative decree
D.M.	Ministerial decree
MIP	Membrane Interface Probe
PdB	Remediation Plan
PNOD	Permanganate Natural Oxygen Demand
SVE	Soil vapour extraction

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.14

1.1 Name and Surname	Uwe Dannwolf
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Germany
1.3 Organisation	RiskCom GmbH
1.4 Position	Managing Director
1.5 Duties	Project Manager
1.6 Email address	uwe.dannwolf@riskcom.de
1.7 Phone number	+49 8851 8969 480

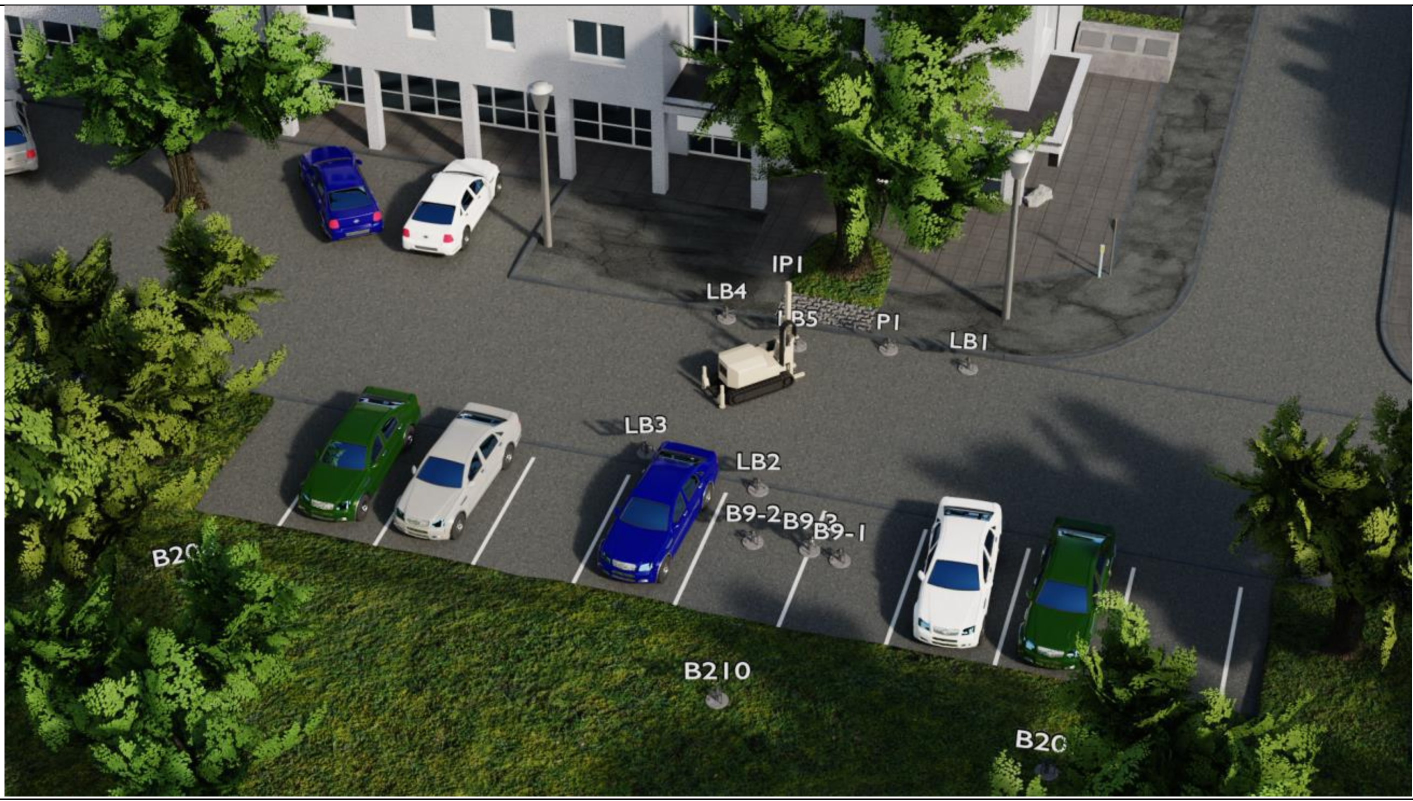
WATER AND LAND

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

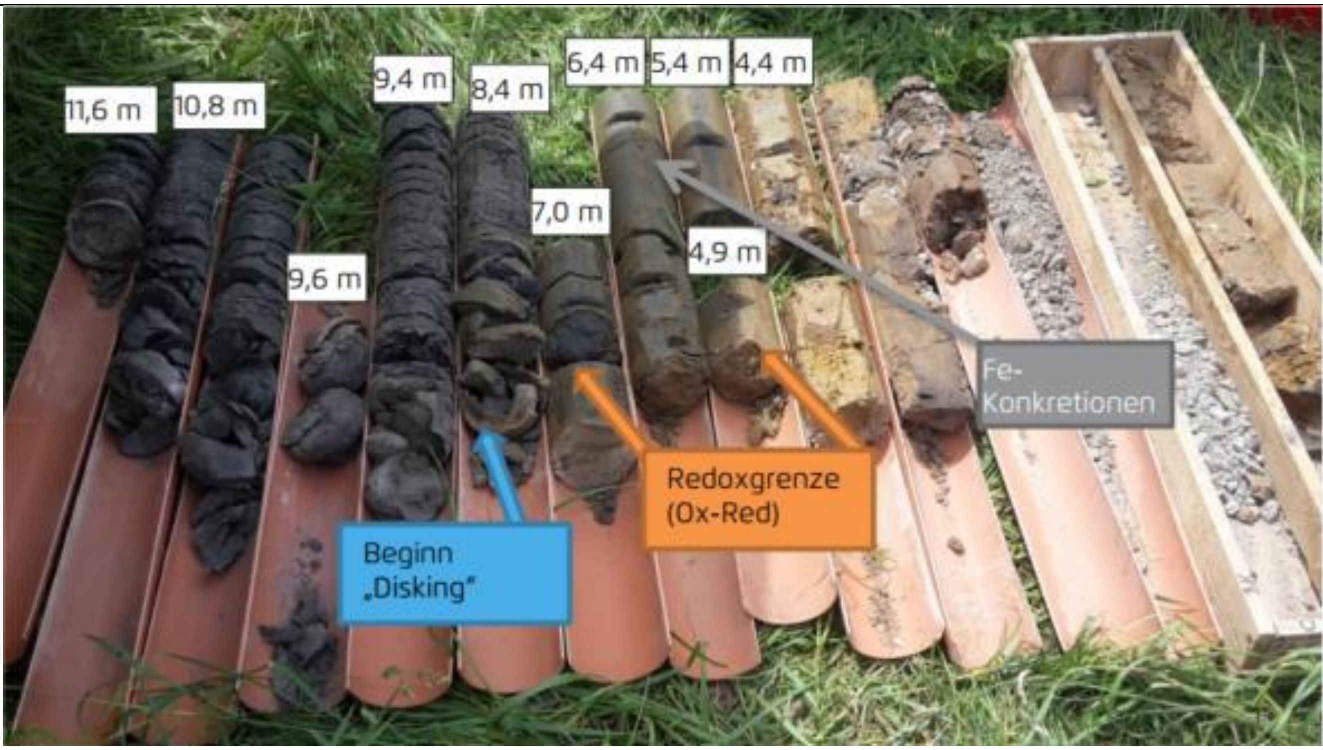
From 1945 through 1983 “processing” of used chlorinated hydrocarbons took place on the subject area (former garage shop). Initial site investigations started in 1984. A six-year-long pump & treat remediation ceased in 2006.
Due to continuously high groundwater concentrations of PCE/TCE of up to 200,000 µg/L remediation was necessary.

Because parts of the subsurface contamination are located below a main road (see picture below)with services including a sewer, gas pipeline, telecommunications only in-situ remediation technologies were deemed feasible for remediation of this specific sub area. A variety of methods were evaluated including thermal but from a cost-benefit viewpoint was ISCO using hydraulic fracturing as the preferred method.



2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

The site is underlain by fill and Quaternary loess to a depth of 4 m below ground surface (bgs), which is overlaying a clayey silt layer followed by some silty clay layer of weathered marlstone to a depth of 7.5 m containing some perched water which is followed by the more competent, naturally fissured marlstone (Lias β). The marlstone reaches down to at least 12 m bgs and serves as a confined low permeability dual porosity „aquifer“ with a groundwater flow of only 5 m / month mainly occurring in the fissures. The permeability of the weathered marlstone clay is 7×10^{-9} m/sec and marlstone exhibits a permeability of about 5×10^{-7} m/sec.
A redox boundary formed at a depth of around 6 m bgs (see picture below).



During the investigation phase, it was noted that the soil exhibited spots of high concentrations with neighbouring spots of low concentrations. The only interpretation at the time concluded that the subsurface is heterogeneous.

As a consequence, it was conducted research into the depositional environment followed by statistical analysis of the soil data including the type of clays. It could be shown that the natural heterogeneity based on TOC; Fe, Mn, Al, and NOD analyses had only a variation of ±20%. This was much lower than the contaminant data variation which exceeded ±140%. It was found that secondary disking structures were formed post-depositional and as a result of Tertiary and Quaternary overburden weathering. Post deposition and thereafter a vertical fracture network developed (as shown today in the marlstone) which subsequently partially healed as shown in the overlying tight weathered silty clays. This narrow spaced natural fracture network (fracture distance 0.2 m to about 1 m) was the pathway for contaminates to enter the subsurface to a depth of at least 10 m bgs. Vertical analytical transport modelling using a spreadsheet software proved this hypothesis.

From the CPTU data it was concluded that the soil contained some perched water to a depth of 4 m bgs. Below that depth the soil exhibited a pore water suction potential between -0.04 to -0.09 MPa to a depth of 12 m bgs. This fact had the potential of limiting the ISCO application significantly. Further research showed that for the reported suction potential enough water is present for sufficient diffusion of the oxidative front emanating from the permanganate and persulfate agents.

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Results of investigations in 2006 identified CVOC soil concentrations of the weathered clay of up to 75 mg/kg. Subsequent MIP-and CPTU investigations (pre RiskCom's involvement) including liner sampling provided a more detailed picture of the contamination and provided relevant geotechnical data in order to reliably plan the injection using hydraulic fracturing. Significantly higher CVOC soil concentrations of > 6,000 mg/kg were analysed during this campaign.

Groundwater samples indicated extreme concentrations of up to 447,000 µg/L total CVOC (on average about 150,000 µg/L) and up to 6,200 µg/L BTEX.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Due to continuously high groundwater concentrations of PCE/TCE of up to 200,000 µg/L, a remedial order was instigated.

The remediation plan focused on achieving a reasonable groundwater quality. Hence, a maximum CVOC discharge rate (i.e. mass flux) was prescribed. The prescribed goal is to reduce the contaminant mass with proportional means to such an extent that the long term total CVOC emission via the groundwater path is below 1 kg/a. An initial remediation target value for soil was 100 mg/kg total CVOC.

The competent Authorities were well satisfied with the method of hydraulic stimulation and the injection of 6 tons of permanganate and persulfate as solids was approved for the pilot test.

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Several lab tests for determination of a stoichiometric oxidant demand were conducted.

- SOD1 test on four samples with permanganate, and persulfate
- SOD2 batch tests on four soil samples before the injection with ground and intact soil samples from the clayey silt layer and the weathered marlstone for a period of 28 days
- SOD2 batch tests on ten soil samples from liner bores of the clayey silt layer and the weathered marlstone after the injection.

TIC and TOC as well as Fe and Mn were determined. With that data we were able to determine the oxidation state of the organic matter (OC) to +2.1 on average. With this evaluation the stoichiometric demand could be determined much better than using the standard methodology.

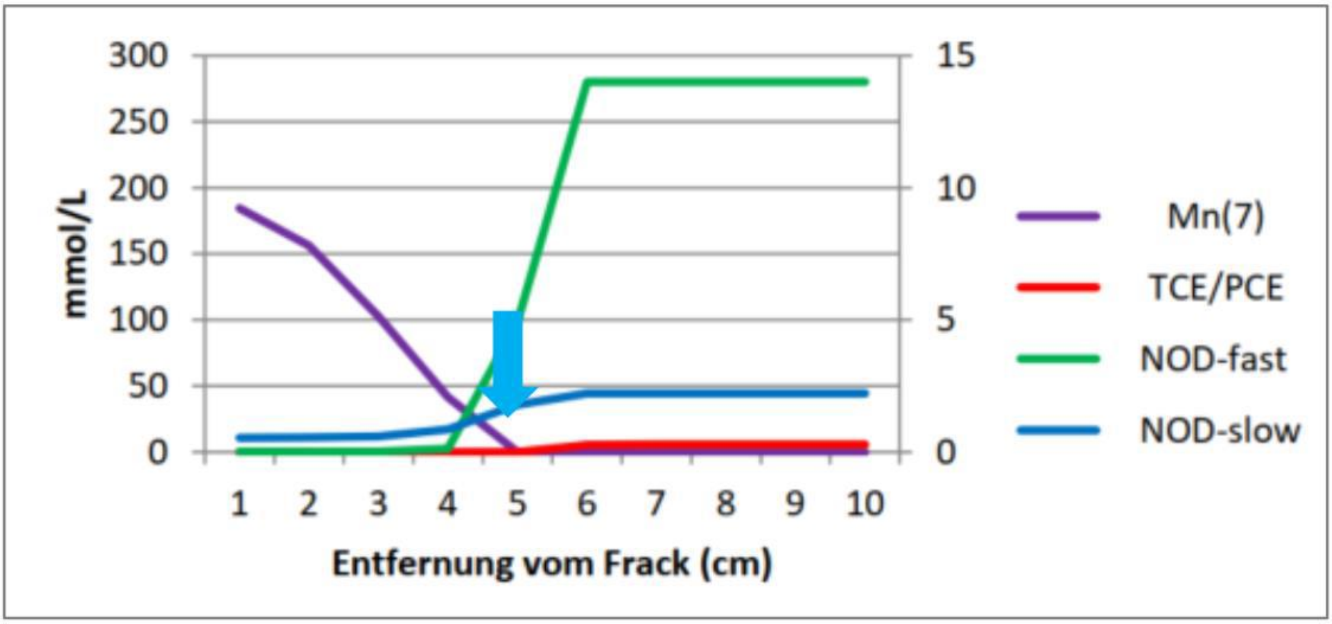
From the test results before the injection and after the injection the effectiveness of the oxidation was determined for the fraction of organic carbon and the CVOCs. It was determined that the clayey silt layer had a permanganate oxidant demand of 59 g/kg and the weathered marlstone had a permanganate oxidant demand of 78 g/kg. The SOD fast portion consisting of mainly Fe and OC required about 54% of the total SOD.

It could be shown from a detailed evaluation of the CPTU data that the suction potential is still in a range where saturated diffusion occurs. Henceforth, further kinetic parameters from the SOD2 tests were derived and initially an analytical kinetic diffusion model was developed and run. Later a numerical diffusion model ("quasi 2D") was run using CVOC input concentrations between 100 mg/kg to 2,000 mg/kg. It could be shown that PCE and TCE are faster oxidised than the SOD fast. SOD slow was much slower than the SOD fast which resulted in a 5 cm diffusion front for permanganate even for the 2,000 mg/kg CVOC concentration.

Consequently, the vertical distance between the hydraulically emplaced and permanganate laden fractures had to be in a 10 cm distance for a complete oxidation of the soil profile.

This distance of 10 cm was smaller than the distance originally chosen in the pilot test.

Nevertheless, the result indicated that a complete remediation can be achieved if the full-scale application is conducted.



4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

Due to the low permeability soil at the site hydraulic fracturing as injection technique was selected for the subsurface contamination below the main road, which was the pre-selected location for the pilot test. For the pilot test only one injection borehole was drilled. Remediation reagents were injected in the main contaminated area between 6.2 m and 10.5 m depth in a vertical distance of mainly 0.15 m.

Due to the low permeability clay and marlstone and the limited advective groundwater flow in the saturated zone as well as the dry conditions in the unsaturated zone, the injection of a combination of potassium permanganate ($KMnO_4$) and sodium persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$) was planned for the pilot test.

$KMnO_4$ was selected due to its fast reaction kinetics for the CHCs, its high diffusion coefficient, and its lack of interference with hydrogen carbonate ions. $Na_2S_2O_8$ was selected due to its low solubility and the long persistence as well as it's reported (e.g. Siegrist et al., 2011) lower tendency to oxidize the NOM (natural organic matter). It was intended to inject a 50%-mix of the reagents.

After the injection of each 1.6 t $KMnO_4$ and $Na_2S_2O_8$ between 6.2 m and 7.55 m a slight uplift of the road and a slight widening of an existing crack in the road were observed. It was concluded that the heave was attributable to a spontaneous gas formation. The gas

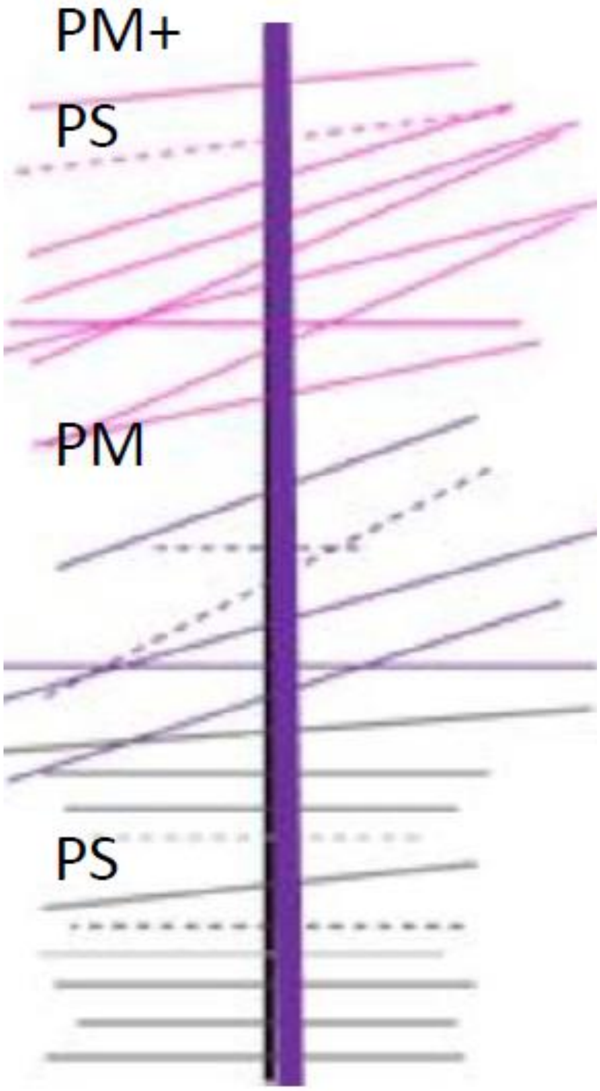
formation was generated through the addition of $Na_2S_2O_8$ and the addition of 10% NaOH as activator. A post evaluation of the reaction kinetics showed that the amount of bivalent iron available in the soil would have been sufficient for the activation of $Na_2S_2O_8$. In this case the alkaline activation was excessive and unnecessary.
As a consequence of the crack widening, the injection of $Na_2S_2O_8$ was immediately ceased. The subsequent injection was carried out with $KMnO_4$ only. At a depth of 8.8 m $Na_2S_2O_8$ was again injected, however without the addition of NaOH. The uplift of the road and the widening of the crack stopped and declined immediately after the amended reagent formula was applied.
Originally it was planned to inject 5.3 t of oxidising agents including the gelling agent and activators. Due to the amended reagent formula as a result of the gas formation only 3.4 t of reagents were injected.
The schedule for the fieldwork was extremely tight since the injection borehole was located in the middle of a main road which was blocked for bus and public traffic for only two weeks.

4.2 Additives

Guar Gum was selected as a gelling agent and viscosifier.
10% NaOH was added as activator.

4.3 Injection type

Remediation reagents were injected under pressure (hydraulic fracturing) in the main contaminated area between 6.2 m and 10.5 m depth via one injection borehole using the direct push system in one campaign. A total of 2.53 t of solid reagents ($Na_2S_2O_8$, “PS” and $KMnO_4$, “PM”) without additives were injected.



From 6 m bgs to 7.5 m bgs a mixture of solid permanganate and persulfate was injected. This was probably the first time when both agents were injected simultaneously. Thereafter, only solid permanganate was injected. The loading ranged from 150 to 250 kg per frac. From 9 m depth onwards only persulfate solution (50% concentration) was injected.

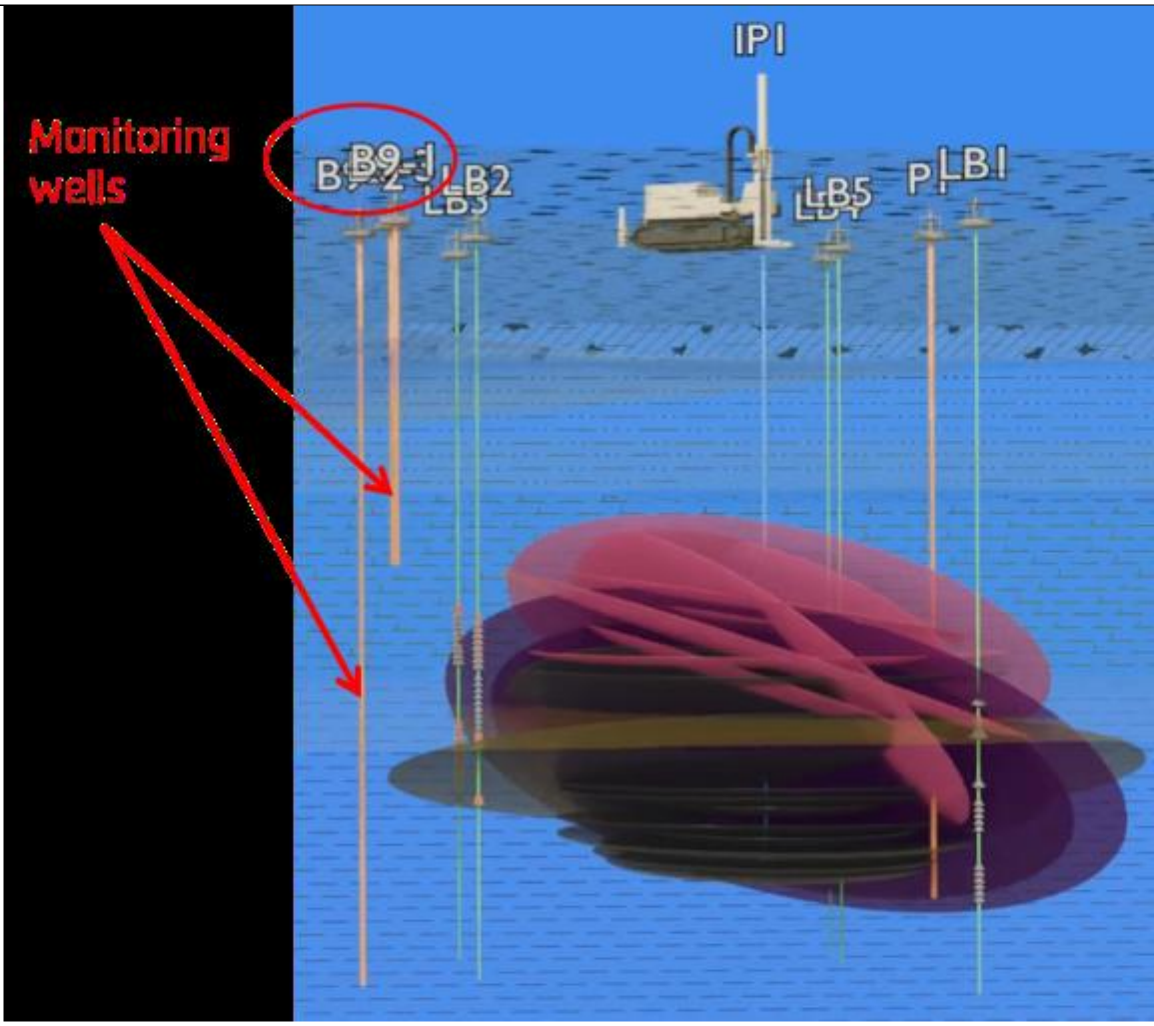
Our evaluation concluded that the reaction kinetics of persulfate and permanganate reached similar oxidation effects. However, the necessity of persulfate activation and its presumably lower diffusivity added additional complexity.

Mainly horizontal injection layers were generated in a vertical distance of mainly 0.15 m (see picture). Spatial monitoring of the artificially generated fractures was done using tiltmeters which were placed on the road's surface. A live evaluation of generated tiltmeter data allowed the on-site determination of each fracture with respect to its dip and strike. Later evaluation allowed the determination of the fracture thickness and lateral extent.

Measurements of the groundwater potential at three groundwater monitoring wells located around the injection borehole, indicated that existing fissures were (re)activated and thereby filled with reagents. This was also proven from real-time monitoring of the injection pressure data.
It could also be shown, that the generation of the 25 fractures increased the permeability at the area affected by the pilot test, which means that the groundwater flow locally (horizontally and vertically) became faster, which in turn positively influenced the distribution of the emplaced reagent afterwards.
It could be analytically proven that 25% of the injected $KMnO_4$ was still available in the subsoil two months after the injection. After nearly two years of monitoring it could be shown that a one-time injection of the remedial agents was enough to reach the remediation goals in the pilot test area.

4.4 Radius of influence

The following calculations are based on the evaluation of the tiltmeter data (also see next section):
Over the entire depth of injection approximately 70% of the fractures show dip angles of less than 20° and only 30% of the fractures dip < 45°.
The average thickness of the fractures was estimated to about 12 mm. The aspect ratio is ¾ indicating that in line with the acting geotechnical stresses, ellipses instead of circles were formed. Compared to the radius of influence projected (5 m radius meaning 10 m in diameter) the calculated radii of influence for the $Na_2S_2O_8$ at depth is below the radii of influence of the permanganate application due to its soluble state and larger leak-off into the surrounding soils during injection. The permanganate only injection and the mixture of permanganate and persulfate reached about a 4.5 m extent in one direction.
The calculated radius of influence was proven by the results of the sampling of the liner bores (see picture below), which were spatially placed at the tip of the planned injection coverage.



Furthermore, we were able to observe reagents in two groundwater monitoring wells screened in either the clayey silt layer and the weathered marlstone, which are located 7 m away from the injection bore aligned with the smaller axis of the ellipsoids (see picture left).

4.5 Control parameters

We recommend analysing for:
Soils (also from leachates as needed):

- CVOCs; here:
- Tetrachloroethane, Trichloroethane, cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, trans-1,2-Dichloroethene, Vinyl chloride, 1,1 Dichloroethane, 1,2 Dichloroethane, 1,1,1 Trichloroethane,
- dissolved iron, dissolved manganate, aluminium,
- Sodium, potassium, sulfate
- pH
- TC, TIC, TOC
- SOD.

Groundwater:

- CVOCs; here:
- Tetrachloroethene, Trichloroethene, cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, trans-1,2-Dichloroethene, Vinyl chloride, 1,1 Dichloroethane, 1,2 Dichloroethane, 1,1,1 Trichloroethane,
- CVOC Isotopes (C12/C13)
- anions, cations dissolved iron, dissolved manganate
- heavy metals
- chloride, and carbonate hardness.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent

Currently only a pilot scale application was performed. However, the results showed that there is no need for a full scale application for the achieved radius of influence in the pilot test area.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Two months after the injection of the reagents verification liner borings at five locations within the radius of influence were drilled. The liner borings (LB) showed the locations of most of the fractures via visual prove of pink (permanganate) and white (persulfate) discolouration.

Comparisons of CVOC concentrations in soil samples before the reagents were injected with CVOC concentrations in soil samples after the injection showed concentration reductions and concentration increases in various depths. We attribute these

discrepancies to the heterogeneity of the CVOC concentrations and the distance to the borehole where the baseline samples were taken from.
Interestingly, the analytical results of Na, SO_4, and K show a clear correlation of the increased concentrations at the depth ranges where persulfate and permanganate were injected.
For monitoring and evaluation purposes of the remediation success groundwater samples were also taken from three groundwater monitoring wells around the injection bore immediately before the injection starts and within 18 months after injection on a bimonthly basis. The following parameters were analysed: Tetrachloroethene, Trichloroethene, cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, trans-1,2-Dichloroethene, Vinyl chloride, 1,1 Dichloroethane, 1,2 Dichloroethane, 1,1,1 Trichloroethane, Isotopes (C12/C13), dissolved iron, dissolved manganese, chloride, heavy metals, anions, cations and carbonate hardness.
Analytical results more than 18 months after injection showed an average 92% decrease of CVOC concentrations in the groundwater at all three monitoring wells with individual reductions between 80 % and 98% compared to the concentrations before the injection of the reagents.
The ratio between groundwater flux and mass reduction showed that the groundwater mass flux reduction is at least twice as high compared to the mass reduction in the soil after the injection of 3.4 t of oxidising reagents nearly two years ago.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

The presumed heterogeneity of the soils beneath the site is limited to about 20% variance. The presumed heterogeneity was caused by the presence of a natural fissure system, which could be proven by contaminant transport modelling. As a consequence, the previously existing conceptual site model was significantly enhanced, paving the way for a successful pilot test.
SOD analyses revealed that a high natural soil oxygen demand prevails at the site, which would in most cases have meant that ISCO would not be applicable as a remedy for the site. However, intensively evaluated data analyses also for kinetic parameters have led to a 2D numerical diffusion model (see Section 3.1) which showed that ISCO is a feasible remedy that can achieve remediation targets. A 10 cm fracture distance can achieve complete oxidation of the contaminants between the fractures. Consequently, verification bores should be placed not earlier than 4 months after the injection was completed.

Stringent injection data analyses were able to demonstrate not only the 3D-position of the fractures in the subsurface, but also the filling of the natural fissure system with the oxidative agents.
Mass-flux-reduction/mass-removal behaviour is a key indicator for sites with high groundwater concentrations and the existence of the natural fissure system as the mass-transfer process is rate limited. We were able to demonstrate that at the site there is no 1:1 ratio between mass-flux-reduction and mass-removal; instead we found a 2:1 ratio. This means that a significant mass flux reduction can be achieved by partial removal of contaminant mass from presumed DNAPL sources.
The ISCO pilot test using hydraulic fracturing as an emplacement method showed that a 50% reduction in contaminant mass achieved a 92% groundwater mass flux reduction.
A further outcome of the pilot test was that at the site persulfate activation is barely controllable for both the combination of permanganate and persulfate, and persulfate only. Uncontrolled persulfate activation in low permeability site coupled with the use of viscosifiers can lead to rapid gas development. The escape route of the produced gas can be limited by the low permeability of the soils.
Specific activation guides for persulfate are absent which would enable a safer handling of persulfate in high concentrations in low permeability environments coupled with a variety of metal oxides in the subsurface.
For a successful emplacement of oxidisers by means of hydraulic fracturing the diffusion coefficient plays a crucial role. The diffusion coefficient permanganate appears to be three orders of magnitude larger than the one for persulfate. Therefore, for the full scale application it was recommended to inject permanganate only.

7.2 Additional information

- The utmost importance for the successful completion of this pilot test was the fact that the client was convinced that a sound investigation phase and a proper and detailed evaluation period is a key factor. Without the applied scientific approach, both from the client and its consultant, this project would have been buried two months after injection, when the results of the liner bores first came to light and the CVOC reductions were well below the expectations.

Other factors were:

- There is a large difference between stoichiometry and kinetics especially for sites where very high concentrations (30-80%) of oxidisers are emplaced. This process should not be overlooked. Using kinetic information can lead to a remediation of site with very high SOD.

- Ambiguity exists for diffusion coefficients of persulfate especially when the activation energy is taken into account. Excess activation and oxidizable matter can lead to rapid gas development, which in low permeability environments must be controlled.

7.4 Additional remarks

Apply science and do not rely on gut-based comments from practitioners. Perform in-depth analyses for every process – even the ones you haven't specifically targeted for or were not on the radar screen.
Most tools are already available, for specific questions one might have to go the extra mile. It pays off in the end.

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.15

1.1 Name and Surname	Edel, Hans-Georg
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Germany
1.3 Organisation	Züblin Umwelttechnik GmbH
1.4 Position	Manager R&D
1.5 Duties	In-situ remediation technologies, PFAS remediation, others
1.6 Email address	hans-georg.edel@zueblin.de
1.7 Phone number	+49 7145 9324-249

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

Drilling work for the remediation wells in front of building 25/1

The project site, which has been in industrial use for some 90 years, exhibited massive contamination of the groundwater in the Keuper gypsum. The CVOC concentrations, whose origin could not identified despite extensive investigation, peaked at 50 mg/l. Remediation was required in order to avoid further spreading of the contamination and minimize the hazard to the lower groundwater horizons. A number of different site-specific factors – e.g. the complex hydrogeological conditions and the continued use of the contaminated area as a customer centre – had to be taken into account.
Within the framework of a feasibility study on groundwater remediation various methods were examined in detail. They had to satisfy the following site-specific factors:

- Deep-lying fissured aquifer

- Extensive spread of the contamination plume through built-over area
- Consideration for the use of the affected works area as a customer centre with some
- 600 customers every working day
- Risk of so far undetected old explosive devices in the subsurface resulting from several bombardments of the works site and the former airfield during World War II.
- Multiple branched network of supply lines and sewer conduits

The feasibility study examined a number of innovative remediation. As a result of the study, in situ chemical oxidation was recommended as the method that can be most effectively implemented in compliance with the given site-specific factors. Apart from the site-specific reasons, it was decisive for the selection of this method that the high contaminant concentrations in the groundwater could potentially be effectively reduced within a relatively short period of time, thus decreasing the existing contaminant and hazard potential.

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

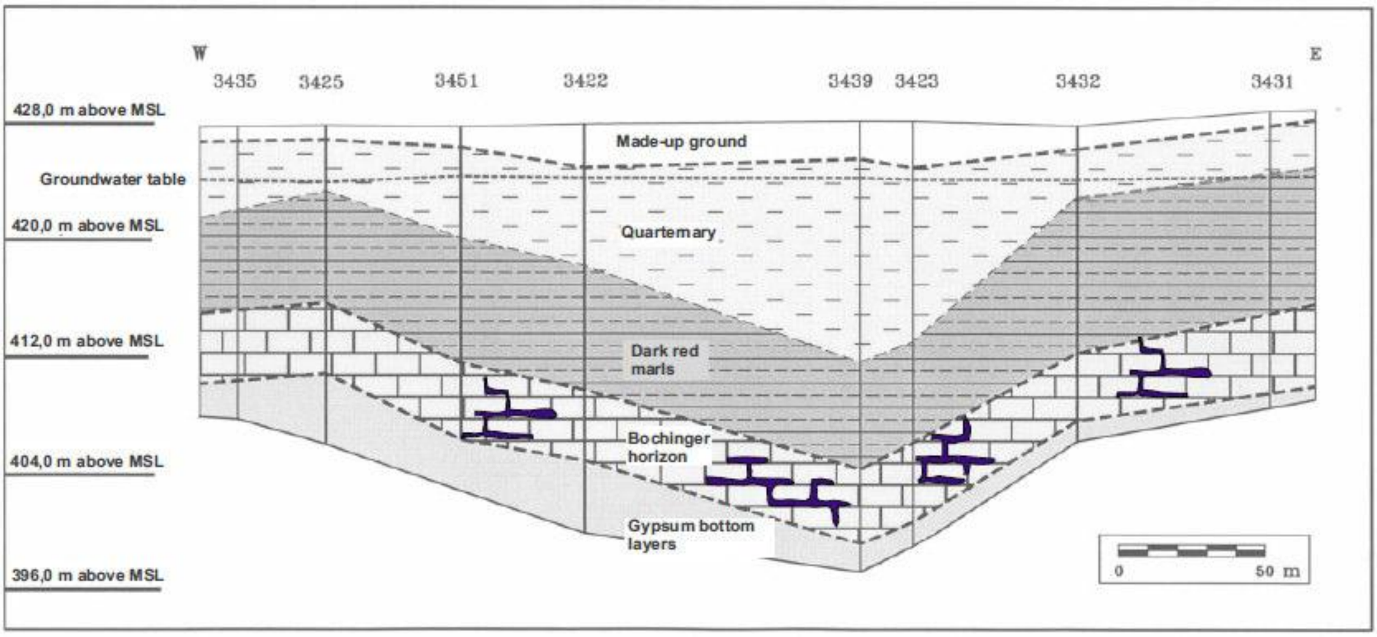
Geological subsurface conditions

The area of investigation lies in the northeast to southwest valley plain of two watercourses.

These two brooks were rerouted in the 1970s and partly buried in underground conduits.

The natural subsurface is composed of Quaternary valley deposits, interlocking in some areas with mud. The Quaternary deposits consist of a very variably structured sequence of clay, silt, sand, and fine gravel, interspersed with 0.5-3.0 m thick layers of peat, as well as of mixed-grain mud fractions. The thickness of the Quaternary deposits ranges from approx. 3.5 m to 15.0 m.

The figure below is a schematic cross-section in west-east direction through the investigation area, also showing the depression. Further down lies the stratigraphic sequence of the Keuper gypsum, encompassing the units dark red marl, Bochinger horizon, and gypsum bottom layers. The dark red marls are mostly reddish-brown, clayey silt soils with individual leached gypsum residues and friable, layered silty claystones.



Geological cross-section in west-east direction, schematic

The layers of the underlying Bochinger horizon are composed primarily of claystones and silty claystones with leached gypsum residues and dolomitic beds. In the boreholes the thickness of the Bochinger horizon is between 4.6 m and 5.8 m. Further down the Bochinger horizon is succeeded by extensively leached gypsum bottom layers consisting of silty claystones incorporating numerous leached gypsum residues as well as residual silts and marly beds.

Towards the east and southeast there are also thicker gypsum layers. Gypsum leaching can produce cavities which are reproduced by the overlying layers. In the area of the contamination centre a doline-type structure with its lowest point near monitoring points GWM 3423 and GWM 3439 was encountered.

Hydrogeological conditions

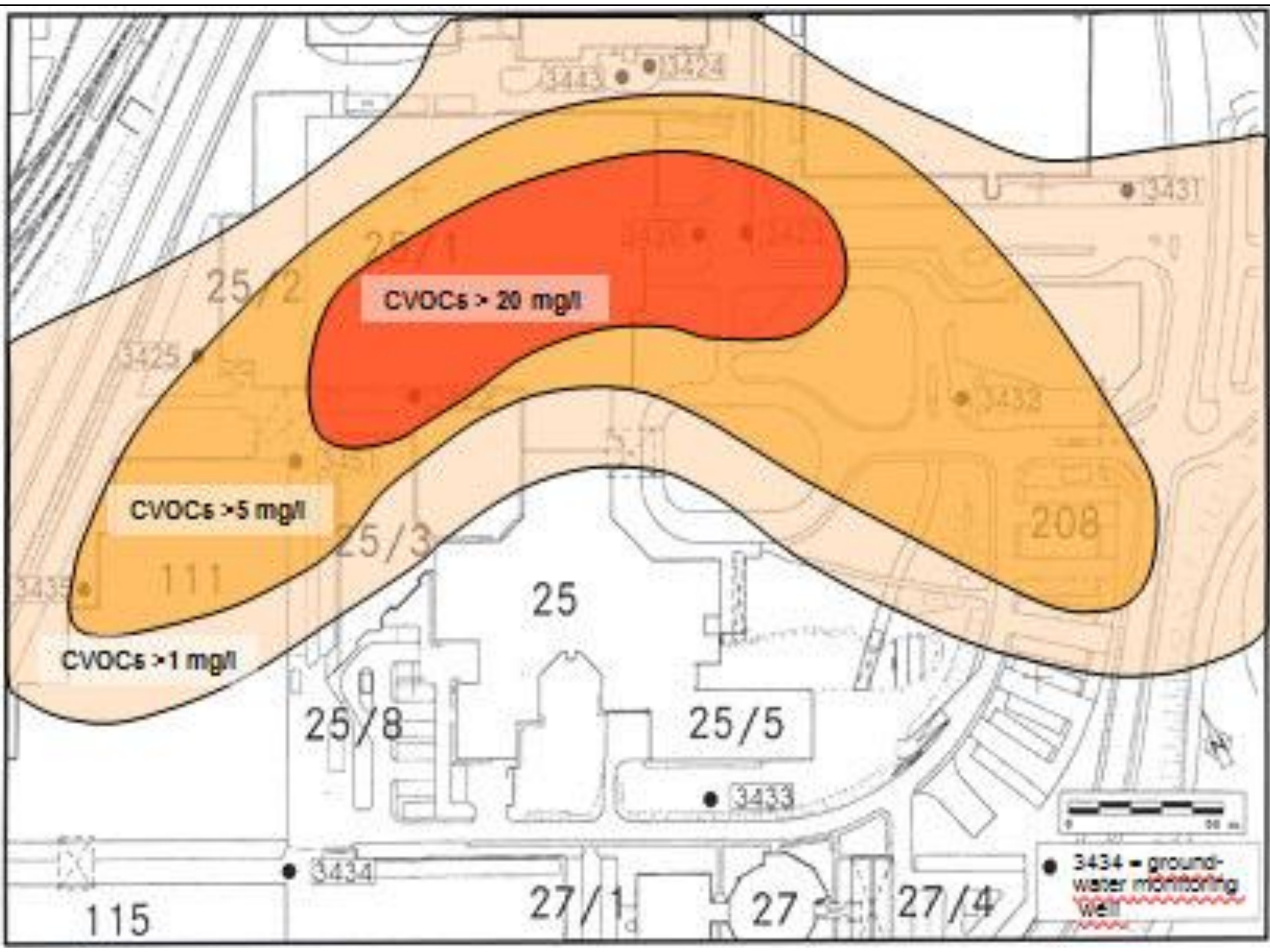
The investigation area shows two groundwater storey formations across the subsurface range explored by drilling. The upper groundwater horizon lies in the Quaternary valley deposits of the two brooks. Because of the interstratified subsurface structure with cohesive, peaty and sandy gravelly soils, the permeability conditions vary greatly, as ascertained by short pumping tests.

The Keuper gypsum layers generally show a layered and fissured aquifer system where the groundwater circulates in individual zones of increased permeability. In the investigation area, the groundwater within the Keuper gypsum sequence is carried mainly in the Bochinger horizon which has been accessed through the groundwater monitoring points installed.

The Bochinger horizon is characterized by a relatively high permeability (kf value 10^{-4} m/s)

and a high yield. The groundwater circulating there is hydraulically confined. The top edge of the Bochinger horizon was encountered at depths between 12.6 m and 23.6 m below ground level; the piezometric groundwater surface lies between approx. 3.5 m and 4.5 m below ground level.
In general, the direction of groundwater flow in the eastern section of the works site runs from east to west and then turns southwest to the south of the investigation area. However, locally one must expect differing flow directions and a highly variable flow pattern.

2.3 Contaminants of concern



Contaminant distribution based on groundwater modelling before the start of remediation work in 2005

Contaminant distribution in the groundwater

On the basis of the drillings and investigations performed, it was possible to largely delimit the lateral contaminant distribution, which extends in the contamination centre over an area of approx. 5,000 m². The groundwater showed a clear CVOC maximum with concentrations from 30 to 50 mg/l in the region of monitoring points 3423 and 3439 on the eastern side of building 25. The contaminant spectrum was dominated by PCE which makes up approx. 80-90% of the CVOC total. Ranking secondary were TCE and cDCE as well as 1,1-dichloroethylene (1,1-DCE) and VC.

The drilling results from the actual investigation area, the works premises and the surroundings supplied the data for developing a groundwater model of the Keuper gypsum aquifer at the Sindelfingen site. This model served to simulate the contaminant distribution in the investigation area using analytical findings from fixed-schedule sampling. The modelling result showed a contamination plume extending from east to west and turning southwest underneath building complex. In the downgradient flow further southwest, the contaminant concentrations were found to be reduced to 2-5 mg/l CVOCs.

With the isotope analyses it was established that the TCE and cDCE components found in the investigation area were direct by-products of the reductive dechlorination of tetrachlorethylene and not separately introduced contaminant components.

2.4 Regulatory framework

Remediation permit and other legal aspects

With innovative remediation schemes in particular – here the full-scale application of the in situ chemical oxidation (ISCO) method for the first time in Germany – it is advisable to negotiate a public law contract, making it possible to regulate complex matters within the framework of a cooperation agreement. The preamble expressed the will of the contractual parties to undertake the required remediation, and thus defined a starting point for potential contract interpretations or changes at a later date. The contract also laid down the procedure, the cleanup implementation, the monitoring measures, and the contract adaptation or termination in specific cases. In addition, the contract covered steps for a possible change concerning the method, special control mechanisms, and the establishment of a project group. Because of the novelty associated with the chosen remediation method, it was contractually agreed to publish the procedure and provide a special documentation. The water resources permit was granted taking into account all aspects for the withdrawal of groundwater and the introduction of the oxidant. It was further contractually stipulated that the fundamental effectiveness of the method should be checked on site by corresponding laboratory and field tests, and that the applicable criteria for the dosing of the oxidant should be determined with a view to the soil properties in the aquifer. The mode of action of the ISCO method was to be checked by means of a remediation test, and the required peripheral conditions with respect to occupational health & safety, well location density and oxidant injection modalities were to be optimized. Due to the positive results obtained, a permit was granted for the remediation of the Keuper gypsum aquifer.

Year	***Measure***
May 2003	*Laboratory test*
Sept. 2003	*Injection test*
Oct. 2003	*Pilot-scale test*
May 2004	*Remediation test*
Sept. 2005 – May 2008	*Source remediation*
Since June 2008	*Monitoring programme*

Before being able to commence with the groundwater cleanup activities at the site, using the in-situ chemical oxidation method, it was necessary to carry out a step-by-step check of the suitability of the ISCO method under site-specific conditions. Ever since the conclusion of the source remediation in May 2008, a monitoring programme has been in place.

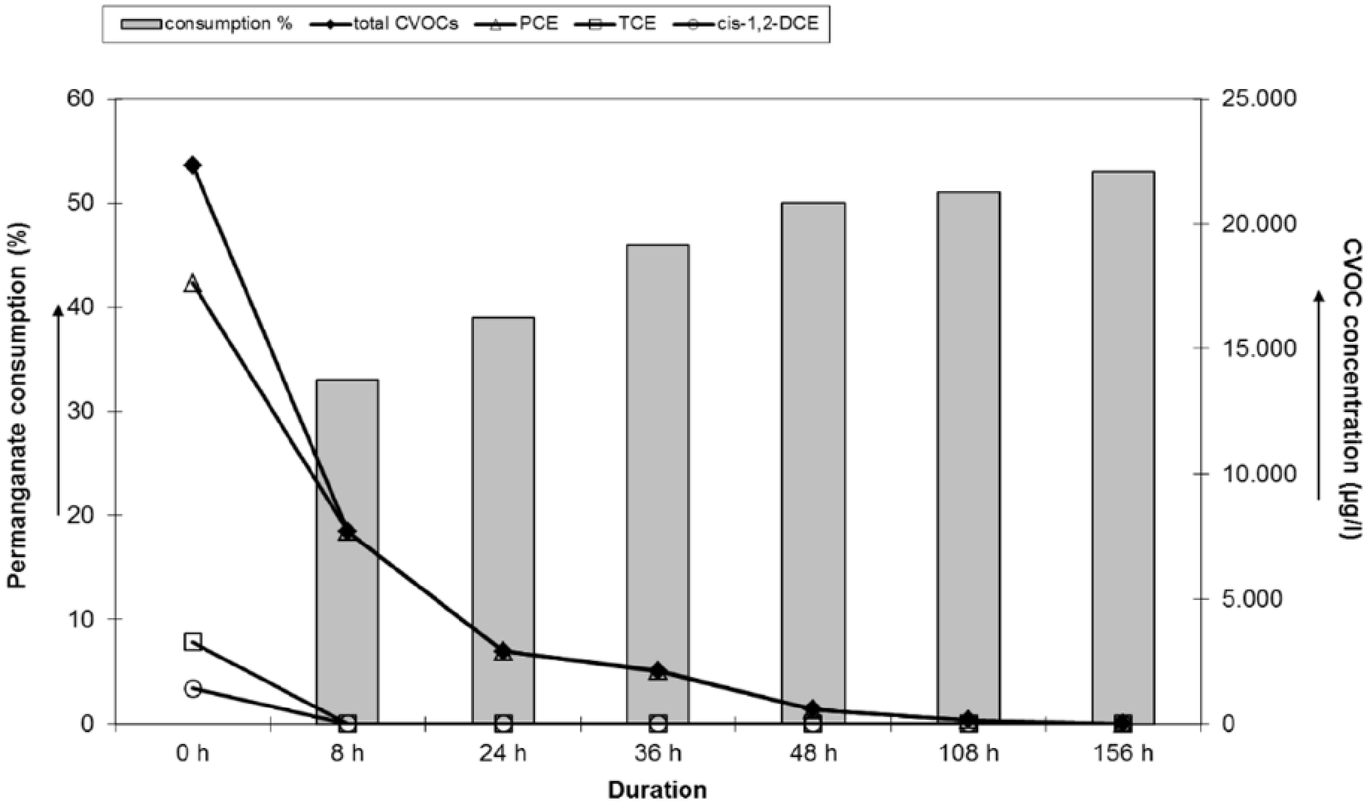
WATER AND LAND

IMPEL

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Chemical laboratory analyses of groundwater samples from the highly contaminated monitoring point GWM 3423 were performed in preparation for a field test.



Laboratory test, oxidation of CVOC contaminated groundwater from monitoring point GWM 3423 using permanganate

The figure represents an example of a concentration curve of a measurement series with a permanganate concentration of 80 mg/l.

After only 8 hours the original CVOC content was degraded by almost 70%. The last measurement after 156 hours merely showed a concentration of 6.5 µg/l CVOC. Accordingly, the chlorinated ethylenes (PCE, TCE, cDCE, VC) were almost completely oxidized; this was however not the case with the chlorinated ethanes (1,1-dichloroethane and 1,1,1-trichloroethane) which were only present in low concentrations. In agreement with the literature (ITRC, 2006), the results show that low-chlorinated ethylenes are oxidized faster than higher chlorinated ones. The fast degradation was also promoted by a very low organic content of 2.0 to 3.5 mg/l TOC in the groundwater sample.

4. Pilot-scale application in field

4.1 Main treatment strategy

Pilot scale test

After the positive laboratory findings, the next step consisted of a pilot-scale test in the investigation area as a preparation for the ISCO cleanup of the groundwater using permanganate. It involved an injection test at monitoring point GWM 3424 and the actual pilot scale test with permanganate injections at monitoring points GWM 3423 and GWM 3424 as well as a four-week pumping measure at groundwater monitoring points 3422 and 3425 simultaneously.

The injection test showed that the groundwater level in the well rose in the case of permanganate injection compared to injection with ordinary water. The cause may possibly be that oxidation reactions in the filtration area already occurred during injection, so that reaction products hampered the outflow of the infiltrate. Moreover, the greater viscosity of the injection solution, compared with water, may also have been a reason for the rise in the water level.

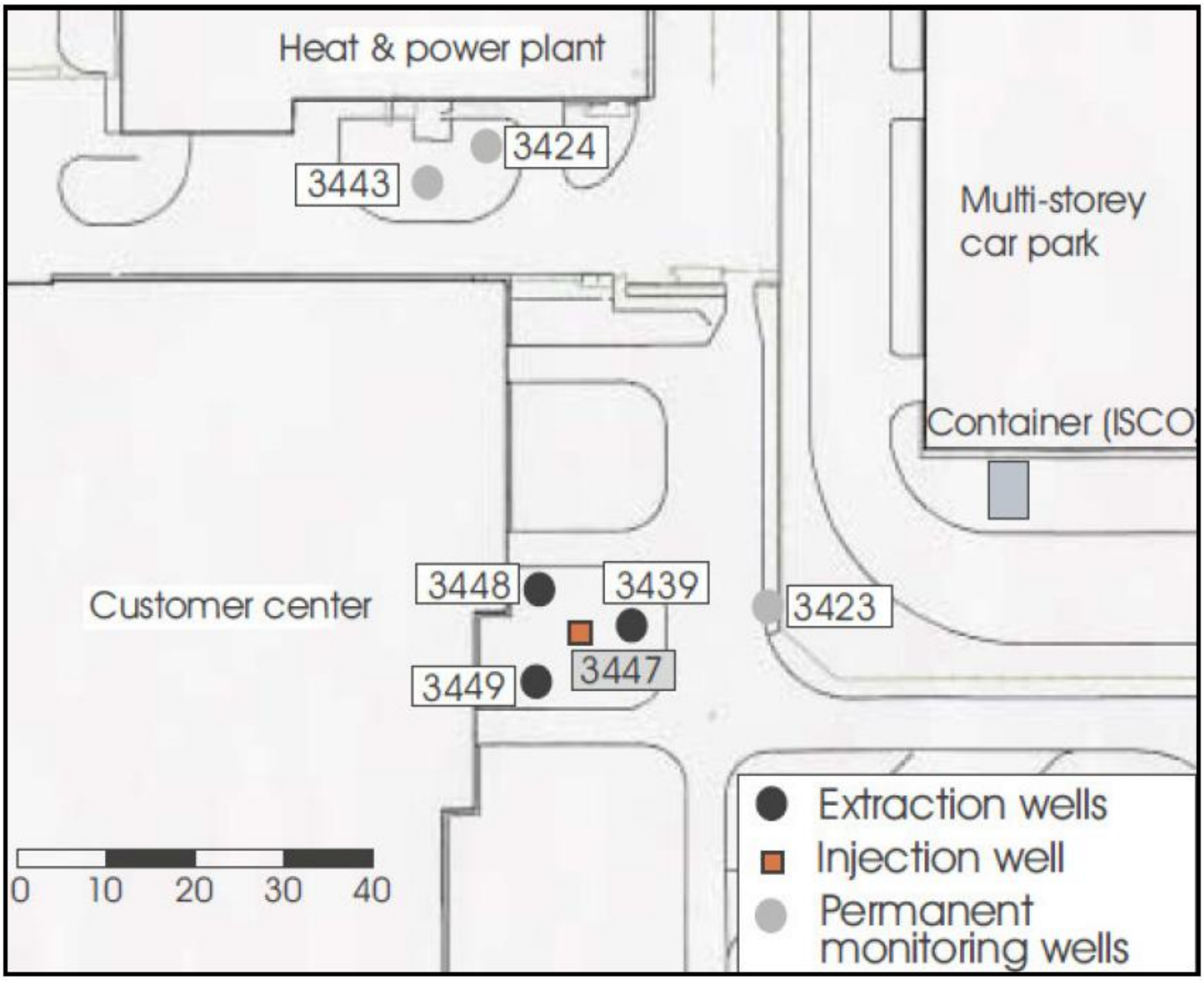
The objective of the pilot-scale test was initially to test the method's basic mode of action at the site. Furthermore, it was to be checked to what extent the permanganate injected at monitoring points 3423 and 3424 could be distributed underneath building 25 by means of pumping measures in the downgradient monitoring points 3422 and 3425, in order to remediate the building area not directly accessible through drilling.

During the five-week pilot-scale test a total of approx. 1,390 kg MnO_4^- – in the form of sodium permanganate – was introduced into the contamination centre via the two monitoring points 3424 and 3423. To prevent uncontrolled drifting of the permanganate, approx. 7.5 m^3/h of groundwater was abstracted in the downgradient flow at the two wells GWM 3425 and GWM 3422. The water was then cleaned in a mobile stripping plant down to CVOCs < 10 µg/l and discharged into the sewer system.

Accompanying the tests was an extensive monitoring programme carried out at a total of eight wells. The parameters CVOC, Mn^{2+}, Na^+, Cl^-, pH value, temperature, conductivity, and redox potential were measured at regular intervals at monitoring point 3439, which lies closest to the injection monitoring points, and at the two extraction wells. The other monitoring points were sampled before the start and after the end of the test phase, in order to assess the impact on the further surroundings.

It was found that the CVOC concentrations fluctuated. After injection of permanganate the contaminant levels were at first clearly reduced, only to increase later. The increase is most likely due to the subsequent inflow of contaminants into this area. In general, the results were inconclusive and could not be fully interpreted because of the rather large test area.

Remediation test



Layout plan of the test site with location of groundwater monitoring points

While the pilot-scale test in autumn 2003 covered a large area, the remediation test was carried out in a relatively small green area directly adjacent to building 25/1. The objective of the remediation test was to gain further insights with a view to the technical application of the ISCO method at this particular site. Firstly, significant oxidative destruction of CVOCs was to be proved; secondly, it was to be investigated how an optimum distribution and dosing of the oxidant in the subsurface could be implemented. Furthermore, it was to be tested to what extent the technical measures (drilling, pipe laying, etc.) would be acceptable in the area of the customer centre without undue disturbance.
The test concept envisaged the provision of a closed circulation system where the groundwater would be pumped off, enriched with permanganate and then reinfiltrated. The remediation test was also studied within the framework of a diploma thesis.

The test site comprised a small area of some 400 m² with the central groundwater monitoring point GWM 3447 used as an injection well and the three groundwater monitoring points GWM 3439, 3448 and 3449, which form a star pattern, serving as extraction wells. This arrangement and mode of operation were intended to ensure that the permanganate is distributed across the area without uncontrolled migration.
The average circulation rate of the groundwater amounted to approx. 2.8 m³/h. In total, about 1.4 t of permanganate with a concentration of approx. 500-1,000 mg/l was injected and about 3,800 m³ of groundwater was recirculated in the aquifer of the test site.
The permanganate was injected over a period of six weeks. After termination of the permanganate injection the test facility was run for another three weeks. Before, during and after the test, groundwater samples were analysed for CVOCs, and on-site measurements were performed with regard to the pH value, temperature, conductivity, and redox potential.
Manganese, sodium and chloride were analysed as additional parameters. Furthermore, samples were taken regularly and examined photometrically in the laboratory for their permanganate content.
The table presents a comparison of the CVOC total concentrations at the start of the test compared to two and fourteen weeks after the end of the test.

Time period t[d]	*CVOC total concentrations [mg/l] percentage (%)* GWM 3439 extraction	GWM 3448 extraction	GWM 3449 extraction	GWM 3447 injection
t = 0 d	*37.3 (100%)*	*34.2 (100%)*	*34.3 (100%)*	*35.1 (100%)*
t = 77 d	*22.5 (60.3%)*	*22.8 (66.6%)*	*17.6 (51.3%)*	*15.5 (44.2%)*
t = 162 d	*20.7 (55.5%)*	*16.1 (47.0%)*	*19.9 (58.0%)*	*2.71(%)*

Contaminant concentrations at the groundwater monitoring points of the remediation test during the period t = 0 d to t = 162 d

The contaminant reductions achieved within only five months are quite remarkable. However, without further remedial measures the contaminant concentrations would presumably have risen again due to the inflow of groundwater with higher pollution levels.
The parameters pH value and redox potential (Eh), which were measured on site, showed a clear reaction directly after the injection of permanganate and proved to be suitable indicators for the CVOC oxidation processes occurring in the subsurface. By contrast, the

measurements of conductivity and temperature did not find any significant changes.
In tandem, a sample from GWM 3439 was examined for possible by-products by means of LC-MS screening (U.S. DOE., 2000). Initially, the findings showed glyoxylic acid with 0.12 mg/l, hydroxyacetic acid with 0.04 mg/l and oxalic acid with 0.46 mg/l. This screening was repeated 4 months later using another sample from the same monitoring point, in order to be able to assess the potential long-term accumulation of these acids. Here, the concentrations were below the respective determination limit of 0.05 mg/l for glyoxylic acid as well as 0.1 mg/l for hydroxyacetic acid and oxalic acid. With the exception of the existing CVOCs, chlorinated organic compounds, such as trichloroacetic acid, were not detected.

4.3 Injection type

- Existing groundwater monitoring wells (GWM) were used for injection of permanganate and for establishing a groundwater circulation (cf. chapter 4.1 Main treatment strategy, Remediation test).
- The distance between injection and extraction wells was about 10 m.
- Permanganate solution was injected into the Bochinger horizon in a depth of about 15-25 m bgl.
- The permanganate was injected continuously over a period of six weeks. After termination of the permanganate injection the test facility was run for another three weeks.
- Sodium permanganate was used as ISCO agent. In total 1.4 t MnO_4^- with a concentration of approx. 500-1,000 mg/l were injected.

4.4 Radius of influence

The distance between the injection and extraction wells was about 10 m. The establishing of a circulation system was verified by tracer tests using the rising conductivity caused by injection of sodium permanganate.
The radius of influence is regarded higher than 10 m since there are another 10 m radius of influence around the extraction wells.

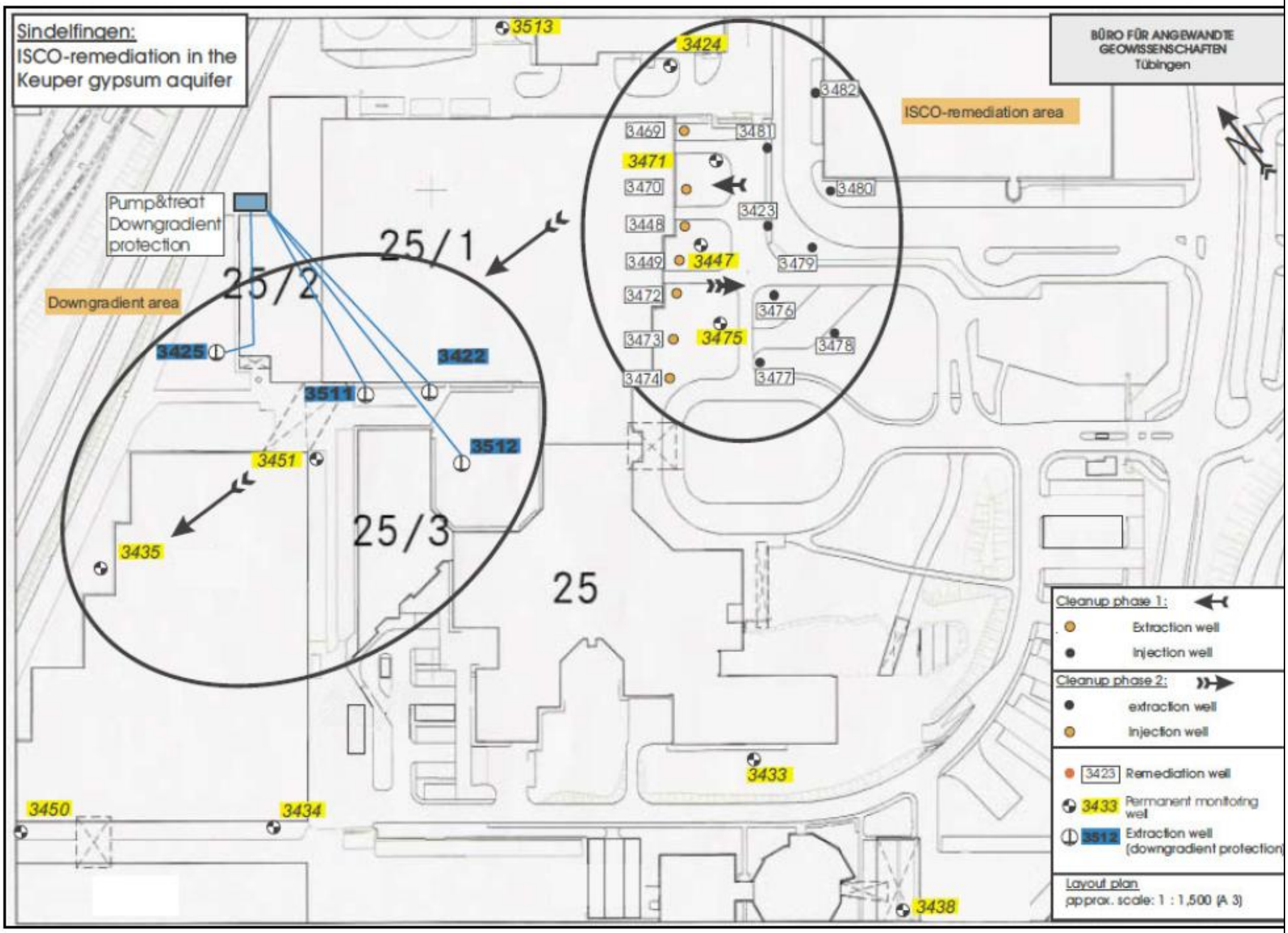
4.5 Control parameters

Before, during and after the test, groundwater samples were analysed monthly for CVOCs, and on-site measurements were performed weekly with regard to the pH value, temperature, conductivity, and redox potential. Manganese, sodium and chloride were analysed as additional parameters twice. Furthermore, samples were taken regularly and examined photometrically in the laboratory for their permanganate content.
In tandem, a sample from GWM 3439 was examined for possible by-products by means of LC-MS screening (U.S. DOE., 2000). Initially, the findings showed glyoxylic acid with 0.12 mg/l, hydroxyacetic acid with 0.04 mg/l and oxalic acid with 0.46 mg/l. This screening was repeated 4 months later using another sample from the same monitoring point, in order to be able to assess the potential long-term accumulation of these acids. Here, the concentrations were below the respective determination limit of 0.05 mg/l for glyoxylic acid as well as 0.1 mg/l for hydroxyacetic acid and oxalic acid. With the exception of the existing CVOCs, chlorinated organic compounds, such as trichloroacetic acid, were not detected.

5. Full-scale application

5.1 Main Reagent
Remediation Due to the positive test results coupled with the cost and time advantages compared with a pump and treat scheme, the cleanup of the contamination centre was implemented using the ISCO method with permanganate. The relevant public authorities deliberately refrained from laying down a specific cleanup target. However, the objective was to employ the ISCO method in order to reduce the contaminant contents by about 80-90% within 2-3 years. The entire contamination zone extends over an area of approx. 20,000 m², with some 5,000 m² thereof involving the contaminant source. Due to this large size and the limiting site conditions it was not possible to implement the method, as successfully tested, on a 1:1 basis across the entire contamination zone. The ISCO remediation was therefore restricted to the contamination centre located east of the customer centre, so as to achieve an effective contaminant reduction within a short time period and stop the further spreading of contaminants into the downgradient flow, as well as counter the hazard of migration into deeper groundwater horizons. In order to prevent uncontrolled movement of contaminants and permanganate, a pump-and-treat plant was installed as a hydraulic protection measure. This also served to distribute the oxidant over a large area underneath the building. The ISCO remediation in the Keuper gypsum aquifer proceeded in four successive phases. Initially, the cleanup took place in the area of the contamination source directly in front of the customer centre. Over a period of 15 months sodium permanganate was injected, as a dilution, into the upgradient groundwater wells; it was then transported westwards with the natural groundwater gradient. The transport and distribution of the oxidant were supported by groundwater extraction in the downgradient wells located in front of building 25/1. The extracted groundwater was cleaned and used as process water for diluting the 40% $NaMnO_4$ solution. Phase 2 The subsequent work, carried out over a period of 15 months, focussed on the contamination area underneath building 25/1. Here, a sodium permanganate dilution was injected through the groundwater monitoring points directly in front of building 25/1, and groundwater was extracted from the downgradient flow southwest behind the building. Phase 3 After termination of the phases 1 and 2, permanganate was once more injected through the wells directly in front of building 25/1, in order to create an oxidant pool for the destruction of the remaining CVOC content. Phase 4 In May 2008 the active measures of the ISCO cleanup project were concluded. Since that time a long-term monitoring programme has been running at the

site. If follow-up monitoring should indicate a rebound at individual wells, this will dealt with by systematic permanganate injections. The groundwater in the downgradient area now contains only comparatively low CVOC concentrations of < 1 mg/l and is being cleaned via a conventional pump-and-treat system. The wells for downgradient protection are sampled at monthly intervals, all the other groundwater monitoring points at the site are sampled every six months and analysed for CVOCs, Mn2+ and Cl-. It is also planned to repeat the LC-MS screening for by-products.



ISCO remediation of the Keuper gypsum aquifer. Layout plan with ISCO cleanup area and downgradient area

Results

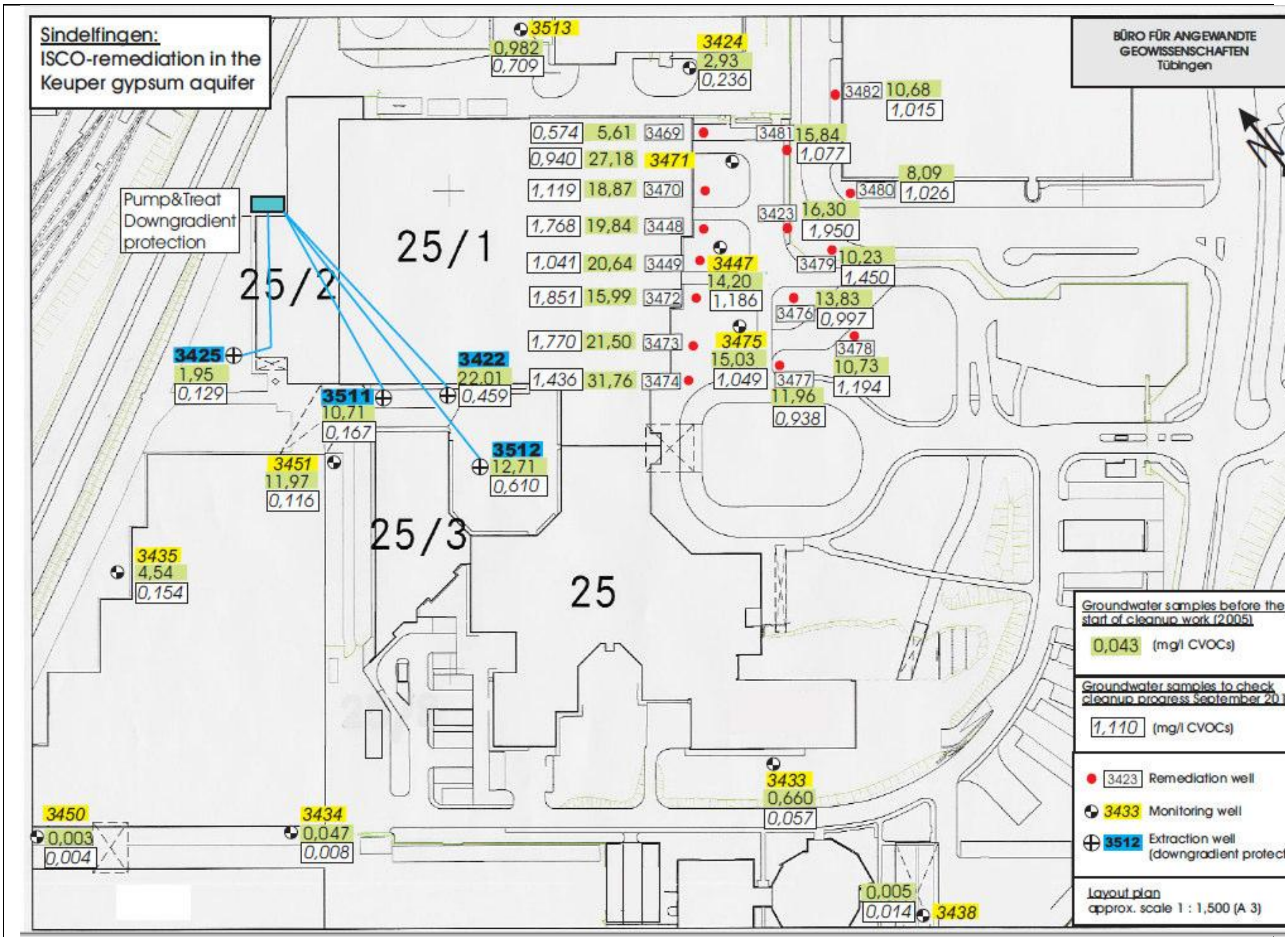
In the period from September 2005 to May 2008, a total of 30 tonnes of oxidant was injected, corresponding to the destruction of about 7,500-10,000 kg of CVOCs. This calculation is due to results of the field tests which indicated a specific oxidant demand of approx. 3-4 kg permanganate per kg CVOCs. The figure below depicts the ISCO plant technology including a dosing station for sodium permanganate.

ISCO plant technology

ISCO dosing station

The project achieved a reduction in the CVOC concentrations at the contamination centre down to approx. 0.1-1.9 mg/l, which equals a mean decrease of around 90-95%. As another positive result it should be noted that, with the exception of one well, there has been no significant rebound of the contaminant concentrations. Reduced permeability in the Keuper gypsum aquifer due to MnO_2 precipitation could not be detected.

The ISCO measure at the contamination centre has also had a positive effect on the downgradient flow. Currently (status 12/2020) the CVOC concentrations in the downgradient wells lie below 0.5 mg/l and have thus been reduced by approx. 85-90%. Consequently, in-situ chemical oxidation also offered economic advantages compared with the conventional pump-and-treat method.



Contaminant concentrations before the start and after conclusion of active ISCO remediation
in the Keuper gypsum aquifer (status December 2019)

5.3 Injection type

- Existing wells were used and new injection wells in front of building 25/1 were drilled.
- In phase 2 of the remediation works the new wells were used for ISCO treatment of the contamination area underneath building 25/1.
- Permanganate was injected continuously over a period of 15 months in phase 1 and in phase 2. After termination of the phases 1 and 2, permanganate was once more injected through the wells directly in front of building 25/1, in order to create an oxidant pool for the destruction of the remaining CVOC content. A total of 30 tonnes of oxidant with a concentration of 500 –mg/L MnO_4 was injected in the period from September 2005 to May 2008.

5.4 Radius of influence

The transport and distribution of the oxidant were supported by groundwater extraction downstream. The distance of influence was 50 – 100 m verified by monitoring.

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

The wells for downgradient protection are sampled at monthly intervals, all the other groundwater monitoring points at the site are sampled every six months and analysed for CVOCs, Mn2+ and Cl-. On-site measurements were performed weekly to monthly with regard to the pH value, temperature, conductivity, and redox potential.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

Since termination of the active remediation all wells and are sampled twice per year and analysed for CVOCs.

7. Additional information

7.1 Lesson learnt

Difficulties and weaknesses, successes and strengths, keystones, shortcomings and rooms for improvement

The project achieved a reduction in the CVOC concentrations at the contamination centre down to approx. 0.1-1.9 mg/l (status 12/2020), which equals a mean decrease of around 90-95%. As another positive result it should be noted that, with the exception of one well, there has been no significant rebound of the contaminant concentrations. Reduced permeability in the Keuper gypsum aquifer due to MnO_2 precipitation could not be detected. The ISCO measure at the contamination centre has also had a positive effect on the downgradient flow. Currently (status 12/2020) the CVOC concentrations in the downgradient wells lie below 0.5 mg/l and have thus been reduced by approx. 85-90%. Consequently, in-situ chemical oxidation also offered economic advantages compared with the conventional pump-and-treat method.

Outlook

In-situ chemical oxidation is an established and very promising groundwater remediation technology suitable for a wide range of organic contaminants. Among the various in-situ methods, ISCO occupies a prominent market position in Germany and is also increasingly being applied in other European countries. The projects of Züblin Umwelttechnik GmbH implemented so far at more than 40 different contaminated sites have shown that the ISCO method enables a fast reduction of high contamination levels in groundwater. Additionally, the method is also very well suited for minimizing the existing contamination potentials underneath buildings. The direct contact of pollutants and oxidants is the essential prerequisite for a successful application of the ISCO technique. ISCO in a low permeable underground is a challenge but can be realized successfully using specific injection technology (e.g. fixed manchette tubes). However, the ISCO method cannot be applied for all types of contamination involving CVOCs or organic pollutants. Large pools of DNAPL and LNAPL phase cannot be remediates using ISCO. For economic reasons, the method is less suitable for the remediation of extensive

contamination plumes or soils with a very high content of organic substances. The successful application of the ISCO method requires detailed knowledge of the subsurface conditions and the spatial distribution of the contaminants, as well as broad practical experience. Field tests for checking the cleaning efficiency in the aquifer are strongly recommended in case of complex hydrogeological situation.

7.3 Training need

Workshops, training on-the job, webinars, e-learning could be an effective training tool

1. Contact details - CASE STUDY: ISCO n.16

1.1 Name and Surname	Federica Danesin
1.2 Country/Jurisdiction	Italy
1.3 Organisation	ARPAV – Agenzia Regionale per la Prevenzione e la Protezione Ambientale del Veneto
1.4 Position	Professional Technical Collaborator
1.5 Duties	
1.6 Email address	federica.danesin@arpa.veneto.it
1.7 Phone number	+39 041 544 5642

2. Site background

2.1 History of the site: Challenges and Solution

The area subjected to the remediation is into the Porto Marghera Site of National Interest - Venice – Italy

2.2 Geological and hydrogeological setting

- The area subjected by the remediation has a flat surface, at an approximate altitude of 3 meters above the average sea level.
- The surface morphology of the area is the result of the lagoon landscaping carried out in the past to enlarge the industrial area, with the creation of the peninsula now called "Nuovo Petrolchimico". The sales pitch was aimed at raising and levelling the area to enlarge the industrial area, and is made up of material of a heterogeneous nature, often residues of industrial processing. Within this backfilled material, saturated areas impregnated with water are observed, commonly defined as "groundwater in the backfill" or "backfill impregnation waters". The absolute altitude of the groundwater level is quite variable and cannot be correlated with each other, making it impossible to identify a real direction of groundwater flow.
- From the ground level to a depth of about 3 meters: heterogeneous fill layer, consisting of coarse material (gravel, tout-venant) in fine matrix (sands, silty sands, silts), used in the past for the raising of the ground level and for the localized filling of the most depressed areas, in order to create the new industrial zone.
- Up to a depth of about 5 meters from the ground level: fill made up of red bauxitic mud or blackish mud. Materials of pasty consistency, compact, of variable thickness within the site, used in the past for the artificial filling of the lagoon sandstone area and the raising of the countryside floor, in order to create the new industrial area.
- Depth of the aquifer of the backfill from the ground level 1.2 m

2.3 Contaminants of concern

Given the nature of the fill and the relative "suspended" aquifer characteristic of the Porto Marghera area, the qualitative state of the environmental matrices is not homogeneous within the site. The characteristics of the very limited area, identified by the LEV06 survey, on which the In Situ Chemical Oxidation (ISCO) technology has been applied, are reported.

The area actually affected by the reclamation intervention is equal to 450 m^2.

The integrative characterization, carried out in January 2016, also showed exceedances in the S2 and S5 surveys which confirmed the presence of heavy hydrocarbons C> 12 and some polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). The overall portion of contaminated land is between 3 m and 5 m from the ground level

The contamination was detected between 4 m and 4.6 m deep and it is due to the presence of heavy hydrocarbons C>12, detected in a concentration equal to 837 mg/kg and some PAHs (benzo(a)anthracene 16, 1 mg/kg, benzo(b)fluoranthene 22.5 mg/kg, benzo(a)pyrene 15.3 mg/kg and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene 10.3 mg/kg).

There is no NAPL (Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids)

Qualitative status of the groundwater in the LEV06 piezometer, located near the intervention lot with ISCO:

- Al: 146 μg/l
- As: 44.6 μg/l
- Mn: 42.4 μg/l
- Benzene: 1.38 μg/l
- Vinyl chloride monomer (VCM): 2.47 μg/l
- 1,1-dichloroethylene: 0.00914 μg/l
- Sulphates: 6.63 μg/l

2.4 Regulatory framework

- Italian Legislative Decree 152/2006
- Italian Ministerial Decree 31/2015
- "Accordo di Programma per la Bonifica e la Riqualificazione Ambientale del Sito di Interesse Nazionale di Venezia – Porto Marghera e Aree Limitrofe"

3. Laboratory-scale application in field

3.1 Laboratory scale application

Due to the deep location of the contamination and the heterogeneity of the backfill, no laboratory tests were performed as they were considered not significant.

4. Full-scale application

4.1 Main Reagent

ISCO technology was chosen for the depth to which the contaminated layer was located and for the ability of oxidizing substances to degrade hydrocarbons into simpler compounds that are generally not critical for the environment.

For the case under examination, two oxidizing compounds produced by Regenesis were chosen.
For the first cycle, it is has been chosen the compound Regenox™, which is a compound designed to treat areas characterized by elevated concentrations of organic contaminants. The main characteristics of the product can be summarized as follows:

- It allows rapid and effective oxidation of a wide range of compounds, such as hydrocarbons (aromatic, aliphatic, polyaromatic, chlorinated);
- It consists of two parts:
  - Part A: it is the oxidizing complex consisting of a mixture of sodium percarbonate ($2Na_2CO_3 \bullet 3H_2O_2$), sodium carbonate ($Na_2CO_3$), sodium silicate and silica gel. The oxidizing complex appears as a fine white powder.
  - Part B: it is the activator complex consisting of a mixture of sodium silicate, silica gel and ferrous sulphate. It looks like a liquid gel. It has a rather limited longevity and acts only on the desorbed phase.

For the second cycle, it was planned to use an oxidizing product with a greater capacity to permeate the subsoil such as Sodium Persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$). In fact, together with a high oxidation potential, Sodium Persulfate has characteristics of high solubility and medium persistence in the subsoil. With a solubility limit equal to 40% w/w it is therefore possible to apply, for the same volume of injected solution, a greater quantity of oxidant. The reagent, suitably activated (thermally or chemically) produces the release of free radicals with high oxidation potential ($SO_4^- \bullet$, $OH \bullet$, $O_2^- \bullet$) allowing the degradation of a broad spectrum of contaminants including organic compounds such as PAHs.

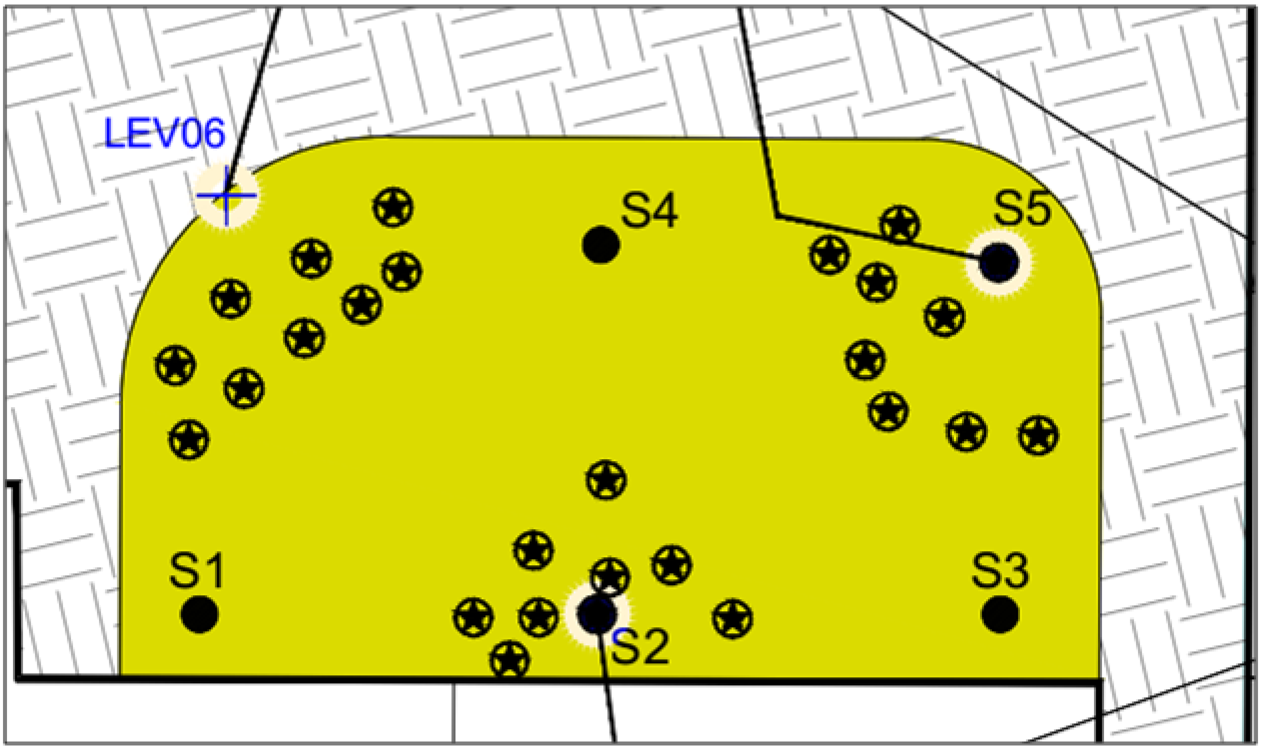
In consideration of the characteristics of the subsoil and the contaminants to be treated it is provided the use of a solution of 15% Sodium Persulfate, together with an activator based on caustic soda in 25% solution.
The criticalities found in the case in question are due to the low permeability of the soil and the recalcitrant nature of the PAHs

Reactive dosage
The theoretical dosage of RegenOx provides for an oxidant / hydrocarbon weight ratio equal to
10: 1. In this case, the theoretical dosage requires the use of 140 kg of oxidant.
In the case of injections in saturated soils, the yields for this type of intervention vary from 40% to 95% depending on the site specifics and contaminant characteristics. To ensure an adequate safety margin, it was chosen for a double dosage of oxidant, equal to a total of 300 kg. A similar quantity will be provided for the activator Part B.
According to the supplier's instructions, in order to obtain an 8% aqueous solution of oxidant, it was necessary add a quantity of water equal to about 10 liters per kilogram of oxidizer and activating agent. Therefore, for the procedure it was necessary to use a volume of water equal to approximately 3 m^3.
Since it was planned to apply the oxidizer through multiple injection points, the preparation of the solution was carried out by dividing the quantities on the basis of the number of injection points.
As for the Sodium Persulfate, 400 liters of reagent were injected into the soil at each input point., resulting from the mixing of sodium persulfate at 15% and caustic soda at 25% according to the following proportions:
• 50 kg of Sodium Persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$) at 15% in 350 l of water;
• 15 kg of Caustic Soda (NaOH) at 25% in 50 l of water.

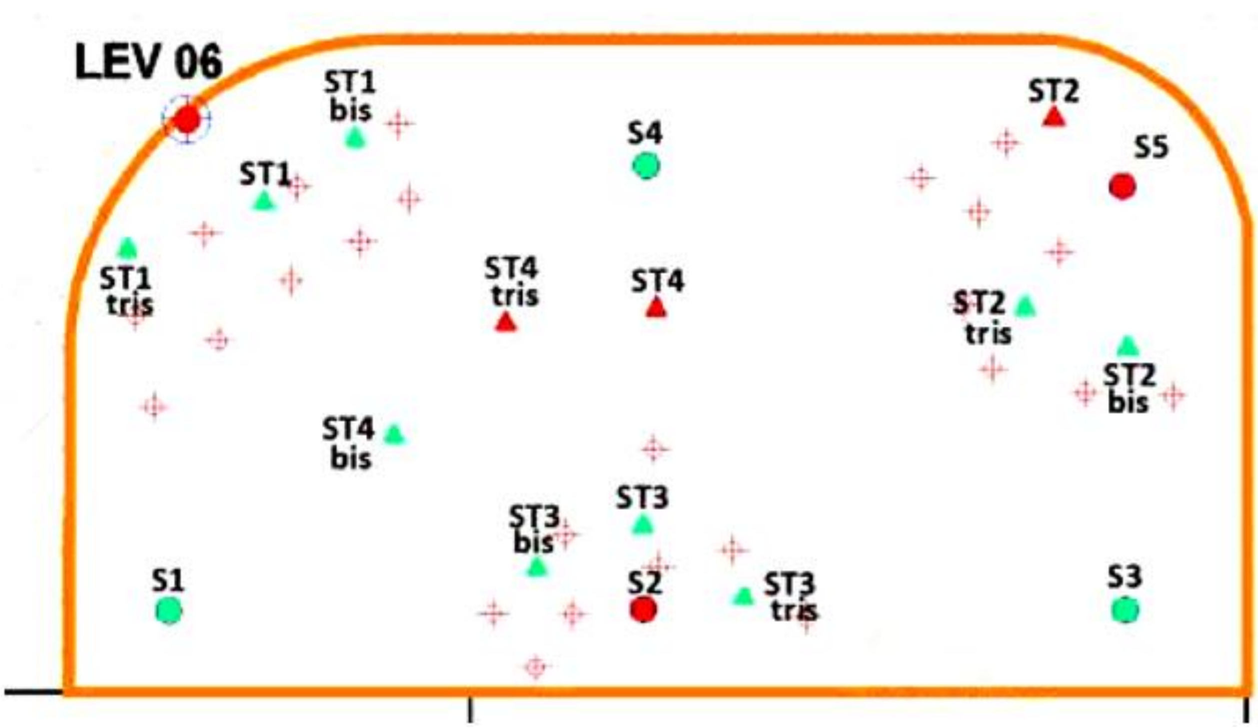
Application system
First course of treatment
The injection of the solution containing the RegenOx™ in deep soil was carried out by direct injection, with direct push machines like Geoprobe® in order to improve the oxidant distribution and homogenization in the aquifer. Due to the limited soil thickness to be treated, direct injection has been done in bottom-up mode. The injection probe, the final element of the drill rod system, is brought to the maximum depth to be treated. This probe was equipped with a nozzle opening-closing system controlled by surface, integral with the probe or disposable This probe was equipped with a nozzle opening-closing system controlled by surface, integral with the probe or disposable. Once the desired depth is reached, the rod system was connected to the injection pump, which in turn was connected to the tank containing the oxidizing solution. At this

point the injection nozzle was opened, and then the pumping of the solution started. The pumping was continued during the rods system rise, until this reached the minimum depth of treatment. The injection system must have a volumetric counter, to allow dosing of the correct volume of solution per unit of vertical length. To guarantee a safety margin, the injection will be carried out between the depths of 3.8 m and 4.8 m from the ground level. Once the upper end of the injection interval has been reached, the same injection system will be used for the injection of a benthonite mixture during the ascent of the rod system to the surface.

The first injections cycle were performed on 30, 31 May and 1 June 2016, the second one on 11, 12 and 13 July 2016. Overall, during the two campaigns, 27 injections positioned around the polluted points of investigation LEV06, S2 and S5 were performed, where the contamination by heavy hydrocarbons C> 12 and PAH was found. Specifically, around each point 9 injections were done according to the configuration below:



Following the injection of the oxidizing mixture, the remediation monitoring activity was carried out, which included the execution of n. 4 boreholes, with a fortnightly frequency, up to 5 m deep, for a total of 3 survey campaigns from 01/08/2016 to 29/08/2016 (T1, T2 and T3). In this way, the effect of the oxidizing mixture was monitored respect to the portion of soil subject to remediation (between 3.0 m and 5.0 m of depth from the ground level) As shown in the following figure, the results of the performed monitoring showed a residual contamination by PAHs and heavy hydrocarbons (C> 12) compared to the contamination threshold concentrations (CSC) and the risk threshold concentrations (CSR) of reference provided by the Italian legislation, exclusively between 4.0 m and 5.0 m of depth, therefore in saturated soil, in the ST2 and ST4 boreholes, carried out at verification time T1 and in the ST4btris borehole carried out at verification time T3.



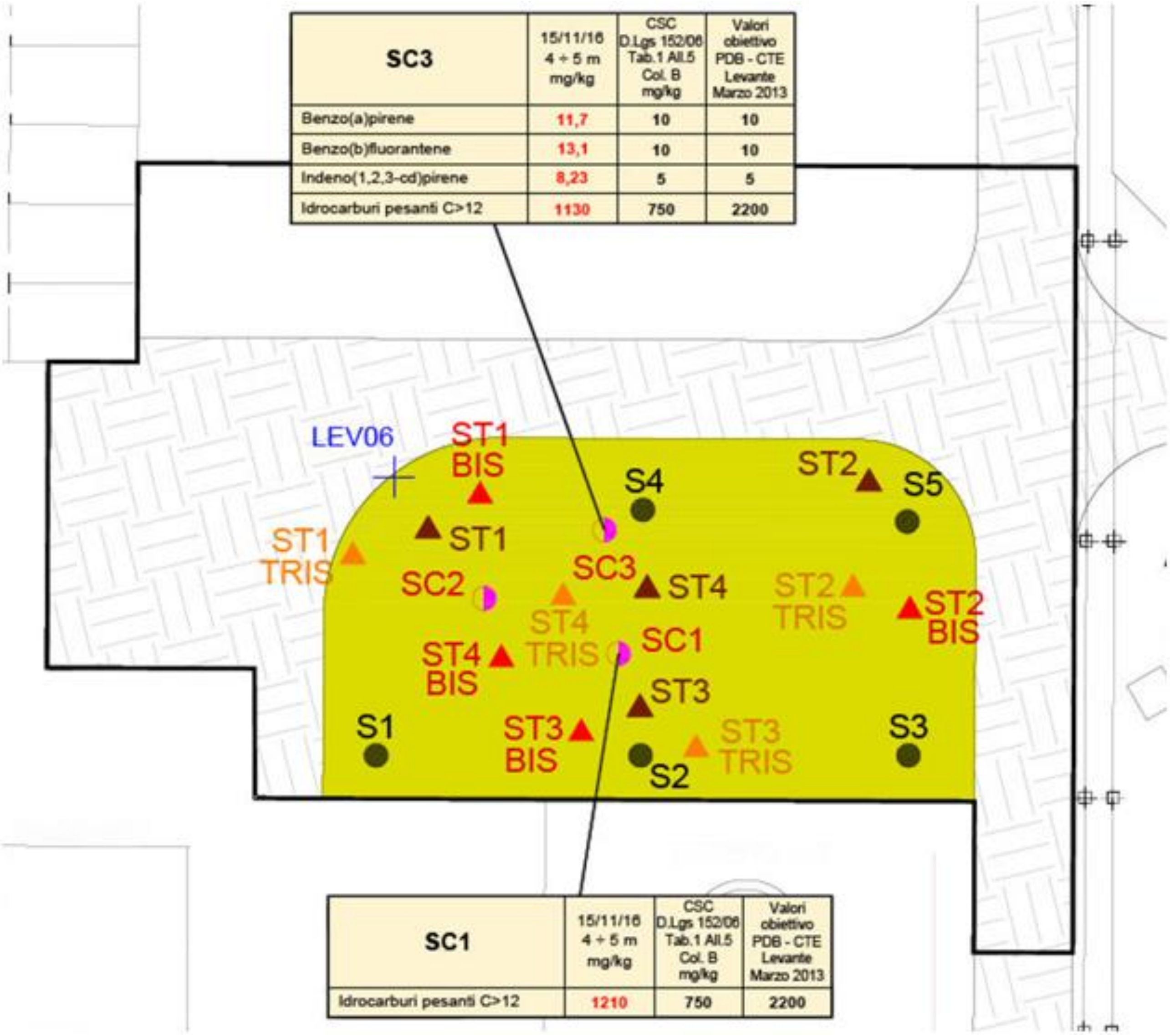
Samples to monitor remediation (ST, STbis, STtris), green means that the target concentration was reached, red means that the target concentration was not reached

In order to better define the extent of the contamination identified in the survey were ST4tris additional investigations, on 15 November 2016, were carried out:

- the perforation of 3 geognostic boreholes, up to a depth of about 5 m by the ground level (SC1, SC2 and SC3), located around the ST4tris borehole, as shown in the following figure;
- the taking of 5 soil samples corresponding to each survey (one sample representative for each meter of depth in accordance with the provisions of the current Italian law - “Protocollo operativo per la caratterizzazione dei siti ai sensi del D. Lgs.152/06 e dell’accordo di programma per la chimica di Porto Marghera – Revisione Gennaio 2008”). Altogether they were sampled and sent to the laboratory 15 samples;

- laboratory analyzes to research polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and heavy hydrocarbons C> 12.

The analytical results relating to the supplementary investigation campaign showed that the CSCs were exceeded for heavy hydrocarbons C > 12, for the SC3 and SC1 boreholes, but with concentrations lower than the target values, equal to 2200 mg/kg. For the PAHs, modest exceedances of the CSCs (corresponding to the target values) are identified in SC3 borehole only.



Survey of 2016

Second course of treatment

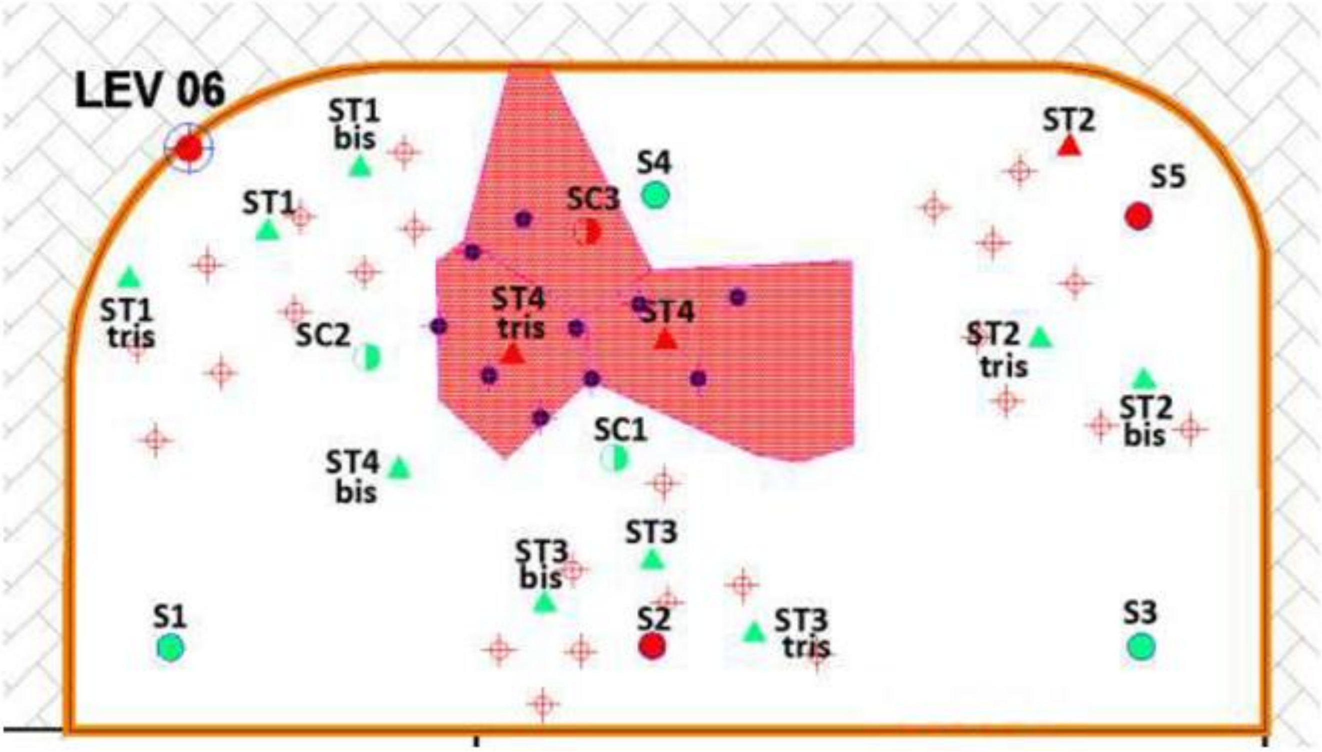
Considering the specific lithological conditions and the state of contamination found in the area in question it was chosen to use sodium persulfate.($Na_2S_2O_8$), an oxidizing product with greater ability to permeate the subsoil than the RegenOx already

employed. In addition, in the light of the need to make multiple injection; campaigns or it, it was decided to carry out the application of the oxidizing mixture through a network of injection wells specially realized. The 10 injection points, sequentially named P1 - P10 were distributed according to a regular mesh of about 2.20 m within the polygons identified by the SC3, ST4 and ST4tris probes. They were manufactured through the use of a drilling machine Atlas Copco up to 5.0 m from the ground level, to intercept the layer of soil between 4.0 and 5.0 m in depth where the overcoming of the CSCs were highlighted. At the end of the drilling activity, the boreholes were equipped with a piezometer using 3" HDPE pipes, 5.0 m long. In all piezometers the slotted portion (slot = 0.5 mm) extends for 1.5 m starting from the bottom of the hole, while the remaining 3.5 m part is blind. A drainage mantle with pre- calibrated gravel (Ø = 2 mm) from about 0.3 m above the "top" of the filtered section to the bottom of the hole was prepared in the hole/pipe interspace. To ensure a proper insulation by the penetration of surface water and to prevent the possible ascent to the surface of the oxidizing solution during the injection operations, over the drain core were paid, in sequence, a 0.5 m layer of benthonite pellets and cement mortar up to 0.3 m from ground level.
At each injection point, 400 l of reagent was injected into the soil, resulting from the mixing of Sodium Persulfate at 15% and Caustic Soda at 25% according to the following proportions:

- 50 kg of Sodium Persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$) at 15% in 350 l of water;
- 15 kg of Caustic Soda at 25% in 50 l of water.

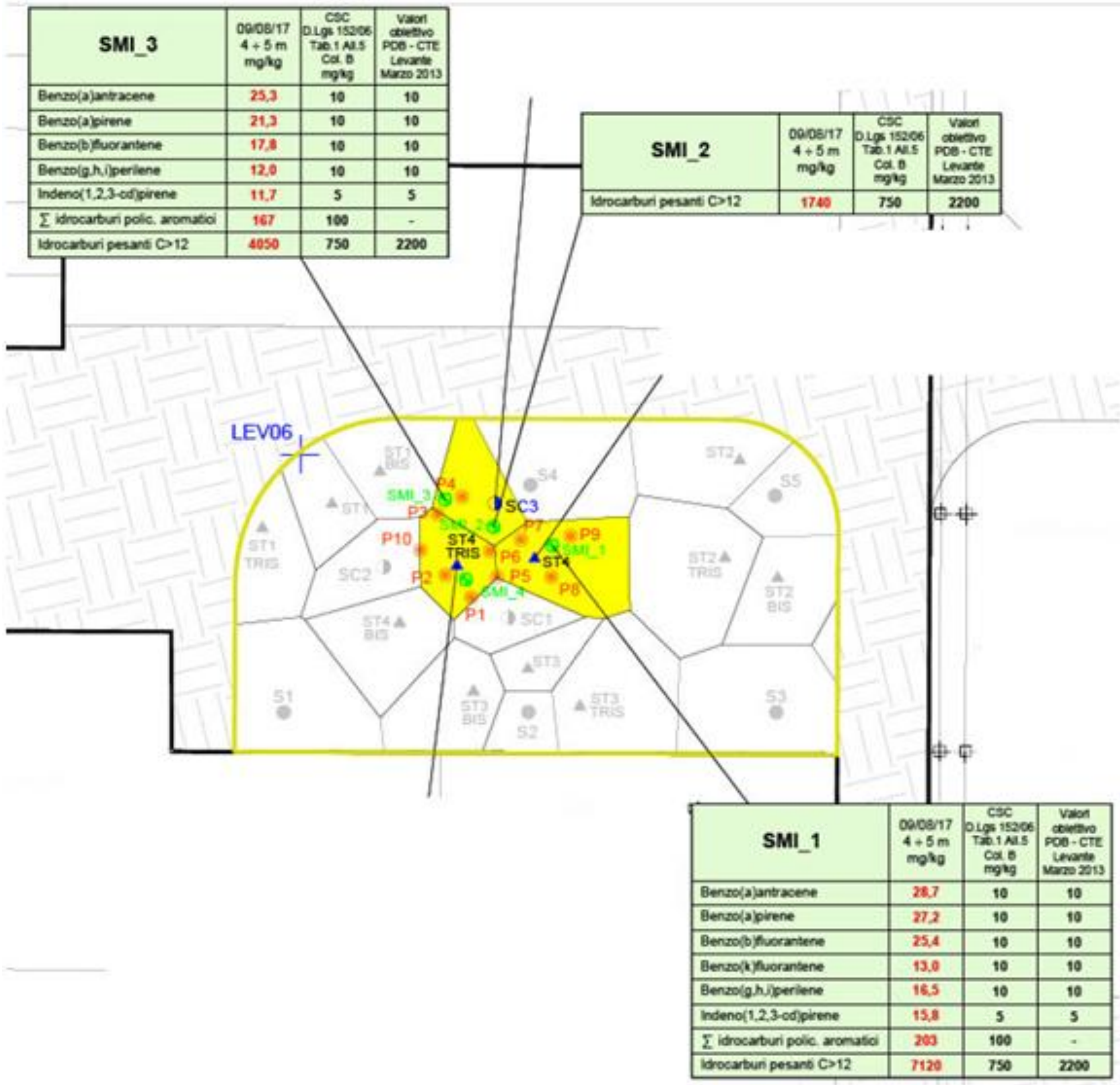
The two substances, solid powder the sodium persulfate and liquid the caustic soda, were previously mixed with water in separate tanks in order to minimize the probability of triggering of exothermic reactions dangerous for operators and, only subsequently, mixed together in a common tank. The mixing of the substances was carried out by means of a manual electric mixer with stainless steel stirrers and was continued until their complete or homogenization.
The injection took place by means of a dedicated automatic unit consisting of a piston motor pump and a sealing cap screwed to the wellhead. The injection pressure was constantly monitored and kept less than 2 bar to prevent the flowing back of the substance in neighbouring injection points. Respecting this modality, the only visible effect of the injections was an increase in the local piezometric level of about 0.5 m. In May 2017, 10 injection points were distributed, according to a regular mesh inside of the polygons identified surveys SC3, ST4 and ST4tris as indicated in the following figure.

WATER AND LAND



New injection points

Once the new network of injection points had been developed, the first ISCO intervention took place on the 10 injection points on 29, 30 and 31 May 2017 and the second intervention took place on 3 and 4 July 2017. Subsequently, on August 9, 2017 a land monitoring campaign was carried out that showed the presence of PAHs and heavy hydrocarbons (C > 12) in concentrations superior to remediation targets in the range of a depth of only between 4.0 m and 5.0 m in depth only, corresponding to saturated soils, and for the monitoring points SMI_1 and SMI_3 only. Instead, at the same depth, the SMI_2 sample presented concentrations of heavy hydrocarbons in excess respect to the CSC reference but lower than the CSR reference. Finally all the samples from the survey SMI_4 showed concentrations of the sought parameters lower than the reference CSC.



SMI_3	09/08/17 4÷5 m mg/kg	CSC D.Lgs 152/06 Tab.1 All.5 Col. B mg/kg	Valori obiettivo PDB - CTE Levante Marzo 2013
Benzo(a)antracene	25,3	10	10
Benzo(a)pirene	21,3	10	10
Benzo(b)fluorantene	17,8	10	10
Benzo(g,h,i)perilene	12,0	10	10
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pirene	11,7	5	5
∑ idrocarburi polic. aromatici	167	100	-
Idrocarburi pesanti C>12	4050	750	2200

SMI_2	09/08/17 4÷5 m mg/kg	CSC D.Lgs 152/06 Tab.1 All.5 Col. B mg/kg	Valori obiettivo PDB - CTE Levante Marzo 2013
Idrocarburi pesanti C>12	1740	750	2200

SMI_1	09/08/17 4÷5 m mg/kg	CSC D.Lgs 152/06 Tab.1 All.5 Col. B mg/kg	Valori obiettivo PDB - CTE Levante Marzo 2013
Benzo(a)antracene	28,7	10	10
Benzo(a)pirene	27,2	10	10
Benzo(b)fluorantene	25,4	10	10
Benzo(k)fluorantene	13,0	10	10
Benzo(g,h,i)perilene	16,5	10	10
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pirene	15,8	5	5
∑ idrocarburi polic. aromatici	203	100	-
Idrocarburi pesanti C>12	7120	750	2200

Point with concentration higher than the remediation target

From the outcomes of the executed campaigns it should be noted that the oxidation intervention resulted only partially effective in the treatment of contamination from heavy hydrocarbons and IPA in the saturated soils, between 4.0 m and 5.0 m in depth. This occurred even if an increase in the reagent dosage and more soluble mixtures were adopted. The verification investigations have in fact highlighted a residual contamination in the soils characterized by the presence of high concentrations of heavy hydrocarbons and PAHs in a localized portion of the subsoil around the monitoring points SMI_1 and SMI_3.
In light of the results achieved, it was necessary to evaluate the state of affairs of the area by means of a testing activity aimed at defining the portions of land that have

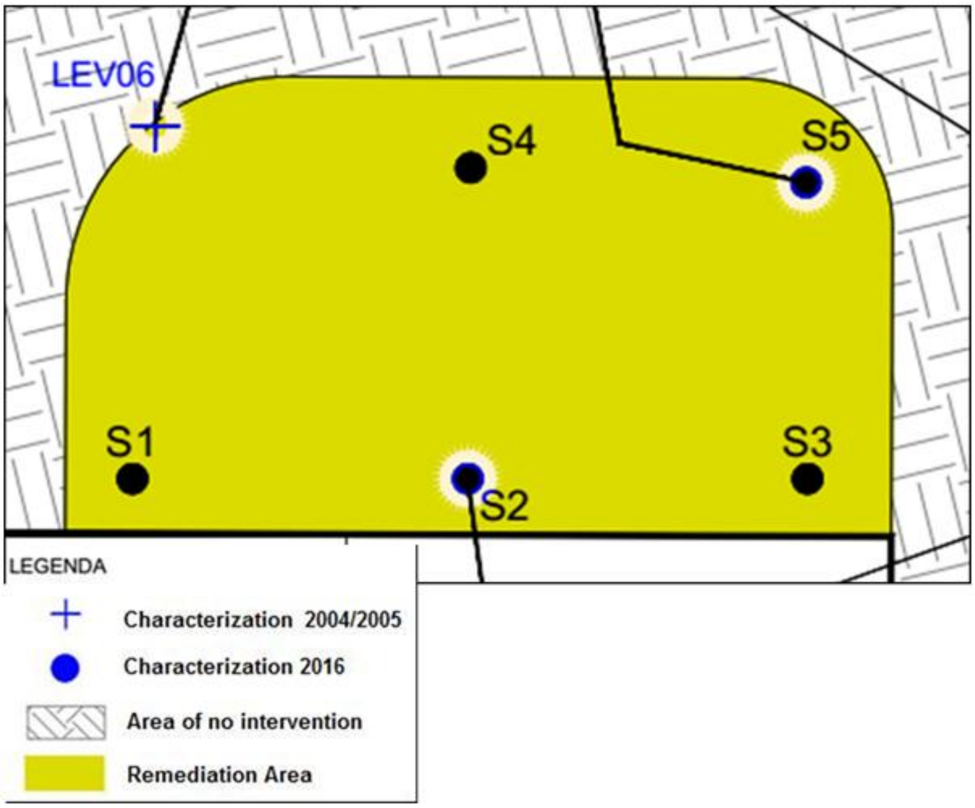
achieved the objectives and those that still present residual concentrations, higher than those foreseen in the authorized project.
Finally, the persistence of concentrations exceeding the target value was resolved with a risk analysis.

5.2 Additives

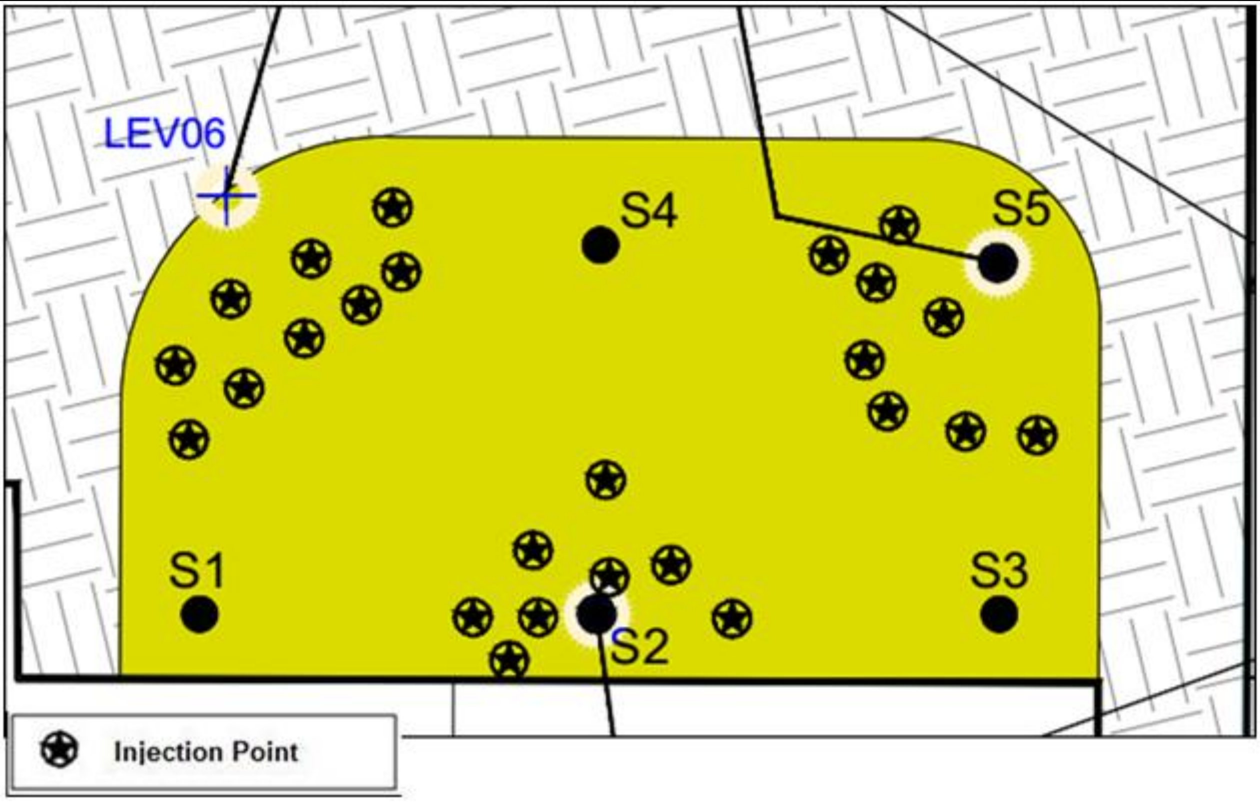
In the case of oxidant complex RegenOx™, consisting of a mixture of percarbonate of sodium a an activating complex constituted by a mixture of sodium silicate, silica gel and ferrous sulfate. It appears as a liquid gel.
Instead, in the case of Sodium Persulfate ($Na_2S_2O_8$), Caustic Soda (NaOH) has been added.

5.3 Injection type

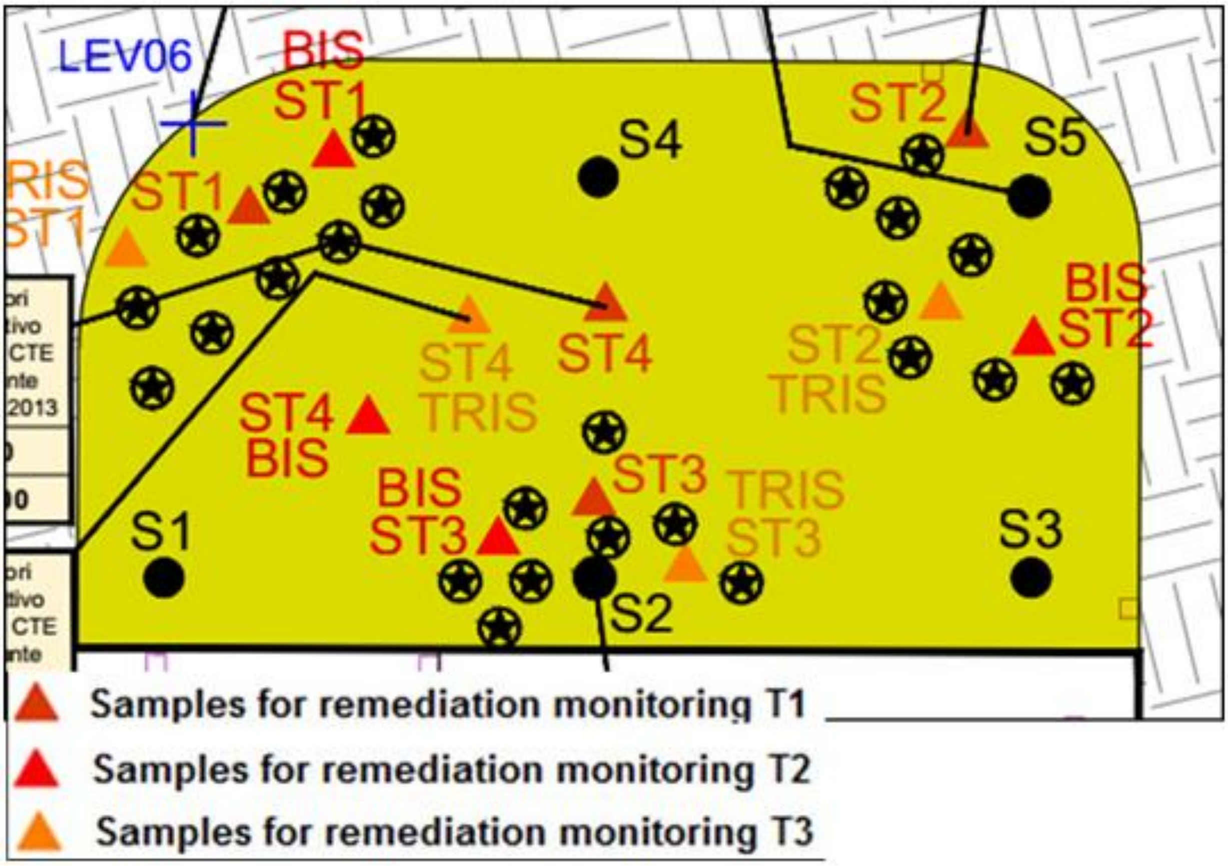
The methods of injection of the oxidant are described in section 4.1
The figures below describe the different phases of treatment.



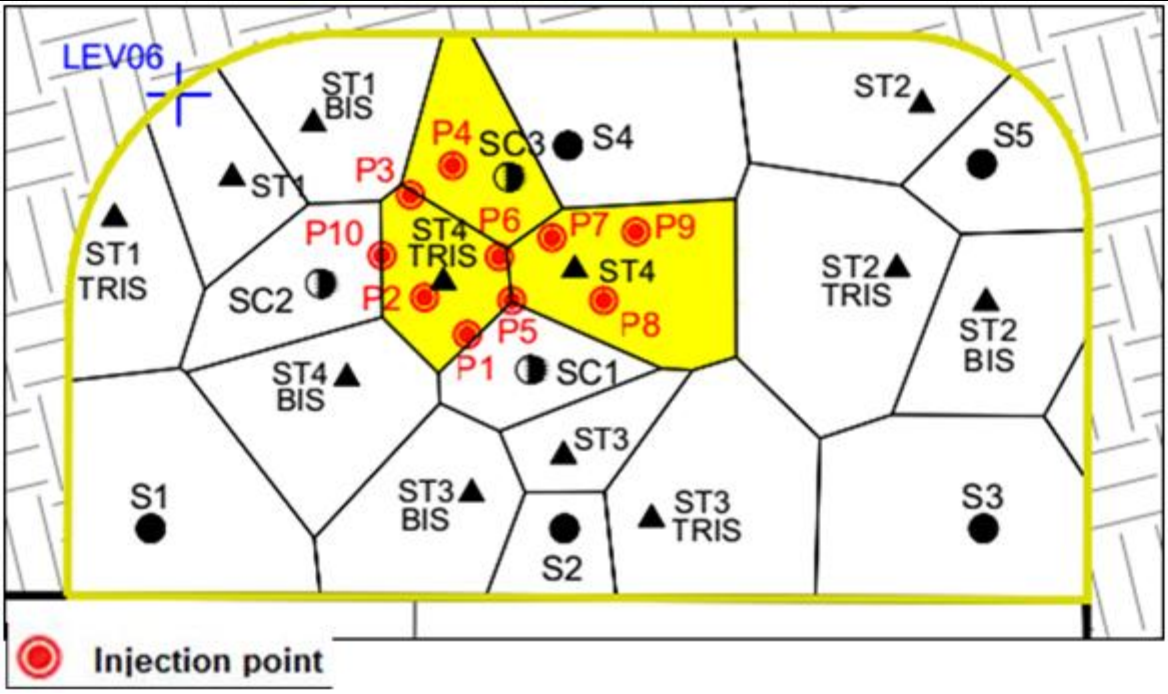
Survey contaminated by LEV06 characterization and integrative surveys to limit the intervention area



First cycle of treatment with sodium carbonate



Surveys to verify the progress of the remediation



Second cycle of treatment with sodium persulfate

- Information on the injection layer is given in paragraph 2.3
- Information about to the number of injection campaigns (how many campaigns, timing, dosages) and the dosage of the ISCO agent are reported in section 4.1
- No injection enhancement system was used.

The following table shows a summary of the activities performed

Summary of the activities performed		
Activity	**Task**	**Date**
January 2016 - November 2016		
Setting up of the construction site area	1. Setting up of the construction site area 2. Laying of the fences	26/01/2016
Additional characterization of the LEV06 parcel of the area	1. Drilling activity 2. Supervision of soil sampling activities 3. Laboratory analysis	26 and 27/01/2016
Injection of oxidant (RegenOx)	1. Preparation of the oxidizing mixture 2. Direct push into the soil	First stage 30+31/05/2016 and 01/06/2016 Second stage 11+13/07/2016

Monitoring of the remediation progress	1. Drilling activity 2. Supervision of soil sampling activities 3. Laboratory analysis	First investigation campaign 01/08/2016 Second investigation campaign 12/08/2016 Third investigation campaign 29/08/2016
Additional characterization	1. Drilling activity 2. Supervision of soil sampling activities 3. Laboratory analysis	
May 2017 – August 2017		
Location of injection points and construction of piezometers	1. Identification of underground utilities 2. Location of injection points 3. Execution of drilling 4. Installation of piezometers 5. Piezometer development	22+23+24/05/2017 29/05/2017
Injection of oxidant (Sodium Persulfate)	1. Preparation of the oxidizing mixture 2. Injection activity	First stage 29+31/05/2017 Second stage 03+04/07/2017
Monitoring of the remediation progress	1. Drilling activity 2. Supervision of soil sampling activities 3. Laboratory analysis	First investigation campaign 09/08/2017

5.4 Radius of influence

Additional surveys were planned to precisely limit the extent of the contamination of the area, within the intervention area defined on the basis of the Thiessen polygon.
The boreholes were arranged with a regular mesh (15 m x 15 m) around point LEV06. The perforations were pushed up to the “Caranto” (local name of a Pleistocene paleosoil consisting of an extremely compact, silty-sandy clay), the top of which is located in this area at a depth of approximately 4.5 m from the ground level. One sample per meter of thickness crossed was taken, to be analyzed in the laboratory.
Based on the analytical results, the area to be treated was defined and the quantities of contaminants present were estimated.
The range of influence has not been calculated. An estimate It was made from literature data as a function of low permeability of the soil and the test was carried out on a pilot-scale according to the supplementary characterization performed as in the first figure of the previous paragraph 4.3, verifying the effectiveness of the treatment as per the following paragraph

5.5 Process and performance monitoring

To assess the actual degradation of the contaminant in the first injection cycle and for possibly define some corrective manoeuvres, samples of soils within the injection area were carried out fortnightly, during the 45 days following the injection.
In the second treatment cycle, the first check of the remediation progress was performed approximately 30 days after the last injection.

6. Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

6.1 Post treatment and/or Long Term Monitoring

In the case study described, it was not necessary to provide for long-term monitoring due to the low mobility of the contaminants.

Glossary of Terms

Term (alphabetical order)	Definition
CSC	Contamination threshold concentrations
CSR	Risk threshold concentrations
NAPL	Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids
SIN	Site of National Interest
VCM	Vinyl Chloride Monomer